

Grammar and Dictionary of Chakali

Jonathan Brindle

■ African Language Grammars
and Dictionaries ??



Change backtitle in localmetadata.sty

Change backbody in localmetadata.sty

ISBN 978-3-000000-00-3



9 783000 000003

Jonathan Brindle

Grammar and Dictionary of Chakali



Series information: ./LSP/lsp-seriesinfo/algad-info.tex not found!

Grammar and Dictionary of Chakali

Jonathan Brindle

Jonathan Brindle. 2015. *Grammar and Dictionary of Chakali* (African Language Grammars and Dictionaries ??). Berlin: Language Science Press.

This title can be downloaded at:

<http://langsci-press.org/catalog/book/0>

© 2015, Jonathan Brindle

Published under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 Licence (CC BY 4.0):

<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

ISBN: 978-3-000000-00-0

Cover and concept of design: Ulrike Harbort

Typesetting: Change typesetter in localmetadata.sty

Proofreading: Change proofreaders in localmetadata.sty

Fonts: Linux Libertine, Arimo

Typesetting software: Xe_{La}TeX

Language Science Press

Habelschwerdter Allee 45

14195 Berlin, Germany

langsci-press.org

Storage and cataloguing done by FU Berlin



Language Science Press has no responsibility for the persistence or accuracy of URLs for external or third-party Internet websites referred to in this publication, and does not guarantee that any content on such websites is, or will remain, accurate or appropriate. Information regarding prices, travel timetables and other factual information given in this work are correct at the time of first publication but Language Science Press does not guarantee the accuracy of such information thereafter.

Change dedication in localmetadata.sty

Contents

I	Grammar	1
II	Dictionary	5
	A a	7
III	Inverted Dictionary	131
	I i	133

Part I

Grammar

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris. Nam arcu libero, nonummy eget, consectetur id, vulputate a, magna. Donec vehicula augue eu neque. Pellentesque habitant morbi tristique senectus et netus et malesuada fames ac turpis egestas. Mauris ut leo. Cras viverra metus rhoncus sem. Nulla et lectus vestibulum urna fringilla ultrices. Phasellus eu tellus sit amet tortor gravida placerat. Integer sapien est, iaculis in, pretium quis, viverra ac, nunc. Praesent eget sem vel leo ultrices bibendum. Aenean faucibus. Morbi dolor nulla, malesuada eu, pulvinar at, mollis ac, nulla. Curabitur auctor semper nulla. Donec varius orci eget risus. Duis nibh mi, congue eu, accumsan eleifend, sagittis quis, diam. Duis eget orci sit amet orci dignissim rutrum.

Nam dui ligula, fringilla a, euismod sodales, sollicitudin vel, wisi. Morbi auctor lorem non justo. Nam lacus libero, pretium at, lobortis vitae, ultricies et, tellus. Donec aliquet, tortor sed accumsan bibendum, erat ligula aliquet magna, vitae ornare odio metus a mi. Morbi ac orci et nisl hendrerit mollis. Suspendisse ut massa. Cras nec ante. Pellentesque a nulla. Cum sociis natoque penatibus et magnis dis parturient montes, nascetur ridiculus mus. Aliquam tincidunt urna. Nulla ullamcorper vestibulum turpis. Pellentesque cursus luctus mauris.

Nulla malesuada porttitor diam. Donec felis erat, congue non, volutpat at, tincidunt tristique, libero. Vivamus viverra fermentum felis. Donec nonummy pellentesque ante. Phasellus adipiscing semper elit. Proin fermentum massa ac quam. Sed diam turpis, molestie vitae, placerat a, molestie nec, leo. Maecenas lacinia. Nam ipsum ligula, eleifend at, accumsan nec, suscipit a, ipsum. Morbi blandit ligula feugiat magna. Nunc eleifend consequat lorem. Sed lacinia nulla vitae enim. Pellentesque tincidunt purus vel magna. Integer non enim. Praesent euismod nunc eu purus. Donec bibendum quam in tellus. Nullam cursus pulvinar lectus. Donec et mi. Nam vulputate metus eu enim. Vestibulum pellentesque felis eu massa.

Quisque ullamcorper placerat ipsum. Cras nibh. Morbi vel justo vitae lacus tincidunt ultrices. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. In hac habitasse platea dictumst. Integer tempus convallis augue. Etiam facilisis. Nunc elementum fermentum wisi. Aenean placerat. Ut imperdiet, enim sed gravida sollicitudin, felis odio placerat quam, ac pulvinar elit purus eget enim. Nunc vitae tortor. Proin tempus nibh sit amet nisl. Vivamus quis tortor vitae risus porta vehicula.

Fusce mauris. Vestibulum luctus nibh at lectus. Sed bibendum, nulla a faucibus semper, leo velit ultricies tellus, ac venenatis arcu wisi vel nisl. Vestibulum diam. Aliquam pellentesque, augue quis sagittis posuere, turpis lacus congue quam,

in hendrerit risus eros eget felis. Maecenas eget erat in sapien mattis porttitor. Vestibulum porttitor. Nulla facilisi. Sed a turpis eu lacus commodo facilisis. Morbi fringilla, wisi in dignissim interdum, justo lectus sagittis dui, et vehicula libero dui cursus dui. Mauris tempor ligula sed lacus. Duis cursus enim ut augue. Cras ac magna. Cras nulla. Nulla egestas. Curabitur a leo. Quisque egestas wisi eget nunc. Nam feugiat lacus vel est. Curabitur consectetur.

Suspendisse vel felis. Ut lorem lorem, interdum eu, tincidunt sit amet, laoreet vitae, arcu. Aenean faucibus pede eu ante. Praesent enim elit, rutrum at, molestie non, nonummy vel, nisl. Ut lectus eros, malesuada sit amet, fermentum eu, sodales cursus, magna. Donec eu purus. Quisque vehicula, urna sed ultricies auctor, pede lorem egestas dui, et convallis elit erat sed nulla. Donec luctus. Curabitur et nunc. Aliquam dolor odio, commodo pretium, ultricies non, pharetra in, velit. Integer arcu est, nonummy in, fermentum faucibus, egestas vel, odio.

Sed commodo posuere pede. Mauris ut est. Ut quis purus. Sed ac odio. Sed vehicula hendrerit sem. Duis non odio. Morbi ut dui. Sed accumsan risus eget odio. In hac habitasse platea dictumst. Pellentesque non elit. Fusce sed justo eu urna porta tincidunt. Mauris felis odio, sollicitudin sed, volutpat a, ornare ac, erat. Morbi quis dolor. Donec pellentesque, erat ac sagittis semper, nunc dui lobortis purus, quis congue purus metus ultricies tellus. Proin et quam. Class aptent taciti sociosqu ad litora torquent per conubia nostra, per inceptos hymenaeos. Praesent sapien turpis, fermentum vel, eleifend faucibus, vehicula eu, lacus.

Part II

Dictionary

A a

¹a [à] *art* the

²a [à] *conn* and

³a [a] $\xrightarrow{\text{infl var}}$ aa *pro* non-human third person plural pronoun

a bɔníě ní [à bóníě ní] *adv.phr* maybe, perhaps à bóníě ní dɔ́ɔ́y káá wàɔ̃ Perhaps it is going to rain

aa[IPA?]

ãã [ʔáá] *pl.* ããta. *n* bushbuck (*Tragelaphus scriptus*).

ããni [ʔããni] *v* to suspect someone of telling a lie

ããnuuba [ʔããnuùbà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* suffering

aari [ʔáári] *v* to harvest unripe food stuff *hàmónà káá ààrì mòngòsò rō* Children will pick the prematured mangoes

abe [ʔàbɛ́] *pl.* abesa. *n* palm nut tree

abie [abie] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *nprop* Awie (person's name) [*Katua*].

abluu [ʔábɛ̀lùù] <blue (ult. English) *pl.* abluuso. *n* blue

abubusa[IPA?]

abusabusa [ʔàbùsàbùsà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ abubusa *ideo* type of color

adʒudʒumo[IPA?]

adʒumodʒumo [ʔàdʒùmòdʒùmò] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ adʒudʒumo *ideo* type of color

ahɔhɔla[IPA?]

ahɔlahɔla [ʔàhòlàhòlà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ahɔhɔla *ideo* yellowish color

ai [ʔáí] *interj* no

aka [àkà] *conn* and, then wáá nǔǔ níí àkà tīēy He drank the water then gave some to me

akɔlakɔla [ʔàkòlàkòlà] *ideo* type of color

alakadee [ʔàlàkádée]

alamɔsa [ʔàlà mòsà] <àlhàmis (ult. Arabic, via Hausa) *n* Thursday

alarba [ʔàlàrbà] <lārābā (ult. Arabic, via Hausa) *n* Wednesday

albasa [ʔàlàbàsà] <àlbasā (ult. Arabic, via Hausa) *pl.* alebasasa. *n* onion

alɛɛfɔ [ʔàlééfó] <àlayyàhō ‘spinach’ (ult. Hausa) *pl.* alɛɛfɔ. *n* leaf used as soup ingredient to improve taste, known as vegetable amaranths (*Amarantus Debilus*).

alɪbaraka [ʔàlɪbàrákà] (ult. Arabic, via Hausa) *n* reduce price

alie [áliè] *num* two $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ newã

alɪhaadi [ʔàlɪháádi] <lahàdi (ult. Arabic, via Hausa) *n* Sunday

aloro [álòrò] *pl.* aloroso. *num* six $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ loroo

alɔpɛ [álòpɛ́] *num* seven $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ kɔpɛɛ

ame [ʔàmé] ‘amen’ (ult. Hebrew) *interj* so be it A: kúòsò tíé já tǔfíá. B: àmé A: Let God gives us tomorrow. B: So be it

amiô[IPA?]

amĩě [àmĩě́] *adv* if so

ammani [ʔámmani] <ámànī (Akan) *pl.* ammanise. *n* small dried fish

amuj [àmùŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
quant all (hum-)

amɔnɔ [ʔámónó] (Tampulma) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** pl. amɔnɔsa. n type of wild cat

ana [IPA?]

anaase [ánáásè] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ naasi
num four $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ naase

andɪakaapããwɪ [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ diebie

andzelindze [ʔàndzèlindzé] (Waali)
nprop eighth month

angum [ʔángùŋ] ono monkey's
scream àwíé gbǎà jáà wīl ángùm, án-
gùm, ángùm That is why the monkey
sounds like angum, angum, angum

anĩ [ʔání] pl. anĩã. n Ebony tree
(*Diospyros mespiliformis*).

anɪ [ání] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ nɪ1 conn 1 and ɪ ní
ɪ tféná kàà kààlɪ Wàà rā Me and
my friend will go to Wa ɪ jáá bìn-
sá mātɬēō àní fɪ I am thirty years old
2 with ɪ ɪméná dáá rá àní kàrántīē
nɪ I cut a tree with a cutlass

anɪ a muŋ [ànɪ ā mùŋ] adv in spite
of, even though ɔ wááwáɔ àní à mùŋ
dí ɔɔ wííɔ He came in spite of his ill-
ness

annulie [ʔánnúliē] $\xrightarrow{\text{dial. var. Gu.}}$ nããnuule pl. -
annulese. n dragonfly (*Epiprocta*
Anisoptera).

ansa [ʔánsà] interj 1 welcome
2 thanks

apãã [ʔàpãã] pl. apããna. n type of
snake

apɔ [ápɔ] num five $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ pɔɔ

apuuɪ [àpúúɪ] lit. head-on $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ju-
uɪ conn therefore ɪ wà kpagá sákɪr,
àpúúɪ ɪ dí válà nààsá I do not have
a bicycle, therefore I am walking

apmɛna [IPA?]

apmunapmuna [ʔàpmùnàpmùnà]
ideo type of color

ap [ʔà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ana interrog who àɪ ɪ
ká nà à tɔɔ nɪ Who did you see at the
village?

apbuluŋ [ʔámbúlùŋ] pl. apbuluŋso.
n Black berry, type of tree (*Vitex do-
niana*).

apkitɪ [ʔáŋkítɪ] (ultim. English) pl. -
apkitɪsa. n handkerchief, thin fabric
intended for personal hygiene, such
as wiping one's hands or face

apkorɔ [áŋkòrɔ] <anker (ultim. En-
glish, via Akan) n barrel, cask, drum
container

arɪdzana [ʔàrɪdzánà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** n heaven

arɪdzima [ʔàrɪdzímà] <jummàà
(ultim. Arabic, via Hausa) n Friday

arɪ [ʔàrɪ] pl. arɪɛ. n grasscutter
(*Thryonomys swinderianus*).

¹asɪbɪtɪ [ʔásɪbítɪ] <hospital (ultim. En-
glish) pl. asɪbɪtɪsa. n hospital

²asɪbɪtɪ [ʔásɪbítɪ] <àsabār (ultim. Ara-
bic, via Hausa) n Saturday

atalata [ʔàtálátà] <tálātà (ultim. Ara-
bic, via Hausa) n Tuesday

atanĩ [ʔàtànĩ] <lìtìnìn (ultim. Ara-
bic, via Hausa) n Monday

atoro [átòrò] pl. atoroso.
num three $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ tooroo

atʃɛnɪtʃɛnɪ [ʔátʃɛnɪtʃɛnɪ] *ideo* type of color

awa [áwà] *pro* emphasized third person singular pronoun *áwà tébín nī, ɔ́ júnǹsé* On that particular night, he disappeared *áwà kór tǐy lěí n̄ dī búú-rè* That is not the chair I want

awaa [áwàà] *pro* non-human third person plural strong pronoun

awie [áwíé] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *nprop* Awie (person's name)

awie [awíɛ] *conn* therefore

awo [ʔàwó] (Gonja) *interj* reply to greetings, sign of appraisal of interlocutor's concerns

awuzòzòrì [àwòzòzòrì] *adv* on that day *àwòzòzòrì n̄ wàà tùwò nī* That day I was not there

aʔileʔile [ʔáʔilèʔilè] *ideo* type of color

¹**ba** [ba] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *v* come [Katua].

²**ba** [IPAʔ]

³**ba** [ba] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** ^{var.} → be *pro* human third person plural pronoun *Gbòló fíílí bé rē* Gbolo is looking at them

bãã [bãã] *pl.* *bããna.* *n* type of lizard usually found in or near water

baabaasɔɔ [bāābāāsòò] < *bāābāāsòò* (Akan) *pl.* *baabaasu.* *n* gonorrhea

baabɔl [báábòl] (*ultim.* English) *n* Bible

baal [báàl] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *pl.* *baala; baalsa.* *n* 1 male, man 2 husband

baalɪ [báálí] *n* bravery *bà ní bàwólíé bá tǵágálè báálí* They and their colleagues, they are going to show bravery

¹**baaŋ** [bááŋ] *n* temper, anger *ìì bááŋ sííwóú* Your temper has raised

²**baaŋ** [bàáŋ] *interrog* what

³**baaŋ** [bààŋ] *tam* just, already, immediately, obligatorily, suddenly, to do without other alternative *í wà bààŋ sáná dē* You should just sit there - *bààŋ gíléú dé nì* Just leave it there - *dín bààŋ jàà tòl* The fire suddenly became flame

⁴**baaŋ** [bááŋ]

⁵**baaŋ** [bááŋ] *pl.* *baama.* 1 *adv* here *àŋ ká wàà bááŋ?* Who is coming here? 2 *n* location *m̄m̄ pǐft̄s hán̄ bāāmà bírè-jōō* This spots on my pants are black **baari** [bààrì] *v* to be burnt slightly *à dín báárí n̄n̄ róbàkátásà, ɔ́ fòòmì* The fire slightly burnt my plastic bowl, it is crooked

baasi [bààsì] *v* to carry over shoulder *bàà báásí kpáámá kààlì dià rā* They have carried the yams to the house

baawa [bááwà] *pl.* *baawa.* *n* type of dance

babuolii [bàbùòlìi] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *n* far place

badaa [bàdàá] *pl.* *badaasa.* *n* human limb

badaare [bàdààrè] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *pl.* *badaaresa.* *n* spotted hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*).

badaawise [bàdààwísé] *n* to be thin ò *jáá bàdààwísétííná rá* He is thin^{ant}→badaazenie^{ant}→pɔlɪ

badaazenie [bàdààzéníé] *n* large ò *jáá bàdàzéníétííná rá* He is large à *tàgàtá jáá bàdààzéníé ré* The shirt is large^{ant}→badaawise

badʒɔʒ [bádʒɔʒ] ^{cf}→No label for link! *pl. badʒɔʒusa.* *n* type of monitor lizard, known as ^{syn}→gbaga (*Varanus*).

badʒɔʒbagena [bádʒɔʒbàʒənà] *lit.* monitor.lizard-neck *pl. badʒɔʒbagenasa.* *n* type of tree

bafɔrɪgɪ [bàfɔrɪgɪ] *pl. bafɔrɪgɪɛ.* *n* cuts and abrasions on the skin

baga [bàʒá] *adv* in vain, nothing ñ *káálí tʒɔpàtʃígíí bàgá* I went to the central part of the village in vain

bagabaga [bàʒábàʒá] *ideo* done for no reason, done anyhow, pointless, in vain *bàgábàgá ñ kààlì kùó ñ wà kín tɛntómá* I went to farm in vain, I cannot work

bagena [báyɛ́ná] *pl. bagensa.* *n* neck

bagenapɔʒɪ [bàgɛ̀pɔʒɪ] *pl. bagenapɔʒɪɛ.* *n* lateral goiter, enlargement of the thyroid

bagenbɔa [bàgɛ̀bɔ́á] *pl. bagenbɔsa.* *n* hollow behind the collarbone

bagentʃugul [bàgɛ̀tʃùgùl] *pl. bagentʃugulo.* *n* dowager's hump

bagorii [bàgòrɪ] *pl. bagoree.* *n* corner

bagurii [bàgùrɪ] *n* bend^{ant}→deginii

baharaga [bàhárágá] *n* to make an effort, to be hard-working, or to do well^{ant}→bajɔɔra

baharega [bàhárégá] *n* zeal, enthusiasm

bahĩē [báhĩē] ^{cf}→No label for link! *pl. bahrĩsa.* *n* old man

bajɔɔra [bàʒòòrà] *n* lazy, discouraged òò *báál jáá bàʒòòrátííná rá* Her husband is lazy^{ant}→baharaga

baketii [bàkétíí] *pl. baketie.* *n* broken part, usually body-part ñ *néŋ bàkétíí tɪŋ kà wíò* My broken arm is painful

bakti [bákə̀tɪ] (*ultim. English*)^{fr. var.}→bokti *pl. baktise.* *n* bucket

bakuri [bákúrí] *nprop* Bakuri

bakpal [bákpál] *pl. bakpalla.* *n* naked

balalla [bàlállà] *pl. balalla.* *n* gay, happiness *bàlállà dʒá dé* I am happy

baleu [báléù] <*baleu* 'calamity' (Waali) *n* epidemic

baluu [bàlúù] (*ultim. English*) *pl. baluso.* *n* balloon

balɔɔ [bálɔ́ɔ] *n* 1 ethnic division, clan *lòbì bálɔ́ɔ wáá tuò jà tʃákàlì nɪ* The Lobi are not found in the Chakali area 2 species *gbɪā balɔɔ a-nɪ fɔɔ balɔɔ wa vala* The monkey and the baboon do not live together

bambaanj [bámháán] ^{cf}→No label for link! ^{cntr. of}→baan4 *pl. bambaama.* 1 *n* middle part of the body 2 *rel. n* middle of an object, in the midst of ò *dʒá téébùl júú bámbáán ní* It is in

the middle of the top of the table ò té-
lé tĩwíí bábááj ná áká bírà wàà He
reached half way and returned

bambaajnebi [bàmbàánnébií] ^{var.}→
nebizenji *n* middle finger

bambaajnebiwie [bábáájnebíwíé]
n ring finger

bambigeraga [IPA?]

bambii [bàmbíí] [bèmbíí] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *pl.* **bembie.** *n* 1 chest [Gurumbele]. 2 tree trunk, refers to the piece used in carving a large item, like a mortar 3 condition or quality of being brave

bambiipɔŋ [bàmbíípòŋ] *pl.* **bambii-pɔna.** *n* chest hair

bambiwiɾa [bàmbíwíɾá] *n* chest pains

bambileo [bàmbíléò] *pl.* **bambileo-no.** *n* sternum

bambitĩna [bàmbítĩná] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* brave, courageous ^{ant}→ ɔŋgbiar

bambiwiɾa [bàmbíwíɾá] ^{var.}→ **bambigeraga** *pl.* **bambiwiɾasa.** *n* heart attack

bamuŋ [bámùŋ] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *quant* all (hum+)

banĩē [báníē] *quant* some

banɪ [bání] *pl.* **banie.** *n* section, division

banpɛg [bámpɛg] *pl.* **banpɛgna.** *n* half of a nut

bantfɪ [bàntfĩ] *part* particle which put emphasis on the event, the event

is a priority ñ kàá bàntfɪ tũgúí rē I will really beat you

banõåluro [bánõålúró] *n* type of flying insect, similar but smaller to house fly, sucks blood

banɔma [bànómá] *n* fever

banmalɪ [bàŋmálĩ] *pl.* **banmalie.** *n* topic of discussion

banmena [IPA?]

banɟɪaŋ [bànsíáŋ] *n* feeling uncomfortable with one's chest or heart

banɟɔɔ [bántɟóó] *pl.* **banɟɔɔsa.** *n* trap

banɟɔɔwie [bántɟóówíé] *pl.* **banɟɔɔ-wise.** *n* small trap

banɟɔɔzen [bántɟóózèŋ] *pl.* **banɟɔɔzene.** *n* big trap

bar [bár] ^{var.}→ **ba2** *pl.* **bara.** *n* 1 section, area, site, part, portion à bìn-
hááj tóamá bár dósà dià pátɟĩgĩ nĩ The lady's work place is inside the house
2 chance bà wà tiém bār dí ñ jáá
tɟítà They never gave me the chance to become a teacher

bara [bárá] *pl.* **barasa.** *n* body à bié
bárá nómáõ The child's body is hot

basɔna [bàsóná] *n* peaceful

basɔɔna [bàsóónà] *n* happy, proud -
džimbànté tɟópísíí jáá bàsóónà rā à
tiè já tóótōmā The festival's days are days of happiness for our people

bateribɪ [bátərbíí] *lit.* battery-stone (ultim. English) *pl.* **bateribia.** *n* battery

batĩõ [bátíõ]→ **vatĩõ** *pl.* **batĩõsa.** *n* type of insect

batɔŋ [bátɔŋ] *pl.* batɔna. *n* body skin

batfaŋ [bátfáŋ] *lit.* place-bright
n bright^{ant}→birge

batfasie [bátfásiɛ] *n* rheumatism

batfogo [IPA?] ^{SynT}→sankara

¹batfɔalɪ [bátfɔ̀álɪ] *pl.* batfɔaleɛ.
n sleeping place

²batfɔalɪ [bátfɔ̀álɪ] *n* race

bawa [báwà] *pro* non-human third
person plural strong pronoun

baʔɔrɪ [bàʔɔ̀rɪ] *n* swelling

be [IPA?]

begii [bégií] *pl.* begie. *n* heart

bele [bèlɛ] *pl.* belese. *n* Wild dog (*Lycan pictus*).

belege [bélegɛ] *pl.* belegese.
n bathing area

beleo [bèlɛ̀] *n*

bendiir [bèndīr] *pl.* bendiire.
n type of brid, African Sacred Ibis
(*Threskiornis aethiopica*).

benie [bénìɛ] *pl.* bense. *n* type of
palm tree (*Elaeis guineensis*).

beŋ [bèŋ] *pl.* benne. *n* law

beso [bésò] *pl.* besoso. *n* type of yam

bɛga [bègà] *v* 1 to go past centre, of
sun or moon, not in the middle of
the sky à wɛsà bégáú The sun has
passed the centre, it is afternoon 2 to
shift sideways, especially in digging
the hole where the corpse lies à péllé
wá bɛgá à bɔ̀àbié The burial special-
ists have not placed the small hole
yet

bɛl [bèl] *pl.* bella. *n* 1 tool for scrap-
ing off adherent matter such as food
on cooking recipient 2 type of tree
(*Berlinia confusa*).

bɛlegɛ [bélegɛ] *v* to dust, polish and
wash with moist or dry rag; to clean
a bowl by eating it up *i wá pèti*,
zùù kà bélégɛ à diá When you finish,
clean the room *wá kpá kòò fàlá à bɛ-
légɛ* Come and take the t.z. bowl and
finish it

bɛlɛntɪ [bélɛntɪ] (ultim. English) *pl.* -
bɛlɛntisa. *n* belt

bɛlɪlɪ [bèlɪlɪ] *pl.* bɛlɪlɛ. *n* 1 person
from Gurumbele 2 lect of Gurumbele

bɛma [bèmà] *v* to incline a container
down in order to slowly pour its con-
tent *bèmà sintók já nɔ́á sɪŋ* Incline
the container so we drink

bɛŋ [bèŋ] *pl.* bɛŋ. *n* type of tree

bɛŋkpale [bèŋkpálɛ] (Waali) *n* soy
bean

bɛra [bèrà] *v* to dry or to put to dry
by hanging, spreading or placing on
something à gár bérá à zágá ní The
cloth is drying in the yard

bɛraa [béráá] <beraa (Waali) *pl.* bɛra-
sa. *n* poison

bibɔŋ [bibɔŋ] *pl.* bibɔma. *n* bad child

bidiɪŋ [bidiɪŋ] ^{cf}→No label for link!
n obedient, faithful or truthful

bie [bié] ^{cf}→No label for link! *pl.* bi-
se. *n* child

bifɔla [bifɔ̀là] *pl.* bifɔlsa. *n* person
with two or three weeks of age

bigise [bígísé] *n* signing, gesture, sign *wónnó táá jáá bigísé* Deaf language is signing

bigisi [bìgìsì] *v* to demonstrate *bìgì-sì kén tìṅ ò kà jááwá* Demonstrate what he has done

bii [bíí] *pl. bie. n* seed

bil [bí] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. -bille. n* closed grave, as a hole filled with soil

bilaadɔlɪ [bilààdɔ́lɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. bilaadɔlɪɛ. n* child adopted from a relative

bile [bilè] *v* to put down or set down, especially of flat things *kpá à tón bì-lè à téébùl púú nì* Put the book down on the table

bileedi [biléédì] <blade (ultim. English) *n* blade, refers specifically to the razor blade sold in shops which is mainly used to cut hair

bilesi [bilèsi] *pl.v* to put down several times

bilge [bílǵè] *pl. bilgese. n* hole in a bathroom

biligi [bilígí] *v* to rub, to touch with affection *à biè háṅ kàà bilīgī òò náál kinkán nā* This child touches the grandfather with affection

bilii [bílíí] *pl. bilie. n* white-tailed mongoose (*Ichneumia albicauda*).

bilinsi [bilínsì] *v* to tumble, to roll *à bíí bilínsé tǵèlè* The stone tumbled

bilɔlla [bilóllá] *n* parents

binɪbaal [biníbáàl] *pl. binɪbaala. n* young boy

binɪhããṅ [binìhããṅ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. binɪhããna. n* young girl

bipɔlɪ [bipòlɪí] *pl. bipɔlɛɛ. n* young man

bipõã [bipõã] *pl. bipõãta. n* rude child

bire [bírè] <bírí ‘dirty’ (Gonja) *v* 1 to be dark, to make dark *tìè bár bíré ká já káálì diá* Let it be dark before we go home 2 to be black, to make black *à biè kpá dónó bíré ṅṅ diá mú-ṅ* The child used dirt to make my house black

birge [bírǵè] *n* darkness *ṅ wàà kìn lìì bírgè hàn nī* I cannot go out in this darkness $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ bat[ʃa]

birgi [bìrǵì] *v* to delay, to keep long, to stay for a long time, or to last *à dúón tìé já bìrgì kùò nī* The rain delayed us at the farm

bisiketi [bisikètì] <biscuit (ultim. English) *n* biscuit

bisɔɔna [bisɔɔna] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. bisɔɔnɔsɛ. n* child [Katua].

bivɪɛɪ [bìvífí] *n* stubborn child

biwie [biwíé] *n* youngest child

bɪ [bí] *itr* again, repetition of an event *jà wíré já kfná rá àká vâlà gó dùùsèé múṅ nãàvâl bítòrò* We undress and walk around the whole Ducie three times *ò bí kòòrè sãã ò diá rá* He rebuilt his house

bĩ [bí] *v* 1 to fail to do *à ṅmíér júón mááfà bĩ* The thief misfired me with a gun 2 to fail to attend an event,

to be overwhelmed, to estimate that one's situation cannot fulfill some demands *binà háń, dùsiè lúsínnisā háń bín nà* This year, this Ducie funeral, I cannot make it

bra [bra] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* settlement [*Katua*].

bĩā [bĩā] *pl. bĩāsa. n* duck

brage [biàgè] *v* to displace or move to let someone or something pass *k-pàgà à kúr biàgè* Move the chair to give a way *ń biágíjò ká tiè à bààl ti-wíí* I make room and give the man the road

bidòò [bídòò] *nprop* magic stone of Gurumbele

biel [bièl] *n* poisonous tree leaf, unused today, said to have been replaced by DDT

bielí [biélí] *v* to be weak from overeating; to be tired or sick and in need of assistance to walk *à hááń tíé-síjò à zíf biēlī* The woman vomitted and is now weak

biērī [bíērī] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. biērisa. n* ego's senior brother

¹**bū** [bíf] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. bra. n* stone

²**bū** [bì] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v*
1 to be well cooked *gílà ɔ́ɔ́ mārā bī* Let it be well cooked *ò bíwáɔ́* It is cooked *ò mārā bijòɔ́* It is well cooked *2* to be ripened, applicable to shea nuts and mangos *à súómó bí-wáɔ́* The shea nuts are ripened

būbòg [būbòg] *pl. būbògna. n* type of tree

būbòò [bífɔ́ò] *lit. stone-hole pl. bū-bòsa. n* cave

būsi [būsi] *v* to narrate *būsi ò tó-tíí* Narrate your version of the story

būzimii [būzímíí] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. būzimie. n* Stone Partridge, type of bird [*Gurumbele*].

bīla [bilà] *v* to try to solve worries and problematic issues *ńń bīlá ńń biè tíń wíé kúsiū* I tried to solve my child's problems but failed

¹**bīna** [bíná] *pl. bīnsa. n* year *Wòsá ní Áfíá bīnsá mǎásé dóná rǎ* Wusa is as old as Afia

²**bīna** [bíná] *pl. n* excrement

bīnbilīkpogo [IPA?]

bīnbilījsi [bīnbilīnsi] *lit. excrement-tumble* $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **bīnbilīkpogo** *pl. bīnbilījse. n* Darkling beetle (*Tenebrionidae* fam.).

bīntīra [bīntírǎ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. bīnterasa. n* type of drum

bīntīratfīī [bīntírǎtǎfīī] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. bīntīratfīīma. n* drum rattles

bīntīrawie [bīntírǎwíé] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. bīntīrawise. n* type of drum

bīntīrazeń [bīntírǎzèń] *n* type of drum, largest full calabash

bīra [bǎrà] *v* to return, to turn back, to go backwards *bīrà à kǎáli* Go back *bīrà àkǎ tǎfǎò* Return and leave him

bīrgi [bīrǎgí] *v 1* turn, change direction *bīrgi ò sié tá tiimún ní* Turn your

face towards the east 2 change, transform, metamorphose, turn into à *hááhíê bírgí dǒǒ* The old lady turned into a python

birɪŋ [bíríŋ] *n* whole; full *àrɪ́ bíríŋ dǒá ññ dià nī* A whole grasscutter is in my house

bitɪ [biti] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* empty by pouring, to pour all, to spill out, to pour in a stream *biti à fàlá níí tà* Pour away the water that is in the calabash

brwie [bɹwíé] *pl.* **brwise.** *n* small stone

bizeŋ [bízèŋ] *pl.* **bizene.** *n* big stone

bokti[IPA?]

bolo [bòlò] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to be far *mǎtígú wá bōlō* Motigu is not far \xrightarrow{ant} *dǒgǒlɪ*

bolonɔʊɔɪa [bòlòmbóʊɔɪà] *nprop* group of stars

bombosɔʊɔɪɛ [bómbòsòʊɔɪɛ] *pl.* **bombosɔʊɔɪɛ.** *n* Rain tree (*Samanea saman*).

bonso [bónsó] <*bonsuo* (Waali) *pl.* - **bonsoso.** *n* cup

bonti [bóntí] *v* to divide and share - *bóntí à nàmǎá já tiè* Divide and share the meat so we can eat

boŋ [bónŋ] (Tampulma) \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl.* **boŋo.** *n* big water pot

boro [bòró] *pl.* **boroso.** 1 *n* portion - *má kpá à bār bóró à tíé bá* Give them some portion of land *ñ díjò àká tfá à sìimáá bóró* I ate but left some of the

food \xrightarrow{ant} *zenii* 2 *v* to be short à *dáá bóróó* The wood is short \xrightarrow{ant} *zen*

bowo [bòwò] *v* to be insufficient *tíé sìimáá bówò à pàràsá* Do not let the farmers be short on food

¹**bɔ** [bó] *v* to pay *bó ññ kàntfɪmá tíéŋ* Pay me what you owe me

²**bɔ** [bó] *v* to be better than *záàŋ tò-mà bó diàré tìŋ tó má* Today's work is better than yesterday's work

bɔg [bòg] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ **bɔkbɪl** *pl.* **bɔkna.** *n* 1 type of tree (*Pseudocedrales kotschyi*). 2 fiber used to attach grass or tubers and to make Sigmaa costume

bɔkbɪl[IPA?]

¹**bəl** [ból] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* 1 oval shape *zòò dià àkā kpá kín tìŋ kà kíí bóǎl à wà tīēŋ* Enter the house and get the thing that looks oval and bring it to me 2 type of edible calabash found at the farm

²**bəl** [ból] *pl.* **bəla.** *n* type of calabash, with an oval shape

bəla [bòlà] *pl.* **bəlasa.** *n* elephant \xrightarrow{SynT} *nɛŋtɪma* (*Loxodonta cyclotis*).

bəlakaŋ [bòlàkàŋ] *pl.* **bəlakaŋa.** *n* elephant trunk

bəlaŋɪŋ [bòlàŋíŋ] *pl.* **bəlaŋɪŋa.** *n* ivory

bɔma [bòmà] *v* 1 to be dangerous, to be bad *ò bó máǎ kínkàn* He is a very dangerous person 2 to be expensive *à sákìr jògùlò bó máǎ* The bicycle is expensive 3 to be hot *à múró bó máǎ* The rice is too hot 4 endow with

power ɔ́ *bómáǎǎ*, *kùòsánáǎ* kà wà *kt-njěě kpágáǎ* He is powerful, the buffalo was not able to catch him 5 to be difficult *bifǎlǎ jíníí bómáǎǎ*, Looking after a baby is difficult

bɔna [bɔná] *n* loss^{ant}→tɔna

bɔɲ [bɔɲ] ^{var.}→ bʷɔɲ *pl. bɔma. n* bad

bɔɔbɪ [bɔɔbí] *pl. bɔɔbisa. n* undergarment

bɔɔl [bɔɔl] (ultim. English) *n* ball

bɔrdɪa [bɔrdíá] < *bɔɔdɪá* (Akan)→
bɔrɪndɪa pl. bɔrdiasa. n plaintain (*Musa paradisiaca*).

bɔsa [bɔsá] ^{var.}→ bɔsɔ *pl. bɔsasa. n* Puff adder, type of snake (*Bitis arietans*).

bɔsɔ[IPA?]

bɔtɪ [bɔtí] *pl. bɔtɪɛ. n* scooped ball of staple food, referred to as morcel in GhE.

bɔwaa [bɔwáá] *n* energetic dance, singing and dancing for men and women

brige [brígè] *pl. brigese. n* type of snake

bugo [bùgò] *v* 1 to make soft, to prepare animal skin for taking off fur, to stretch the skin of a new drum for a certain period by continuously beating it à *timpántié há wà búgò* The talking drums are not yet stretched 2 stage of a chick, after hatching, after approx. five days, when the feathers start to grow from the wings *nɛn zàál tésijóó ká à bisé há wà búgò* My fowl hatched but the chicks have not

reached that stage 3 to be drunk *nɛn mǎǎ há wà búgò múɲ* My mother has never been drunk^{syn}→dɛsɪ2

bugomi [bùgòmì] *v* to be stupid, to be unable to learn or to think well, to act without sense *té búgémí kéré* Do not be out of sense

bugulie [bùgùliè] (Waali)^{cf}→**No label for link!** *pl. bugulise. n* big water pot made out of clay

bugunso [bùgùnsò] *n* stupidity

bul[IPA?]

bulenji [bùlénjǐ] *pl. bulenje. n* 1 person from Bulenga 2 lect of Bulenga

¹**bulò** [bùlò] ^{var.}→ bul *pl. buloso. n* type of tree

²**bulò** [bùlò] *v* to seep out, to get water as it seeps out à *bùlùgò wá brà á bulò nɪ* The spring is not producing water anymore

bulugo [bùlùgò] *n* spring

bummo [búmòmò]^{cf}→**No label for link!** *pl. bulunso. adj* black^{SynT}→donj

bundaana [bùndááná] < *bundaana* (Waali) *pl. bundaansa. n* rich

buɲbuɲ [bùmbúɲ] *n* first *búɲbúɲ ní nɛ fɪ wàà nǎǎ sɪɲ* At first, I was not drinking alcoholic beverage

buol [bùól] *pl. buolo. n* song

buolbuolo [bùòlbúóló] *pl. buolbuoloso. n* singer

buoli [bùòlì] *v* sing *té búólíí zàán* Do not sing today *bà búólì búóló wó* They are singing songs

buolnãã [bùòlñáá] *pl. buolenããsa. n* song tracks, division of songs

buro [búró] *v* to faint, to collapse from hunger or thirst *òò jɔŋsì kósá ní à búró* He got lost in the bush and collapsed

busunu[IPA?] *n* type of flute made out of the horn of an antelope

buter [bùtér:] *pl. butete. n* turtle

¹**buti** [bùti] *v* to be confused *ɲɲ bié gèrègá tiéŋ bùti* My child's sickness made me confused *ɲ bútió* I'm confused

²**buti** [bùti] *v* to make soft and flat by levelling and ploughing *bá tɸí ká bùti m̀m̀ píkiétè tiéŋ* Tomorrow they will level my yam farm for me

buu [bùú] *pl. buuno. n* silo

¹**bũũ** [bũũ] *v* to mix water and soil, or to make concrete *bũũ hàglí á sǎǎ díá* Mix sand and build a house

²**bũũ** [bũũ] *v* to become alight, of fire being at its burning stage *gílà à dííŋ bũũ* Let the fire start burning

buure [bùurè] *v* 1 to want *bááŋ í kà búúrè* What do you want? 2 acquire wealth *ì jéná búúré tɸíá rá* Your father acquires wealth for the future 3 to love, to make love *ɲ búúrè à tù-lòrwiè ré* I love that young girl *Kà-láá búúré Hákurí* Kala made love to Hakuri 4 to seek, look to for help or advice, to search *ò búúré bǔǔná kàà-lì* He searched for the goats

buuta [būütà] < *būtà* (Hausa) *n* kettle

buzoŋ [búzón] → **No label for link!** *pl. buzomo. n* bachelor, widower

bɔa[IPA?]

bɔabie [bòàbié] *n* smaller hole placed on the side of the the larger hole designed to slide the corpse in

bɔdaɔ [bòdáò] *n* type of snake

bɔɛ̃ɪbɔɛ̃ɪ [bòɛ̃ɪbòɛ̃ɪ] < *bōi* (Waali) *ideo* carefully, slowly *dì sǎǎ bɔɛ̃ɪ-bɔɛ̃ɪ* Drive carefully *dì ŋmá bɔɛ̃ɪ-bɔɛ̃ɪ* Talk slowly

bɔɪ [bói] → **No label for link!** *pl. - bɔsɛ. n* stone [*Katua*].

bɔkpāāŋ [bókpáāŋ] *pl. bɔkpāāma. n* type of wild yam

bɔla [bòlà] *v* tasteless *à áníí bɔ-láo* The Ebony fruit is tasteless

bɔlɪ [bólí] *pl. bɔlɪɛ. n* exaggeration *ì kpágá bólí kinkán nā* You exaggerate too much

bɔmbɔr[IPA?]

bɔmsɪ [bòmǔsɪ] *v* to stutter, to stammer *ò wà bɔmsɪ, ò bááŋ síwó* He is not stammering, he is angry and nervous

bɔntɔɔna [bòntòɔnà] → **No label for link!** *n* porter, a person who carry things *ò káálí bɔntɔɔná* She went to work as a porter

bɔnɔɔŋsɪnna [bònòòŋsinná] *n* moribund after harvest celebration

bɔɲɛ [bòɲé] < *bɔɲɛ* (Waali) *n* treating others with respect *à pásítà kpágá bɔɲé rá* The pastor has respect for others

bɔŋ [bòŋ] *pl. bɔŋna. n* load of items

bɔŋa [bòŋà] *v* to bend down *bòŋà à kpá à fálá tiéŋ* Bend down and pick the calabash for me

bɔɔ [bɔɔ́] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$
 bɔa *pl.* bɔasa. *n* 1 hole 2 open grave
 3 boundary, separation between portions of land
 bɔɔga [bɔɔ̀gà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
n moon [*Motigu*].
 bɔɔmanɪ [bɔɔ̀mání] *pl.* bɔɔmanɪ.
n leopard $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ nebietɪma (*Panthera pardus*).
 bɔɔna [bɔɔ̀nà] (ultim. English) *pl.* -
 bɔɔnasa. *n* bulb
 bɔɔtia [bɔɔ̀tià] *pl.* bɔɔtiesa. 1 *n* bag -
pàmmí bɔɔ̀tià maize bag 2 num 200
 Cedis (= 2 Ghana Pesewas) bɔɔ̀tièsá
mátfēò àliè ànt fī 10 000 Cedis (= 1
 Ghana Cedi)
 bɔɔtɔɪ [bɔɔ̀tɔ̀i] *n* first day of first funeral
 bɔɔr [bɔɔ́] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ bɔmbɔɔr *pl.* bɔɔr. *n* dust
¹bɔra [bɔ́rà] *v* to be dusty à *téébùl wà*
bórfjèè The table is not dusty
²bɔra [bɔ́rà] (WaaLi) *n* fermenting
 substance, yeast
 bɔɔrɪndɪa [bɔɔ̀rɪndià]
 bɔɔrɪŋa [bɔɔ̀rɪŋà] < bɔ́rɪŋà (Akan)
n Christmas
 bɔɔɔŋ [bɔɔ́ɔŋ] *pl.* bɔɔɔna. *n* goat
 bɔɔɔŋbie [bɔɔ́ɔmbié] *pl.* bɔɔɔnbise.
n young goat
 bɔɔwalɪ [bɔɔ̀wálié] *n* type of bush carnivore
 bɔɔzaal [bɔɔ̀záál] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
pl. bɔɔzaale. *n* Stone partridge,
 type of bird (*Ptilopachus petrosus*).
 [*Ducie*].

b^wɔŋ [IPA?]

daa [dáá] *pl.* daasa. *n* 1 tree 2 piece of
 wood 3 maize cob *pàmmídā* maize
 cob
 daabãŋtolugu [dáábãŋtólúgú]
nprop name of a major Gurumbele
 shrine
 daadugo [dààdùgó] *pl.* daadugoso.
n type of insect
 daakɔã [dààkɔ̀á] *pl.* daakɔãna.
n Senegal parrot, type of bird (*Poicephalus senegalus*).
 daakɔãjaleɛ [dààkɔ̀ãjàléè] *pl.* daa-
 kɔãjaleɛ. *n* Rose-Ringed Prakeet,
 type of bird (*Psittacula krameri*).
 daakɔãwonɔ [dààkɔ̀ãwòŋ] *pl.* daa-
 kɔawonno. *n* Brown-Necked parrot,
 type of bird (*Poicephalus robustus*).
 daakɔnɔ [dààkɔ̀nɔ] < dɔ̀kɔ̀nɔ (Akan)
n kenkey, staple dish
 daakpuogii [dààkpúógí] *pl.* daak-
 puogie. *n* tree scar, bulge formed on
 a wounded area
 daakputii [dààkpútí] *pl.* daakputie.
n 1 log meant for burning charcoal
 or fire wood 2 tree stump
 daalor [dáálór] *pl.* daaloro. *n* hole in
 a tree
 daaluhii [dáálúhí] *pl.* daaluhie.
n wooden beam supporting the roof-
 ing structure
 daaluto [dààlútó] *pl.* daaluroso.
n tree root
 daamunɔ [dáámún] *lit.* tree-under *pl.*
 daamuno. *n* 1 resting area 2 location
 for initiation

dããna [dããná] *pl. dããnasa. n* mark on animal

daanãã [dãánãã] *n* branch of a tree

dããni [dããni] *v* to mark domestic animals in order to identify and show ownership *nèn jéná dǎǎní ɔ̀ɔ̀ sélé wó* My father marked his animals

daanɔ̃ɲ [dãánɔ̃ɲ] *pl. daanɔ̃na. n* fruit of a tree, can be used as a seed *bà ɲ-má dí já dũũ dáánóná* They say we must sow seeds

daanɲmena [dãànɲmèná]

daanɲmenkoŋkoŋ [dãànɲmènkoŋkóŋ] ^{fr. var.} *daanɲmena pl. daanɲmenkoŋkonso. n* Fine-Spotted Woodpecker (*Campethera punctuligera*).

daapelimpe [dãàpélìmpé] *pl. daape-limpesa. n* wooden board

daapeti [dãàpétí] *pl. dapetia. n* bark

daari [dãàrì] *v* to be half asleep *gilà ìì tɔ̃ɲ tɪ̃ɲ ìì dáárɔ̀ɔ̀* Leave your book you are almost asleep

daari [dãárí] *v* to take off the top, as in removing a dried layer of t.z. or porridge, or shell membrane from egg, or leaves on the surface of the water; to dig and scratch only the surface *dáárí à níí júú kɪ̀ndóhó tɪ̃ɲ tà* Remove the dirt on the surface of the water *dáárí à hàglíbúmmò trɪ̃ɲ tà* Remove the black soil away

daasãâr [dãàsãâr] *pl. daasãâra. n* carver

daasiiga [dãàsìgà] *n* 1 of trees pushing, rubbing or pressing each other,

when branches touch one another - *Tfàgónãà gbél kpágá dààsìgà rá* Ch-agunaaa's fig trees are rubbing and pressing each other 2 suicide *à báál tá dààsìgà rá à sòwà* The man hang himself and died

daasɪama [dãàsɪámá] *pl. daasɪansa. n* type of tree

daasɔta [dãàsɔ́tá] *pl. daasɔrasa. n* type of tree (*Conaraceae*).

daatɔma [dãátò́má] *pl. daatɔmasa. n* chin

daatɟaraga [dãàtɟárágà] *pl. daatɟaragasa. n* branch or tree fork

daaware [dãàwárè] *n* trickster, pretender

daazɔɔna [dãàzɔ̀ɔ́nà] *pl. daazɔɔnasa. n* spoon

dabaara [dábáárà] *n* power of a shrine, spiritual power *Kò̀lìlì kpágá dàbáárà kɪ̀nkán nā* Kuolii has a lot of power

dabaga [dábáyà] ^{cf} **No label for link!** *n* garden

dabuo [IPA?] *n* deserted settlement

dadāi [dàdāí] *ideo* to become numb

dadɔɔɲ [dàdɔ̀ɔ́ɲ] *n* evening

¹**daga** [dáyá] ^{cf} **No label for link!** *v* necessary *à wà jáá dàgá dí nín jáá jààlìè* It is not necessary that I become a Muslim *à dàgáɔ̀* It is necessary

²**daga** [dáyà] *<àdakà* (Hausa) *n* box, usually belonging to a person who passed away and containing personal items

dagataa [dàgátàá] *n* language of the Dagaaba

dagav [dàgáv] (Waali) *pl.* dagaabasa. *n* one person Dagaare

dagboŋo [dàgbòŋó] *pl.* dagboŋoso. *n* mouse usually found in or around the house (*Rattus rattus*).

dalra [dálîê] *pl.* dalisa. *n* cooking place

dalibɔsa [dálíɓà] *pl.* dalibɔsa. *n* inside of the three-stone stove

dama [dàmà] < dàmà ‘bother’ (Hausa) *v* to disturb, to trouble or bother *tíí dàmà nèn tōmā* Do not disturb my work

dandafolɪ [dàndáfólí] *n* small pieces of charcoal falling at the bottom of the coalpot

dandapɔsa [dàndàpósà] ^{var.} → pɔna *pl.* dandapɔsɔsa. *n* beard

dansanɛ [dànsénɛ] < dādīsɛ̃ (Akan) *pl.* dansanɛsa. *n* metal cooking pot

dansatfi [dànsátfi] *pl.* dansatfise. *n* smock with short sleeves

dansatfiwie [dànsátfiwìé] *pl.* dansatfiwise. *n* smock with no sleeves

danta [dàntá] *pl.* dantasa. *n* clan appellation or title, used in identifying people who are members of certain clan division *ì wòsá dántá káá jàà bàán?* What is your clan title?

dantig [dàntíg] *pl.* dantigna. *n* grinding bowl

dapɛ [dápɛ̃] *pl.* dapɛsa. *n* type of metal

dangorugo [dàngórúgó] *n* two-edged knife

danɪ [dání] *pl.* danɪɛ. *n* wound - *à biè kpá kisié dɔ̀ ɔ̀ tɪ̀tɪ̀n dání rá* The child wounded himself with his knife

danɪkpala [dánkpalá] *pl.* danɪkpalasa. *n* walking stick

danɪɪ sii [dánɪí sɪi] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *cpx.v* to entertain, to make things interesting *jìrà hámónà bá wá dáníí jà síé* Call the children to come and entertain us

¹**dara** [dàrà] (Waali) *n* type of game

²**dara** [dàrà] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *v* to lie, to deceive *nèn jéná ɲmá dɪ̃ ñ tɪ̃ wàà dára wɛ́* My father said that I should not tell lies

daraga [dàràgá] *n* reluctant to do

datɪbaal [dàtɪbáál] *n* brother in-law

datɪɛ [dàtɪé] *pl.* datɪɛsa. *n* brother or sister in-law

datɪhãñ [dàtɪhãñ] *n* sister in-law

daworo [dávòrò] (Akan) *n* type of drum, also known as gong-gong

¹**de** [dé] *adv* there *ì ná lɔ́lɪ̃ rā dé nɪ̃?* Do you see a car over there?

²**de** [IPA?]

degeni [dègèni]

deginì [dègìnì] ^{fr. var.} → denjì ^{fr. var.} → denjini *v* **1** to put straight, to be straight, to unbend, to set in a direction *tìè à pítɔ́ŋ dègìnì* Let the yam mound row

be straight *tìè à zǎá déjìlì* Let the wall be straight
 2 tolerant *à tǒtīnā wā dēgīnjè* The landlord is not tolerant
 3 honest, faithful *à biè dēgīnjóó ò kà kpá m̀m̀ m̀lèbú à wà tíēŋ* The child is honest since he brought my money back

deginii [dégíníí] *n* straight $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ bagurii

dembelee [dèmbélèè] *pl.* dembelese. *n* place within the compound where fowls are kept

dendil [dèndíl] *pl.* dendile. *n* location outside the house but still within the village's or section's borders, where community or sectional events generally take place (e.g. funeral ground, dance floor, large meeting)

dendilehĩēsi [dèndílèhĩēsi] *lit.* outside.ground-vibration *n* bullroarer $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ sigmawĩlĩ

dendilσigmaa [IPA?] *lit.* outside.ground-Sigmaa *n* Sigmaa masks and costumes performing during the day at the funeral ground

deni [dèní] *lit.* there-on *adv* upon this, thereon *dèni* Zìàŋ bááŋ s̀ì Thereon Ziang became angry

deji [IPA?]

dejini [IPA?]

dēsi [dēnsí] *v* 1 to balance on head - *à b̀nìhààŋ tǿŋ à n̄f̄ à káá dēsi* The girl carries water on her head without holding it
 2 raise one's body to gain height in order to see *dēnsí n̄-nè tókóro ní sááfi tǿá dé* Raise your body and look on the window frame, the key lies there

deti [dèti] (ult. English) *pl.* detise. *n* date

¹**dela** [délá] *v* to rely on *n̄ wáá k̀n̄ délá m̀m̀ mààwìè né* I cannot rely on my aunt

²**dela** [délá] *v* to sit and lean back *sáŋá à brà délá à kór ní* Sit and lean back on the chair

delembri [délémbíí] *pl.* delembria. *n* stone of the three-stone stove

dendēfulii [dèndēfulíí] *n* charcoal

dēnsi [IPA?] *v* to stretch, pull and press body parts *dēnsi n̄n̄ nébíé tíēŋ* Stretch my fingers for me (in order to crack a knuckle)

dēnsi hogo [IPA?] *v* to exercise *ì káá k̀ntì dí ì wáá dēnsi ìi hógó* You will be weak if you do not exercise

dēwa [dèwà] *v* to set up the main structure of a flat-roofed mud house, when the forked poles and the cross beams are in place, but without the mud *n̄ dēwá n̄n̄ dià rá ká n̄ há wà júúwó* I finished with the house but I have not started with the roof mud
dēwuro [dèwùró] *n* announcement

di [dì] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v* 1 eat - *bà wà dí s̀ìmáá zāāŋ* They did not eat food today
 2 to enthrone, enstool or enskin a chief *à báhiē káá dí à kòró* The old man will be enskinned
 3 sharp *à k̀s̄ié káá di k̀nkán nā* The knife is sharp $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ gbul

di jawa [dì jàwā] *lit.* eat trade *v* to trade *ò káálì ò ká dí m̀tìgú jáwà* She is going to trade at the Motigu market

dibi [dɪbí] (ult. Gonja) \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to ask for forgiveness using sobre words

diebie [diébié] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{var.}$ *musi pl. diebise. n cat* \xrightarrow{SynT} *andriakaapāāwɛ*

dieke [dièkè] \xrightarrow{None} *digɪmaɲa 1*

diese [diésé] *pl. diese. n dream*

diesi [dièsi] *v 1* to dream *nɛn háàŋ dii dièsùu káa ŋmā wīē* My wife was talking whilst dreaming *2* to inhabit spiritually, to live in, as when an ancestor spirit inhabits another body - *ŋŋ mǎǎ diési mɛn biniháán ná* I gave my late mother's name to my daughter

digilii [digilii] *pl. digilie. n type of eel*

digboŋ [dígboŋ] (Gonja) *n* hunter's rank of a person who has killed an elephant

dimii [dímií] *n* worries, disturbances

dindɪa [dindíà] *n* kitchen

diŋ [dín] *pl. dinne. n* fire *tìè díŋ dí* Feed the fire *à díŋ mǎrá à díū* The fire burns well

diŋbamɔsɪ [dɪmbámɔ̀sɪ] *lit. fire-place-setting. fire pl. diŋbamɔ̀sɪ. n* kitchen

diŋhala [diŋhálá] *n* charcoal fire

diŋkɪmmɔ̀nɪ [dɪŋkɪmmɔ̀nɪ] *pl. diŋkɪmmɔ̀nɪ. n* device to carry fire

diŋpapareɛ [diŋpápàréé] *pl. diŋpaparesa. n* spark

diŋtɔl [diŋtɔ̀l] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* flame

diŋtfǎǎŋ [diŋtfǎǎŋ] *pl. diŋtfǎǎnsa. n* lantern, lamp *tʃògò à diŋtfǎǎŋ* Light the lantern

diŋtfǎǎŋdaa [diŋtfǎǎŋdáá] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl. diŋtfǎǎndaasa. n* lamp holder

diŋtfena [diŋtfɛná] *lit. fire-friend pl. diŋtfensa. n* Abyssinia Roller, type of bird (*Coracias abyssinicus*).

¹**dɪ** [dɪ] *conn 1* if *dì ɔ̀ wááwáá, ñ fí nāɔ̀ rà* If he came, I would see him *2* when

²**dɪ** [dɪ] *comp 1* that *ñ wà láá dì dɪ G-bóló káá wàà* I do not believe that Gbolo will come *2* do, imperative particle *dì tʃó* Run!

³**dɪ** [dɪ] *ipfv* imperfective particle *síɡá rá ɔ̀ dì tiè* It is beans he is chewing - *wáá ɔ̀ dì káálì* It is to Wa he is going

⁴**dɪ** [dɪ] *conn* of doing simultaneously - *kpà sìimá háŋ dì káálì* Take this food away!

⁵**dɪ** [dɪ] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{var.}$ *de2 tam* yesterday *i dì ná ñŋ biè rěě?* Did you see my son yesterday?

dɪa [diá] *pl. dɪusa. n* house

dɪa tɪŋ [IPA?]

diančā [diànčǎ̀] *lit. house-mouth pl. diančāsa. n* door

diančābōwie [diànčǎ̀bòwíé] *lit. house-mouth-hole-small* \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl. diančābuwise. n* window

diare [diàrè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
 $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **dia** tɪŋ *n* yesterday *diàrè tɪŋ ɔ dí wà* He came yesterday

diatɪna [diàtɪ́ná] *pl.* **diusatɪma.**
n landlord of a single compound

diatɪma [diàtɪ́mà] *pl.* **diatɪma.**
n group of people belonging to the same household

¹**diɛsɪ** [díésí] *v* **1** feed and rear animal -
à báàl kà díésí à bɔ́ɔ́n ná The man is feeding the goat **2** to bring up, to take care of a child *námùŋ wàà dɪɛsɪ à biè háŋ* No one takes care of this child

²**diɛsɪ** [diè̀sɪ] *v* to be drunk *wáá nɔ́á síŋ à diè̀sɪ tʃòà gbél múŋ ní* He drank alcohol and he is now lying drunk under the tree $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ bugo **3**

digɪɛ [díɡíɛ] *pl.* **digɪɛsa.** *n* type of bird that alerts hunters about a nearby animal

digɪ[IPA?]

digɪntuo [díɡítùò] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ sanduso
num nine

digɪmaŋa [díɡímánǎ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **digɪ** **1**
num one $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ dieke **2** *n* same *jà bá-rá tɔŋ wá jàà díɡímánǎ* We Do not have the same skin

digɪmbirinsetɪna [digɪmbirɪnsétɪ́ná] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* person who can hear very badly, but not totally deaf

digɪna [digɪ́nà] *pl.* **digɪnsa.** *n* ear

digɪmbirɪnse [digɪmbirɪ́nsé] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* deafness

digɪmbɔa[IPA?]

digɪmvienɔɔra [digɪmvienɔɔ́ra] *lit.* ear-refuse-hear *pl.* **digɪmvienɔɔ́rasa.**
n person who refuses to take advice, who do not do what he or she has been asked, told or is expected to do

digɪmwiila [digɪ́nwíílá] *n* earache

digɪŋwɪlɪɛ [digɪ́ŋwíílɛ] *n* otitis (chronic)

dɪl [dííl] *pl.* **dɪla.** *n* inhabitant who was born and raised in the same community

dɪŋ [díŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* **dɪma.** *n* true, real, proper

dɪra [dí́r:] *v* to have a closed, reduced or small internal space *m̀m pàtʃígíí wá dɪrà* My stomach has a lot of space *à simá dɪráɔ́* The bamboo stick is not hollowed, its cavity is filled

dɪsa [dɪ́sá] *pl.* **dɪsasa.** *n* soup

dɪsugulii [dɪ̀sùgùlìi] *pl.* **dɪsugulee.**
n multiple floor building

dɪtʃɔlɪ [dɪ́tʃòlɪ] *pl.* **dɪtʃɔlɛ.**
n sleeping room

doga [dò̀yà] *nprop* shrine of the village Holumuni

dokagal [dòkágà:] *n* rainbow

dokeg [dòkég] *pl.* **dokege.** *n* type of amphibian

dolo [dòlò] *pl.* **doloso.** *n* largest roofing beam, first layer of flat roof

donɪ [dóní] *n* rain

donj[IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ bummo

donji [dónjí] *n* dirty *à biè tágátà dó-ŋí tɪŋ írɪ́ wáwèrè* The type of dirt on

the child's shirt is not good^{ant}→tʃããnr
1

doŋo [dòŋò] *v* to be dirty, to soil *jàà níí tiè ñ sá, ñ dóŋó kìnkán nà* Fetch water for me to bath, I am very dirty^{ant}→tʃããnr 2

doŋotɪna [doŋotɪna] *n* unhygienic person

doobii [dóóbíí] *pl. doobie. n*

dɔgsɪ [dɔyísí] *v* to punish *tíí dɔgsí à làlìwíé* Do not punish the orphan

dɔkta [dɔyǝtá] (ult. English) *pl. dɔ-ktasa. n* doctor

dɔnrɪ [dónrí] ^{cf}→No label for link!
n water accumulated from soaking, sieving and dripping

¹**dɔŋ** [dòŋ] *pl. dɔŋa. n* comrade, a person in one's social class, a mate

²**dɔŋ** [dóŋ] *pl. dɔma. n* enemy

dɔŋa [dòŋà] *recp* each other *à nìbáá-lá bàliè kpɔ dɔŋā rà* The two men killed each other *làgàmi dɔŋà* Join each other

dɔŋtɪna [dóntiìnà] ^{cf}→No label for link!
pl. dɔntɪnsa. n same size, same status fellow

draaba [dráábà] (ult. English) *n* driver

dugo [dùgò] *v* to infest, to ravage *à jàmmíf dúgóú, tʃógtí zósā* The maize was ravaged, weevils infested it

dugun [dùgún] *n* spiritual location of a section

dugunɔã [dùgúnɔã] *pl. dugun-ɔãsa. n* entrance of a spiritual location

duho [dùhó] *pl. duhoso. n* seedling

dul [dúl] *pl. dullo. 1 n* right (side)^{ant}→gal 2 *2 rel. n* right *wáá tʃòà ìì néŋ dúl nī* It is on your right hand side^{ant}→gal 1

dulugu [dùlúgù] *pl. duluguso. n* Abyssinian Ground Hornbill, type of bird (*Bucorvus abyssinicus*).

dumba [dùmbá] (Waali) *nprop* third month

dumbafulanaa [dùmbáfúlánàà] (Waali) *nprop* fifth month

dumbakokoriko [dùmbákókórikó] (Waali) *nprop* fourth month

dumii [dúmíí] *n* bite

dundatuo [IPA?]

dunlatuo [dùnlátúò] ^{var.}→ dundatuo
pl. dunlatoso. n gall midge, type of insect (*Cecidomyiidae fam; Tabonoidea superfam.*).

duŋu [dùŋú] (Waali) *nprop* twelfth month

duŋusi [dùŋùsì] ^{cf}→No label for link!
v to limp *hèmbíí ré táwá òò náá, àwíé ò dì dúŋúsi kéŋ* A nail entered his leg, that is why he is limping like that

duŋɔmaɔŋkuna [dùŋúmààŋkùnà] (Waali) *nprop* eleventh month

duo [dúò] *n* asleep *à biè dí tʃós dúó wʹwéré rē* The child slept well yesterday

duoŋ [dúòŋ] *pl. doso. n* rain *à dúóŋ wāāwāō* The rain has come

duoŋkii [dùòŋkìí]

duoŋkiir [dùòŋkìir]

duoŋsɔɪ [duoŋsɔɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* lightning initiation

duoŋtʃiir [dùóŋtʃiír] $\xrightarrow{\text{dial. var.}}$ duoŋkiir $\xrightarrow{\text{dial. var.}}$ duoŋkiir

duselii [dùsélií] *pl. duselee. n* 1 person from Ducie 2 lect of Ducie

dusi [dùsi] *v* to put on or increase in weight à *báál hǎǎŋ tɪŋ dúsió* The man's wife has increased in weight

dusie [dùsié] *n* Ducie village

duu [dùú] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ zugo1 $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ nanɲkpãǎnzugo *pl. duuno. n* Lappet-Faced Vulture, type of bird (*Torgos tracheliotus*).

dũũ [dũũ] < *dù* 'plant yam' (Gonja) *v* to sow, to plant *bà ŋmá dī já dũũ dáánóná* They say that we must sow seeds

dũũwie [dũũwié] *n* type of snake

dɔ [dó] *v* 1 to put on, to put in, like to put something into water to make bad or good, or to serve as an enticement, to dip *jà ká dɔ nī rā* We are putting bate in the water *dɔ bórá sín nī* Put the fermenting substance 2 to seem, to appear à *dɔ kii bà ká búúríí dùsiè né* It seems that they are looking for you in Ducie 3 to be *ɲìníě ìi ɲéná ká dɔ* How is your father?

dɔ tɔɔ [dó tɔ̀] *cpx.v* to take care *nɛn dɔ à bié tɔ́ rā* I am taking care of the child *ìi dɔ nɛn kùò tɪn tɔ́ rǎǎ* Are you taking care of my farm?

dɔa [dòà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ dɔɔ1 *v* 1 to be in, at or on, to be located *Kípó dɔ́s sìndià ní* Kipo is in the bar 2 adhere to a religion *ò dɔ́s jàríí nī* He is a Muslim

dɔana [dòàná] *n* evening *dòàná ní n kàá kààlì dià* I will go to the house this evening [*Motigu*]. [*old-fashioned*].

dɔanɪ [dòàni] *v* to greet in the evening *ì wà dɔ́ání má wǎlěě?* Didn't you greet your people?

dɔasɪ [dóási] *pl.v* be in a row

dɔgal [dɔ́gal] *n* type of snake

dɔgɔ [dògɔ́] *n* type of dance

dɔgɔlɪ [dògɔ̀li] *v* to be near to - à *báál dɔ́gɔ́lì dià ní rā* The man is near the house *dáánón tʃóá dɔ́gɔ̀lì à fàlá ní rā* A fruit lies near the calabash $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ bolo

dɔgɔnɪ [dògɔ̀ni] *v* to chase away, to be after something or someone *dɔ́gɔ̀- nī à váá tà* Chase away the dog

dɔgɔsa [dó́gɔ́sá] *n* loose stomach

dɔgbelgɔ [dógbɛ̀lgò] *pl. dɔgbelgɔsa. n* Senegal Coucal (*Centropus senegalensis*).

dɔksa [dó́gɔ́sá] *n* dysentery (*Amoebiasis*).

dɔkpene [IPA?]

dɔkpeni [dókpɛ̀ni] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ dɔkpene *pl. - dɔkpenise. n* Royal python (*Python regius*).

¹**dɔma** [dòmə] *v* to bite à *ól dɔ́máɲ nā* The mouse bit me

²**dɔma** [dòmə] *pl. dɔmasa. n* soul

dɔnĩ [dóɲjá] [dónĩá] < *dūniyā* (ultim. Arabic, via Hausa) *n* world

dɔnkafuuri [dònkáfùuri] *lit. bite-and-blow n* insincerity, hypocrisy

dɔnna [dɔ́ɲ́nná] *n* behavior

¹dɔnsɪ [dúnsɪ] ^{fr. var.} → dɔsɪ2 *pl. v* bite

²dɔnsɪ [dɔ́nsɪ]

³dɔnsɪ [dúnsɪ] *n* type of worm

dɔɲmɛbummo [dɔɲmɛbummo]
n type of Green-lined snake (*Hapsidophrys lineata*).

dɔɲmɛɲ [dɔ́ɲmɛ́ɲ] *pl.* dɔɲmesa.
n Red-lined snake (*Bothrophthalmus lineatus*).

dɔɲmɛsɪama [dɔɲmɛsɪama] *n* type of Green-lined snake (*Hapsidophrys lineata*).

¹dɔɔ [IPA?]

²dɔɔ [dòò] *v* to fetch water in large quantity, specifically at a well or river
ɲ ɲmá ɲ ká dòò nɪ pòl ní I want to fetch water from the river

³dɔɔ [dóò] ^{cf.} → No label for link!
^{cf.} → No label for link! *pl.* dɔa.
n liquid mixture of sodium carbonate, used as soup ingredient and formerly used in the making of gun powder

dɔɔga [dòògá] *n* play *hàmónà kàà búúrè dòògá* Children are fond of playing

dɔɔgi [dòògɪ] *v* to play *à bìniháàn à-ní òò nààttfíná káá dòògɪ* The girl and her maternal uncle are playing

¹dɔsɪ [dòsɪ] *v* 1 to quench, extinguish a fire, to put out *dòsɪ dín háɲ* Quench this fire
2 to erase *dòsɪ ìì nàànásiè tìn tà à diànòǎ òì* Erase your footsteps by the door

²dɔsɪ [dòsɪ] → dɔnsɪ2

dɔta [dótà]

dɔ̃ɔ̃ [dó̃ɔ̃] ^{pl} → dɔta *pl.* dɔ̃sa.
n African python (*Python sebae*).

dʒaa [dʒáá] *adv* unexpectedly *dʒáá, kén nè, dóníá dò* Unexpectedly, the world is like that

dʒaana [dʒáánà] < *dʒaana* ‘door mat’ (Waali) *n* door mat

dʒabelan [dʒàbèlàn] *n* henna (*Lawsonia inermis*).

dʒagala [dʒàɣàlà] < *dʒɛgala* (Waali)
n a third person referred to in a conversation, but not named

dʒann [IPA?]

dʒanse [dʒánsè] (ult. English)
n type of dance

dʒanǎǎ [dʒánǎǎ] ^{cf.} → No label for link! *pl.* dʒanǎǎsa. *n* bearing tray made with the fiber of the climber

dʒarga [IPA?]

dʒebuni [dʒebuni] *nprop* Jebuni

dʒebalan [dʒébálàn] (Gonja) ^{cf.} → No label for link! ^{var.} → amiō *n* cat [*Gurumbele*].

dʒɛbugokpɔrgɪ [dʒébúgòkpɔ́rɔgɪ]
pl. dʒɛbugokpɔrgɪɛ. *n* gunpowder container

dʒɛdʒɛra [dʒèdʒérà] *pl.* dʒɛdʒɛrasa.
n type of monitor lizard found in rocky area

dʒɛfɛ [dʒɛ́fɛ] *n* land clearing done in the rainy season when the grasses are well grown and thick, crucial step for growing yam

dʒɛfɛbummo [dʒɛ́fɛbúm̀̀m̀̀] *n* farm land with a considerable amount of

òò tʃɛná dī díù The man depends on his friend abusively all the time for eating 3 v draw milk from fɛláháàŋ kàà fǎá nǝʔil lá The Fulani woman draw milk from the udder of the cow 4 v to press out má ká fǎà Kàlá kìn-sóŋ òò nǎǎpégíí ní à níí mún̄ lì You should go and press out the pus out of the swelling on Kala's leg

faala [fáálá] ^{var.} → faara2 ^{var.} → faatɔma *pl.* *n* ancestors fǎálá fíí lǎārè tóná Our grandparents used to wear skins

faamɪ [fǎàmɪ] v 1 to grab hold of, as in wrestling, to put arm around à báál fǎāmɪ òò dǝntfíná lùrò bà lógíí n̄ The man grabbed the testicles of his enemy during wrestling 2 to be tight à nǎàtǎòpúró fǎámɪ n̄ nǎàsá wá The shoes are tight for my feet

¹**faara** [fǎárà] *n* christian father

²**faara** [IPA?]

¹**faari** [fǎàrɪ] v 1 to plaster or smear ìì sèléméntè kánǎó ì kàà fǎàrɪ ìì dǎà? Is your cement enough to plaster your house? 2 to rub along, to scrape up à lǝlǝsá àlìè wá fǎàrɪ dǝŋá báàn n̄ The two cars scraped up each other right here

²**faari** [fǎáɾɪ] v to be between, to put between à kǎràntɛ fǎáɾɪ à lǎó lógún n̄ The cutlass is between the side of the farm hut

faasi [fǎàsɪ] v to be careless, negligent, to not be serious dī ì fǎàsɪ à lǝlǝ kǎà tʃ kǎàlì ká tʃàì If you are negligent the car will leave you

faasɪ [fǎásɪ] *n* carelessness

faatɔma [faatɔma]

fabummo [fàbùmmó] *n* type of calabash, used to mix local medicine

fakɛlɪa [fàkɛlɛ] *pl.* **fakɛlɪsa.** *n* broken piece of calabash

fakiine [fàkìinɛ] ^{var.} → fatfine *pl.* **fakii-nese.** *n* index finger

fala [fàlá] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *pl.*

falasa. *n* section of a calabash used as liquid container

falabii [IPA?]

falanɛŋ [fálánɛŋ] *lit.* calabash-arm *pl.* **falanese.** *n* calabash stem

falaʔul [fáláʔúl] *lit.* calabash-navel *pl.* **falaʔulo.** *n* calabash node

falɪŋ [falɪŋ] *n* low land

falɪŋbɔsa [fàlɪmbòá] *pl.* **falɪŋbɔasa.** *n* valley

fapɔmma [fàpòmmá] *n* type of calabash, used to fetch water

fatfine [fàtʃínɛ]

fawie [fàwíɛ] *n* type of calabash, used to drink locally brewed alcoholic drink

fazɪŋ [fàzɪŋ] *n* type of calabash, about a foot in diameter, container for medicinal use

felfel [fɛlfɛl]

¹**fɛga** [fɛgà] v to stir soup and porridge fɛgà kùbíí tiè à gérégíí Stir the porridge for the sick person

²**fɛga** [fɛgá] *n* stirring stick for porridge and soup

fɛla [fɛlà] v to push down grass, to flatten, to bend down grain stalks - pèò dí fɛlà jǎmmíí mún̄ bilè hàglíí

nɪ The wind has bend down all the maize to the ground

fɛlfɛl [fɛlfɛl] ^{fr. var.} → felfel *ideo* manner of movement, as a light weight entity, applicable to leaves, animals and humans *ò tʃɔ̀jèṣ kààlì fɛlfɛl* She ran away, lightly

fɛrɪgɪ [fɛrɪgɪ] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *1 pl.v* to loosen up tight muscles or joints by gently pressing on them *à biè fɛrɪgɪ ɔ̀ò pɛná nèbiè ré* The child pressed his father's fingers *2 pl.v* to dial or type on phone or computer keys *làà nèn fòòn à fɛrɪgɪ lísí nèn nám-bà* Take my phone and find my number (lit. press choose) *3 v* in the process of making *pàà bíé fɛrɪgɪ à kpò-ηkpón* Take stones and put them on the cassava

fɛrɪ [fɛrɪ] *pl.* **fɛrɛɛ.** *n* air potato, same botanical type as yam (*Dioscorea bulbifera*).

fɛtɪ [fɛtɪ] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *v* *1* to press lightly *fɛtɪ nèn nèbíwíé tɛ̀ɛ* Press my little finger for me *2* to put on something with considerable weight *zòrò bíí fɛtɪ ìì diá tʃɛ̀nsì nɪ* Pick a stone and put it on top of your metal roof

fi [fi] *num* ten

fidálɪa [fidálɪà] *num* twelve

fidáloro [fidálòrò] *num* sixteen

fidálɔ̀pɛ [fidálòpɛ] *num* seventeen

fidánaase [fidánaásɛ] *num* fourteen

fidápɔ̀ [fidápɔ̀] *num* fifteen

fidatoro [fidátòrò] *num* thirteen

fididɪgɪ [fididígɪ] *num* eleven

fididɪgɪtuo [fididígɪtùù] *num* nineteen

fidɪɲmɛɲtɛl [fidɪɲmɛɲtɛl] *num* eighteen

fiel [fiél] *pl.* **fiele.** *n* hollowed grass

fiisi [fiísɛ] ^{var.} → *fisi v 1* scrape off *fíí-sí díṣà tà ìì népíél nì* Scrape off the soup on your palm *2* to wipe *ɲ fíísè ɲɲ mún nò* I wiped my buttocks

fili [filí] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *pl.* **filie.** *n* bearing tray carved in wood

¹**finii** [finíi] *adj* little, a bit of *tɛ̀ɛ jesa tama finii* Give me a little bit of salt - *támá finíi ɔ̀ fɪ sɔ̀wá* He came very close to die

²**finii** [finíi] *n* pinch

fio [fió] *interj* totally not *ɲ wáà làà kéɲ fió* I will not agree with this at all

fire [fíɾɛ] *v* to be barren, applies only for animals *à nǎṣ hán wārà wà fí-ré* This very cow is not barren

fɪ [fi] ^{var.} → *fɪ tam* particle refering to a past time and asserting that the possibility of the event in the past is not existing at the time of the utterance *ɲ fí kààlì kùò ró àkà ɲɲ bárá wá lēmā* I would have gone to farm, but I am not well

fiɛbrɪ [fièbɪ] *v 1* to pound lightly, especially grains to remove their husk, to mill *má jáá mūrò àkà fiàbè wàà* You fetch the rice, pound it and bring it back *2* to whip, to strike with cane,

rope or stick ɔ̃ kàá fìèbì à bié rē He will whip the child

fierɪ [fièrɪ] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *v*
1 to cut and remove a small piece of meat and eat it for tasting *n zímá dí ì fíérí nèn nàngúrún hàn nā* I know that you cut and remove a part from my piece of meat **2** to remove a little part of a whole *à báál fíérí m̀m̀ m̀lèbúú t́n b̀òró ró* The man remove part of my money

firi [IPA?]

¹**firi** [fíí] *pl. fíina. n* type of fish

²**firi** [fíí] *v* to urinate *à bisé fíí fìiníí d̀ò s̀ùkúú źáá ní* The children urinates on the school wall

³**firi** [fíí] *v* to bud, to bear flowers *súó-mó fííwáá t́òpísá à̀m̀m̀nà h́à̀n* The shea trees have flowers these days

firi [fíí] *n* needle of a bee

firi [fíí] *v* **1** to aim at with gun or catapult *nèn bié káá fíri gèr ́́́ vrà* My child is aiming at the lizard to kill it **2** to look at, to stare at, with the purpose of showing disagreement or with anger *j́ínéá ì kàà fíilén ḱé-ń?* Why do you peek at me like this?

firi [fíí] *pl. fíiníisa. n* urine *ń fíí fíiníí* I will urinate

firi [fíí] *n* syphilis

firi [fíí] *pl. fíiníisa. n* type of roundleaf bat, very small in size and usually found around buildings (*Hipposideros gen.*).

firi [fíí] *pl. fíiníisa. n* harassment

firi [fíí] *n* bilharzia, a blood fluke (*Schistosomiasis*). **2** cystitis (chronic)

fira [fíí] *v* to force someone to do something *fíí ì bié ́ káálì s̀ù-kúú* Force your child to go to school

firi [fíí] *n* very short burial dance performed when the corpse is lying on the funeral ground, after the weeping and the hole is dug

firi [fíí] *n* force

firi [IPA?]

firi [fíí] ^{var.}→ *falabii pl. n* type of calabash seed

firi [fíí] *v* to get loose, to detached *ńń p̀ábíí f́óló l̀ì ́́ d́áá ní* My hoe blade detached from its shaft

firi [fíí] *conn* unless, if not *d̀ì ì káà j̀àwà m̀ótò ká f́óó Wàà nī* If you want to purchase a moto, unless you do it in Wa

firi [IPA?]

firi [fíí] *<phone (ultim. English) pl. firi. n* mobile telephone

firi [fíí] [fóónḿéń] (partly ultim. English) *n* telephone line, network connection

firi [fíí] *n* Black monkey

firi [fíí] *v* to slip *ɔ̃ f́óósí t́fèlè* He slipped and fell

firi [fíí] ^{var.}→ *fuotuo n* soup without salt

¹**firi** [fíí] *v* to be proud, to boast *à h́áá kàà f́òró ḱínkán nà* The woman is boasting a lot

²foro [fòrò] *v* to scald, to blanch, to put in hot water in order to remove feathers from a chicken or shell from grains *tíé nìinóŋ ní dós nèn záàl àká fò-rò* Give me hot water so I put my fowl in and remove the feathers

foti [fóti] *v* 1 to do a slip of tongue, to drop inadvertently *nèn nòá fótijē ñ tɬàgàlì à lúhò* I announced the death by a slip of tongue *à záhál fótijē lìi nèn néŋ nī tɬèlè hàglíí nī* The egg dropped from my hand and fell on the ground
2

foto [fótò] (ultim. English) *pl.* **fotoso.** *n* picture

fɔfɔta [fɔfɔtà] <fɔtí ‘breathe’ (Gonja) *pl.* **fɔfɔtasa.** *n* lung

fɔfɔtɪwɪla [fɔfɔtíwíllá] *n* lung pains

fɔgɔl [fɔyɔ́l] *pl.* **fɔgɔla.** *n* type of grass which resembles sorghum, found near water ponds and rivers

fɔgɔlɪ [fɔyɔ́lɪ] *v* to rub between hands using the palms, like in spreading cream or relieving pain or itch, or to dry or remove dust from the hands *fɔgɔlɪ ñi nésē à hòlà* Rub your hands for them to dry

fɔgɔsɪ [fɔyɔ́sɪ] *v* 1 to make less, to remove to ease *lùgùsì à kpáámá bò-rò káá fɔgɔsɪ à vù nī* Remove some of the yams so it is less in the bowl
2 to alleviate by having tasks taken by others *párasá dí wáá nèn kùò ró nèn tóamá fɔgɔsɪ* Yesterday farmers came to my farm and alleviated my work

fɔlɪ [fɔlɪ] *n* new

fɔma [fómá] *v* to collect and press together, like in making a rice ball or a portion to put in the mouth *fómá à sígá bòró wá tíéŋ ñ tiè* Press some of the beans and bring it for me to eat

fɔŋa [fɔŋá] *n* strength *ò wà kpágá fɔ-ŋá* She does not have strength

fɔŋatɪma [fɔŋàtííná] *lit.* strength-owner *n* strong $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tɬɔkmɪɪ

fɔra [fɔrà] *v* to stuck, choke, block a flow, or close an opening with dirt or clay *zíná àká fɔrà à dáálór* Go up and block the hole in the tree

fɔrɪ [fɔríí] *n* narrow $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ pɛnɪɪ

fɔsɪ [fɔsí] *v* 1 to get or collect by force, to seize *ò fɔsɪ à biè mɔ́ŋgò à dí* She took the child’s mango and ate it
2 to cheat *ì fɔsɪŋ nā àní bòòtìà fɪ nī* You swindled twenty pesewas from me

fɔtɪ [fɔtì] *v* 1 to have a choked nose and cannot breath *kábìrimē kpágá m̀m̀ biè òò m̀isá fɔtì* My child has catarrh, her nose is choked
2 to tie or wrap in small packages *fɔtì síkìrì tiè bá jáwà* Tie the sugar in packages for them to buy

fɔʔ [fɔʔ] *pl.* **fɔta.** *n* baboon (*Papio anubis*).

fɔwa [fɔwà] *v* wrap *à hááŋ fɔwá mòlèbié òò gár nòá nī* The woman wrapped money at the edge of her cloth

fuful [fùfùl] *n* ash of burnt grass

fugusi [fùgùsì] *v* to fool by pretence - *à binìbààl kàà fùgùsì nárá kinkán nà* The boy fools people a lot

fulumi [fùlùmi] *v* to cheat, to deprive of by cheating *námũ̀h wàá kìn fùlùmì m̀m màá búúh h́h* Nobody can deprive from my mother's goat

funfulun [fúnfùlùn] *n* cheater

fuoli [fùòli] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ foole *v* to whistle *h́ fúólí fùòlò ró* I whistled *ì wàá kìn fùòlè t̀s̀ p̀átígíí ní* You cannot whistle in the village

fuolo [fùòlò] *pl. fuoloso. n* whistle

fuori [fùòri] [fùòri] *v* to strip a plant from its leaves by pulling along the stem *fùòri à kpáàsà tá* Strip the leaves out of the cane *fùòri à ḿá páátfàgà t́ à ná s̀ì* Remove the guinea corn leaves so they can grow

¹**fuosi** [fùòsi] *v* to eat with a spoon porridge or soup like liquids *ò fúósí kùbúí ré* She ate the porridge

²**fuosi** [fùòsi] *v* to escape out of a grip of another person *bà kpágá à ñḿtér rá àkà ò fùòsi t́s̀* They caught the thief but he escaped

fuotuo [fùòtùò]

furusi [fùrúsi] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf.}}$ **No label for link!** *1 pl.v* to take small sips *à tíí ń- ḿá́s̀ ò d́í fùrúsí* He is sipping the hot tea *2 v* to sniff in, to draw phlegm into nose *hámónà káá fūrūsí m̀ì-sá* Children are fond of drawing their phlegm back into their nose

fũũ [fũũ] *v* to burn to charcoal, to burn food *Wòsá fũũ h́lálá rá* Wusa burnt charcoal

fũũí [fũũí] *n* burning *à lúlíí fũũí wá b́mā* The burning of medicine is not difficult

fuuri [fùùri] *v* blow *ò fúúrí à d́íh d̀- s̀ì* He quenched the flame by blowing it

fũa [fòá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf.}}$ **No label for link!** *n* ash used as white paint

fɔfɔgɛɛ [fòfògèè] *pl. fɔfɔgesa. n* type of tree (*Grewia hookerama*).

fɔfɔl [fòfòl] *pl. fɔfɔla. n* type of tree, also known as the Gold Coast Bombax (*Bombax buonopozense*).

fɔga [fògà] *v* to be light *à t́ékpágár b́ónnà f́ógáó* The pregnant woman's load is light $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ jugo 1

fɔl [fòl] *pl. fɔlla. n 1* type of creeper, leaves are plucked for soup ingredient *2* soup ingredient

fɔna [fònà] *v* to shave *f̀òh bà f́í kpá à f́ónà ńṕóná* They used to shave with a shaving knife

fɔntɪ [fònti] *v* to peel off by hand a fruit or a seed, after being roasted or not *f̀òntí lùmbúró já d́í* Peel the orange so we eat *f̀òntí ḿánsá* Crack the groundnuts

f̀òh [fòh] *pl. f̀ònna. n* shaving knife - *f̀òn ná* It is a shaving knife

fɔnfɔgɔl [fònfóyól] *n* foam *à k̀- wíé h́h kpágá f̀ònf́óg̀òl lā* That soap makes plenty foam

fɔɔmɪ [fòðmì] *v* to dent, to be crooked, to be broken *à d́íh báárí ñ̀n ŕóbàkátásà, ò f̀òðmí* The fire slightly burnt my plastic bowl, it is crooked

fɔɔra [fòðrà] *v* to be narrow *à dià- ńúá f́ŕáás kátásàzèh wàá kìn z̀òò* The door is narrow, the basin cannot enter

fɔɔɾɛ [fɔɔɾɛ] *v* to go down in swelling, to be reduced in size *òò nààsá tìḡ fɔɔɾɛjāó* The (swelling on the) legs are reduced

fɔɔɾɪɣɪ [fɔɔɾɪɣɪ] *v* to scratch, to be bruised *ì kàá tɛ̀lɛ̀ ì nǎǎ fɔɔɾɪɣɪ* You will fall and your leg will be bruised

fɔɔɾɔ [fɔɔɾɔ] *v* to take off meat from the bone *fɔɔɾɔ à nàmǎǎ ká kpá à hógó tɛ̀ɛḡ* Take off meat and give me the bones

¹**fɔɔɾɪ** [fɔɔɾɪ] *pl.v* to plug (many), to repair a leaking roof by filling holes and cracks

²**fɔɔɾɪ** [fɔɔɾɪ] *v* to fill holes, to block a hole or space *à mǎsɪn zínjɛ̀ɛ̀ fɔɔɾɪ à zɛ̀ɛ̀ rá* The mason went up and filled the holes between the roof and the wall

fɔɔɔ [fɔɔɔ] *pl. fɔɔɔna. n* lower back

fɔɔɔfɔɔ [fɔɔɔfɔɔ] *pl. fɔɔɔfɔɔsa. n* light cloth, such as material like linen, mosquito net or head gear

fɔɔɔra [fɔɔɔrà] (Hausa) *n* type of food, made out of millet, normally sold in a ball form

fɔɔɔsɪ [fɔɔɔsɪ] *v* to insert air in a balloon, or as a sick person increases in size *ò fɔɔɔsɪjɔ́* He increased in size from sickness or poisoning *ò fɔɔɔsɪ nǎǎfɪ̀nǐlòḡ ò bèrɛ̀ḡ bɔ̀l* He blew a cow's bladder into a football

gaabu [gààbù] (Hausa) *pl. gaabuso. n* dried and pressed onion leaves

gaadin [gááɗɪn] (ult. English) \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* garden

gaafra [gááɸɔ̀rà] < *gāfaṛā* (ult. Arabic, via Hausa) *interj* excuse

gaali [gààli] *v* 1 to be over or placed over something, to cover partially, to bend over partially *à tón ní, ì gǎàli kɛ̀ḡ, màrà à nínè* The skin, you are over and above it like that, just look carefully *tí gáálí à bòà nī kɛ̀ḡ* Do not bend over the hole like that 2 to abound *ḡḡ tǔmá gááltɔ́* My work is too much

gaani [gààni] *v* to swagger *tí gáánt à dò ñ ní ì fḡḡá wɛ̀* Do not swagger in front of me because of your power

gǎǎnɪgǎǎnɪ [gǎǎnɪgǎǎnɪ] *ideo* cloud state signaling rain

gaari [gáári] *v* to wind thread on sticks; to wind a small intestine on a finger to clean it *gáári ḡmɛḡ tìḡḡ ḡ́* *órá ḡḡ pátá* Wind the thread for me so I can sew my pants

gaarii [gààríi] *n* type of food made from cassava

gaasi [gáási] *v* to pass *ì gáási dé ñ rɛ̀, brá wàà* You passed the place, come back *bínsá fí ká gáásijɛ̀, ò wàà* He had come ten years ago

gagati [gàvǎtɪ] *pl. gagati. n* type of shrub

gal [gál] *pl. galla. 1 n* left (side) \xrightarrow{ant} *dul 2 2 rel.n* left *wáá tɸà ì nɛḡ gál nī* It is on your left hand side \xrightarrow{ant} *dul 1 3 n* unripped quality of a fruit or nut *mǔḡḡògal* Unripped mango

¹**gala** [gala] *pl. galasa. n* farm space

measurement, about the three quarters of an acre

²**gala** [gálá] *v* **1** to go over and across, pass something or somewhere, to step over an obstacle à *báál gálà hàglííkín nī rà* The man went over the snake **2** to exceed, to be more than *nèn tʃená zéjii gálà nèn nī rà* My friend's height exceeds mine

galaja [gálánjá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* madness, craziness

galanzɔr [gàlànzór] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. galanzɔra. n* mad person

galinga [gàlɪŋgà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. galingasa. rel.n* middle ò *télé tiwī galingà rà àkà bìrà wàà* He reached half way and returned [*Motigu, Katua, Tuosa, Tiisa*].

galingaa [gàlɪŋgàà] *n* type of bird, Pied Crow (*Corvus albus*).

gama [gámá] *v* to put and join together, gather together items that were spread *gámá à kpààndùgò múḡ lágàmi dójá nī à láó nī* Gather all the yam seedlings together in the farm hut

gana [gànà] *v* **1** to be in a state of severe pain à *bìé fòò kàà gànà àní tò-ḡkpégé ní* The child's back will be in severe pain with the hardwork **2** to weed under the millet or guinea corn when the plants are well matured - *nèn há wàà gànà m̀m̀ m̀íá* I have not started weeding under my guinea corn

ganagana [gànàgànà] *ideo* to be almost ripe, still stiff

¹**gantal** [gàntál] $\xrightarrow{\text{var}}$ habɔɔ *pl. gantala. 1 n* back $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ sɔɔ **1 2 n** follow *nèn gàntàl tòmà jáá bàlìè wá* I have two siblings younger than me **3 rel.n** back, behind *wáá d̀òà à fàlá gāntāl nī* It is behind the calabash

²**gantal** [gántál] *n* outside

gantal lɔha [gàntàl lóhà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* backtalk *Wòsá gàntàl lóhá kánáá* The backtalking of Wusa is too much

gantalbaanhok [gàntàlbáánhòg] *pl. -gantalbaanhogo. n* spine, vertebral column

gantalgbou [gántálgbòu]

gangaliri [IPA?] (Waali)

ganganj [gàngànj] *n* type of dance

ganganja [gàngànjá] *pl. ganganjasa. n* long and double-headed cylindrical drum beaten with sticks

ganɪ [gàɪ] *v* to appear uneven and unexpected against a background *sò-tá gání nààpíél nī, tʃúti tā* Part of the thorn appears on the sole of my foot, pull it out *pààndòò gání ìì dzífà nī, lógà tíéḡ* Bread appears out of your pocket, cut some for me

gapɔmma [gàpòmmá] *pl. gapɔlɔnsa. n* woven cotton cloth

¹**gar** [gár] *pl. gata. n* single piece of cloth covering the body

²**gar** [gár] *pl. gara. n* timber stable

¹**gara** [gàrà] *v* **1** pierce through *tóbíí gára òò émbélíí ní* An arrow pierced through his elbow **2** lie across *hàglííkíḡ tʃóá gàrà à tíwíí ní* A snake lies

across the road 3 to lead and exceed others in achievements, to do more than *m̃m párá gārà à binibáál lā* I achieved more farm work than the boy

²**gara** [gàrà] *v* to omit, to miss out, to skip *ò jāà gārà kùò káálí rá* He usually skips going to farm

garaga[IPA?]

garamǝfǝ [gàràǝfǝ] (ultim. English) *n* gramophone

garii [gàrɪi] < *gàrí* (Akan) *n* food made from cassava tubers

garisi [gàrɪsɪ] *v* to burp *à hááŋ pīŋāō à zí gárísí* The woman was satisfied and then burped

garısı [gàrɪsɪ] *v* to trip and stumble - *Kàlá gárísí dáá rá à t̃fèlè* Kala tripped over a stick and fell

garsǝɔr [gàsǝɔr] *lit.* cloth-weaver $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
n weaver

garzagatɪ [gàrzáyátí] *pl.* garzagatia. *n* rag

gati[IPA?] *v* to be high *lésí ìt délémbíí t̃ŋ ó gátí* Chock your stove stone so it is properly high

gatigati [gàtígàtɪ] *ideo* scattered *dùù à p̃àmm̃íí gàtígàtɪ* Sow the corn one by one here and there

gatɔɔlɪ [gàtɔɔlɪ] *n* cover cloth, used to cover the body

ger [gèr] *pl.* gete. *n* type of lizard

gere [gèrè] *v* of food which is hard to digest for the stomach *à nàm̃íá gé-réó m̃m p̃àt̃fígíí ní* The meat is undi-

gested in my stomach *bót̃t̃gèrèé Tó má t̃t̃ēsí* The morsel Toma vomitted was undigested

gegeta [gègétà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *gegeti pl.* **gegeta-sa.** *n* type of monitor lizard [Motigu].

gegeti [gègétɪ]

gena [gènà] *v* to be fool or stupid - *bà dià níhíè t̃ŋ gèná kínk̃ān nà* The elder in their house is very stupid

genɪ [géní] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
 $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *dzenɪ* $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *dzanɪ pl.* **genɪe.**
n fool $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ *nahĩ* $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ *siilalla*

genna [gènnà] *n* foolishness

geɣɪlɪ [gèɣɪlɪ]

geɣɪnɛ [gèɣɪnɛ] $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ *geɣɪlɪ v* to stagger, to stumble, like the way an intoxicated person walks *wáá ká gēɣē-nē à wāā kēɣ* He is the one coming and staggering

gerega [gèrègá] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *dzerega pl.* - **geregasa.** *n* sickness, disease [old-fashioned].

gerege [gèrègè] *v* to be sick *tíí tiè à nàm̃íá ì kàá gèrègè* Do not eat that meat, you will be sick

gereɣɪ [gérégí] *pl.* **gereɣie.** *n* sick person

ginegine[IPA?]

girime [gírímé] *n* respect, courtesy - *bàà kpáú gírímé ré* They respect him

gi [gí] *v* to cross a border, a river, or a frontier *ŋ gí à góŋ ná* I crossed the river

gieɣɪ [gíègí] *pl.* **gieɣie.** *n* nick name

gɪla [gɪlà] *v* 1 to allow, let, or permit -
gɪlà ɲ zímà Let me know 2 to stop doing an activity *gɪlà kɛŋ tɪŋ i kàà jáà, ɲ wàà bũūrũ* Stop what you are doing, I do not need it anymore

gɪla tɪɛ [gɪlà tɪɛ] *lit.* let give *cpx.v* to forgive *kúòsò kàà gɪlā jà wɪbómá tɪɛ jā* God will forgive us for our sins

gɪla zima [gɪlà zímà] *lit.* let know *cpx.v* prove *gɪlāŋ zímà dí i lɛí* Prove to me that you are not the one

gɪti [gɪtí] *v* 1 to cut, to pull apart, to break, especially for rope like items *kɔ̀pàà à ɲmɛ́ŋ gítí à diàncá nɪ* Break the rope that is across the door 2 to experience a network cut, when the mobile contact becomes non-existent *ò ɲmá wɪɛ di tɪɛ òò k-píémá ò fòõŋɲmɛ́ŋ gítí* While she was talking to her sister, the line cut

go [gó] *v* to gather close or around, to surround, to enclose *à ɲmɛ́ŋ gō à dáá rā* The rope is around the tree *à váá dósí à bié baramúŋ gòu* The dog bit the child all over his body

¹**gogo** [gógó] *pl.* **gogosi**. *n* type of ant [Motigu].

²**gogo** [gògò] *v* to hit with the finger tips, knuckle, or with a stick *à tɕítɕà-sá fɪí já gògò jà júúnó rō* The teachers used to knock our head

gogosiama [gógòsiámá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* type of ant [Motigu].

golemĩ [gòlèmi] *v* to be crooked, to twist or be twisted, to move with a contorted motion, as snake, worm or

like a twisted rope *à ɲólon dāŋkpà-lā gólémíjóó* The blind man's walking stick is twisted

golii [gólíi] *pl.* **golee**. *n* type of grass (*Sporobolus pyramidalis*).

gongobiri [IPA?]

gongobiridaa [gòngòbiridàa] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **gongobiri** *pl.* **gongobiridaasa**. *n* desert date, type of tree (*Balanites aegyptiaca*).

gono [gónò] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* **gonoso**. *n* type of tree (*Nauclea latifolia*).

gononon [gónònón] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* **gononona**. *n* type of fruit

gontoga [gòntógà] *pl.* **gontogasa**. *n* type of tree

gool [góòl] <goal (ultim. English) *pl.* **goolso**. *n* goal

goro [gòrò] *v* 1 to be crooked, to bend down, to be curved or hooked - *gòrò iì nɛ́ŋ ɲí ná* Bend your arm so I can see *kòkòlèntébié jáá kɪngò-réè wō* Fishing hooks are bent and curved things 2 to be dishonest *à báál gōrōò àní òò wíkpágéé nɪ* The man is dishonest with whatever he does 3 to circle *bà góró à dià rá* They enclosed the house (with a fence or people stood around it)

gɔmina [gómìnā] (ultim. English) *n* governor

gɔmɔnantɪ [gómɔ́nántì] (ultim. English) *n* government

gɔŋ [gón] *pl.* **gɔŋa**. *n* 1 river 2 type of plant

gɔŋbɔ [gòmbòɔ] *pl.* **gɔŋbɔna.**
n river path

gɔŋnãã [gónnãã] *lit.* river-leg
n branch of a river

gɔŋnɔã [gónɔnɔã] *n* river bank

gɔŋwie [gónwié] *pl.* **gɔŋwise.**
n stream, small river

gɔŋzen [gónzèn] *pl.* **gɔŋzene.** *n* large river

gɔŋzenii [gónzèni] *pl.* **gɔŋzenĩ.**
n long river

gɔrɪgɪ [gòrigi] *v* to bend outward, to be bowed *ĩ bié nãásá káá gòrigi* Your child's legs will be bowed

grɪ [gríi] *pl.* **grɪa.** *n* cheek skin and flesh

gulɔŋgulɔŋ [gùlɔŋgùlɔŋ] *ideo* circular, round shape

gunnããsɪŋtʃaɔmɔŋ [gúnñããsɪŋtʃáɔmùn] *lit.* name.of.person-tree-under
nprop name a place on the old Ducie-Wa road, closer to Ducie

guno [gùnó] (ultim. Arabic) *pl.* **gunso.** *n* cotton

gunmɛŋ [gùnméŋ] *n* cotton thread

gunɔdaabii [gùndààbíi] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl.* **gunɔdaabie.** *n* thread holder for spinning cotton (without thread)

guori [gùòrì] <guori (Waali) \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* kola nut [Motigu]. [Katua].

gurba [gùrəbá] *n* fibrous waste, product of beating a plant known as

guro [gùrò] *v* to gather together items like shea nuts, maize, or groundnuts *máwá gùrò à tʃúónó, à dúóŋ kàà bũūrè* You gather together the shea nuts, the rain is threatening

gurpe [gùrpé] *pl.* **gurpese.** *n* pin, may be used to decorate a gun

gurugi [gùrùgi] *v* 1 to grab a person firmly, by force *tómá wá gùrùgi òò màábié à kààlì sùkúú* Toma came and grabbed his brother and went to school 2 to rape *bà wàà gùrúgi háá-nà dùsiè nĩ* There is no rape cases in Ducie

gusi [gúsi] *v* to nod, up and down *ŋ ħmá wĩē tĩēò òò gúsi òò jùú* I talked to him and he nodded the head

guti [gùti] *v* to coil, to roll up, to rewind, to fold *síi à gùti òò kàlèŋ tĩŋ* Get up and roll your mat *kpàgà à kàlèŋ gùti* Roll the mat *gùti à ħméŋ dɔs òò púr ní* Roll the rope and put it in your farm bag

gutugu [gùtùgù] *pl.* **gutuguso.** *n* type of yam

guugi [gùùgi] *v* to roam, to go back and forth *má ná à tĩntàànĩ tʃóá ħàg-líi nĩ à gúúgi* See the earth worm on the ground not going anywhere

guurii [gúúrii] *pl.* **guuree.** *n* type of ant

¹**gɔʋa** [gòà] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ **gɔʋ** *v* to dance *bá gɔʋá báwáá rá lúsínnàsá tĩn nĩ* They danced

²**gɔʋa** [gòá] *pl.* **gɔʋana.** *n* dance

gɔʋagɔar [gòʋàgòár] *pl.* **gɔʋagɔara.** *n* dancer

gɔma [gòmá] *pl. gɔnsa. n* hump of the back, deformity

gɔmatɪna [gòmátíná] *pl. gɔnsatɔma. n* hunchback, person with a humped back

gɔmpɛra [gòmpèrà] *pl. gɔmpɛrasa. n* type of climber

gɔ [IPA?]

gɔɔrɛɛ [gòòréè] *pl. gɔɔrɛɛ. n* spotted grass-mouse (*Lemniscomys striatus*).

gba [gba] < **gbá** ‘also, even, self’ (Gonja) *quant* also, too *i gbà kàá kàà-lòò* You too will go

gbaa [gbàà] *v* to keep and control animals, to herd *kà gbàà à píésíé* Go watch the sheep

gbaani [gbáání] *v* to crawl *à bifòlá há wàà gbààni* The baby does not yet crawl

gbaga [gbàgà] < **gbaga** (Waali) ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *pl. gbagase. n* type of monitor lizard usually found inland *i kóná à kùì tòtíǎǎgbàgà* You are lean as a dry season monitor lizard ^{syn} → **badʒɔgɔ** (*Varanus*).

gbagba [gbàgbá] < **gbagba** ‘duck’ (ultim Hausa, via Waali) ^{var.} → **gbegbe** *pl. gbagbasa. n* duck

gbambala [gbámبالا] *pl. gbambalasa. n* albinos

gbangasa [gbánǎsá] *n* expectation *ñ nǎǎ à mòlibíé gbánǎsá rá* I expect the money

gbangban [gbàmgbàn] < **gbàngbàn** (Gonja) *n* harmattan

gbangsi [gbànsì] *v* to touch *gbàngsi ññ níú nò, ɔ̀ò wíò* Touch my head, it is paining me

gbar [gbár] *pl. gbara. n* herder *ññ bié jáá nǎgbár rá* My son is a cowherd

gbaraga [gbàràgà] *nprop 1* name of a god owned by some people in Ducie-2 medicine which protects two men who had an affair with the same woman attending an religious event

gbarmɪ [gbàrmì] *v* to fail to catch or arrest someone *à pòlìsì gbàrmúú rā* The police failed to arrest him

gbege [gbègè] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *n* clearing away of grass in the dry season [*Motigu*].

gbel [IPA?]

gbelinj [gbèlínj] *pl. gbelinse. n* hour, time

gbeline [gbèlínjé] *pl. gbelinse. n* small bell worn around the waist by the last born of the dead at his or her last funeral

gbegbe [IPA?]

gbel [gbél] ^{var.} → **gbel** *pl. gbela. n* type of tree (*Ficus elasticoides*).

gbelmuɲ [gbélmúnj]

gbenɪɪ [gbéníí] *pl. gbenɪɪ. n 1* red-colored stone *2* pinkish color *à gbéníí díjòò* The pinkness is reached

gbentaga [gbèntàýá] *pl. gbentagasa. n* big calabash used for bathing, the biggest natural container

gbentagasi [gbèntàgàsì] ^{var.} → **sinumme** *pl. gbentagasisa. n* type of plant

¹**gbera** [gbèrà] *pl.* **gberasa**. *n* sponge used to wash one's body

²**gbera** [gbèrà] *v* to soak sand for the preparation of local bricks *báá gbérà hàglíi à téjési hàglibié* They are going to soak sand and make bricks

³**gbera** [gbèrà] *v* to be crippled from waist downwards *lóló júò òò gbè-rà* He became crippled through a car accident

gberii [gbéríí] *pl.* **gberie**. *n* cripple

gbesa [gbésà] *pl.* **gbesasa**. *n* chewing stick

gbetara [gbètárá] *pl.* **gbetarasa**. *n* shallow pond found in the bush

gbeti [gbèti] *v* to be unable to learn, act, or demonstrate correctly *ññ bini-hááñ tìn gbétíjós* My daughter is unable to learn correctly

gbetié [gbètíè] *pl.* **gbetisa**. *n* clumsy person

gbiegie [gbìègiè]

gbiekie [gbìèkiè] $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ **gbiegie** *pl.* - **gbiekise**. *n* Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*).

gbieli [gbíélí] *v* to shout the items one is selling *àñ káá gbīēlī nōō?* Who is selling oil and shouting?

gbinti [gbíntí] *v* to kneel *nihááná bà-niè já gbinti òò báal sōō nī ká kpá nī-nòálfí tīēò* Some women do kneel in front of their husband before giving them water

gbinj [gbín] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* **gbinne**. *n* bracelet

gbingbin [gbíngbín] *ideo* crowded *à dià sú gbíngbín àní nārā* The house is full of people

gbĩã [gbĩã] *pl.* **gbĩãna**. *n* patas monkey $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ **nengaltima** (*Erythrocebus patas*).

gbĩãkanĩ [gbĩãkánĩ]

gbĩãkɔl [gbĩãkɔl] *lit.* monkey-t.z. $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ **duontjiir** *pl.* **gbĩãkɔlsa**. *n* type of flowering tree, known as the African custard-apple (*Anonna senegalensis*).

gbrasí [gbìàsì] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.v* to take each and every items available at one time *ñmiér zúú ññ dià à gbìàsì ññ dià kíná mùñ àkà tã* The thief entered my house and took out every items

gbĩãsɔmã [gbĩãsɔmã] *n* red patas monkey (*Erythrocebus patas*).

gbĩãtɪi [gbĩãtɪi] *lit.* monkey-Akee.tree *pl.* **gbĩãtise**. *n* type of tree (*Agelaea paradoxa*).

gbĩēsɔɔnĩã [gbĩēsɔɔnĩã] *pl.* **gbĩēsɔɔnisa**. *n* Drongo, type of bird (*Dicrurus* genus).

gbĩētuolie [gbĩētuólié] *pl.* **gbĩētuoli-se**. *n* Hen Harrier, type of bird (*Circus cyaneus*).

gbol [gbòl] *pl.* **gpollo**. *n* type of lizard with very slippery skin

gbolo [gbòló] *nprop* Gbolo, person's name

gbonj [gbón] *pl.* **gbonjo**. *n* type of tree

gbugo [gbùgò] *v* to be very plentiful, to be overabundant *sìimáá gbùgò bá*

wò bà dí ká viề The food was plentiful for them, they ate but refuse some

gbul [gbùl:] *pl.* gbullo. *n* blunt,
dull $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ di 3

gbulo [gbùlò]<*gbíl* (Gonja) *v* to be blunt
à *kísìé gbúlóó* The knife is blunt

gbɔ̃ŋa [gbòŋà] *v* to be thick, thicken, to be dense, usually used to describe a liquid's texture *tíè à kùbíí gbɔ̃-ŋà* Let the porridge be thick

gbɔɲwale [gbɔ̀ɲwálɛ] *lit.* populous-people < *nɔgbɔɲwale* *nprop* section of Ducie

gbɔ̀ɔ̀rɪ [gbò̀òrɪ] ^{cf} **No label for link!**
 v to rush at, to move towards something rapidly à *váá gbò̀òrɪ kààlì à píé-sí pé rē* The dog rushed at the sheep

¹ha [ha] tam yet ɔ́ há wà wááwá He
has not yet come

²ha [há] v hire *jà há lóólì káálì à lúhó*
rō We hired a car to go to the funeral

hã [há] v to hate ñ hǎ ññ tʃítʃà rā I
hate my teacher

hǎa [hǎǎ] *v* 1 to open mouth, to contribute on a topic of discussion *Ziàng hǎǎ òò nǎa rā àwíé bàŋmá líf nī* Ziang open his mouth on the topic 2 to lift one's arm high as to hit something or someone

hããbuura [háábuúra] *n* chasing
women

haali [háali] *conn* yet ò *jíráʼ* *sānā*
mùñ, *háali* ò *há* wà *wááwá* He called
 her long time ago, yet she has not
 come

hããŋ [hããŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.*
hããna. *n* 1 wife 2 female 3 woman

haari [hààrì] *v* to deprive *ò háárí ǹǹ*
kóó tá She deprived me of my t.z. *sòú*
háárí m̀m̀ mǎǎ tá Death deprived me
 from my mother

hããsa [háá́sá] *n* husk, chaff or any particle in grains to be separated from the grains themselves

hããsi [háá́sí] *v* to yawn *nìdígímáná*
wáá hããsī No one yawns alone

hãāsii [háásíi] 1 v to be bitter *kinhãà-síi rà* It is something bitter 2 n to be annoyed *nihãàsíi rè jáá à báal* That man easily grows annoyed

habʊʊ [IPA?]

haglɪbie [háylɪbiè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *mnĩĩ1 pl. hagɪbise. n type of ant*

haglibii [hàɣlibíi] *pl.* haglibie.
n sand block used to build houses

haglibisransa [hàglɪbìsɪànsá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No**
label for link! *pl.* **haglibisransa.**
n type of ant

haglɪbummo [hàɣlɪbúm mò] *n* type of soil, usually referring to the top layer of the ground

haglı [hàɣəlî] *pl.* **haglıa.** *n* ground, soil, sand

haglǫgsu [hàglǫgəsû] *n* soft
ground

haglıkın [háylíkìn] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tuur *pl.* hag-
lıkına. *n* snake

haglikpeg [hàglìkpég] *n* hard
ground

haglinɔgɔl [hàglínɔyòl] *pl. haglinɔgɔla. n* type of soil, under the top soil, lighter and more loose

haglitfãã [hàɣəlɪtʃãã] *n* sandy soil
hãhiẽ [háhiẽ] *pl. hãhiẽta. n* old woman

hakɪla [hákiɪlã] *pl. hakɪlasa. n* cognition, reasoning

hal [hál] *pl. hala. n* egg

hala [hàlã] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to fry *i káá kɪŋ hàlã kpààn nã* Are you able to fry yam?

halinguomii [hálinguòmíi] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl. halinguomie. n* millipede, underground pests which bore into yam tubers to feed (*Myriapoda*).

halɪ [háli] *n* frying *kpààŋhàli* Fried yam

hamba [hámbà] (ult. English) *n* hammer

hambak [hámbák] *pl. hambaga. n* type of tree (*Pilostigma thonningi*).

hambara [hámbàrà] *pl. hambarasa. n* barrenness, lack of reproductivity attributed to male or female

hamɔnanaõ [hàmónánáõ] *pl. hamɔnanaõna. n* assassin bug (*Reduviidae*).

hamõŋ [hàmõŋ] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl. hamɔna. n* child

hamõwie [hàmõwiẽ] *pl. hamõwise. n* small child

handɔŋmɪsa [hándóm̩mɪsá] *n* jealous

handɔŋ [hándòŋ] *pl. handɔsa. n* woman's rival who is married to the same man

hanzɔŋ [hánzóŋ] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl. hanzomo. n* widow ready to remarry

haŋ [hàn] *pl. hama. 1 dem* this *2 adv* presently

¹**hara** [hárà] *n* prison

²**hara** [hárà] *v* to be locked *kpàgà n̄n diànõã hàrà tiẽõ* Lock my door for him

haraha [hàràhá] <àràsā 'cheap' (ult. Hausa) *n* inexpensive

harigi [hàrigi] *v* to try, to do with all your might, to do seriously, to make an effort *hàrigi páásí ìi téésì n̄i* Try to pass your test *õõ hárìgì à pàrà kùó* He should try to have a farm

hasik [IPA?] *nprop* \xrightarrow{SynT} mbasik

hasɔŋ [hásóŋ] *n* woman who recently gave birth

hãwie [háwiẽ] *n* ego's junior brother's wife

hẽhẽse [héhéhè] *pl. hẽhẽsese. n* announcer

¹**hele** [hèlé] *pl. helese. n* type of squirrel \xrightarrow{SynT} munziŋtuma

²**hele** [hélé] *v* to bend back one's head *hélé ìi jùú* Lift your head up

³**hele** [hélé] *v* to send a message with, to send someone on an errand *n̄i hélé bá t̄fi kpá m̄m páta à lii dùsèé wà t̄t̄ɛŋ* I am going to send them to bring me my trousers tomorrow

hembii [hèmbíí] *pl. hembie. n* nail
hēsee [héséè] *pl. hēsee. n* message
hēsi [hésí] *v* to announce, to beat a drum to announce *tótííná ñmá dí bá hési má ká pàrà kùó* The landowner says they announced that you should go and work at the farm
hembie [hèmbié] *pl. hēnwise. n* small bowl
hembola [hèmbòlá] *pl. hembolasa. n* medium size bowl
hena [hèná] *pl. hēnsa. n* bowl
hēŋ [hén] *pl. hēma. n* arrow
hēngbaa [hēngbàá] *pl. hēngbaana. n* 1 type of clay bowl, container used to stir shea butter 2 food for many, in celebrations attracting a crowd
hēŋsi [hēŋsì] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to tell lies *à biè hēŋsí wíé dós ññ nòá nī rà* The child lied to me
hīēsī [hiēsì] *v* 1 to rest, to relax *kà sáná dáámún ní hiēsì* Go sit under a tree and rest 2 to breathe *dì hiēsì dì-gì dígíí* Breathe slowly
hīēsipugo [hiēsipùgò] *n* asthma
hīi [híí] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl. hīē. n* animal hind leg
hire [hirè] *v* to dig, to take out sand; to harvest, to dig out new yams planted *kà hirè pàrà tīē bā* Dig some gravel for them *m̄m biè káálí kùó ó ká hirè kpàànfóléé* My son has gone to harvest the new yams
hirii [hííí] *n* digging
hre [IPA?]

hīē [hiē] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to age, to grow old *mín hīēí* I am older than you *ì lēí hīēŋ* You are not older than me \xrightarrow{ant} *wie*

¹**hiēna** [hiēná] *pl. hiēna. n* family relation or blood relation *p̄n̄hē Wòjò hiē-ná ká vàlà?* What is Wojo's family relationship?

²**hiēna** [hiēná] *pl. hiēnsa. n* ego's father's sister

hiēŋ [hién] *pl. hiēm̄ba. n* relative by maternal and paternal descent

hīēra [hiērà] *n* an absence that creates a desire, a need or a crave *m̄ bírgíjé ñ wà bí ná m̄m bié ò hīērá dí ján* It is a long time since I have seen my child and his absence affects me

hīēsī [hiēsì] *v* 1 to be old *ññ píná hīēsì-jò* My father is old 2 to be ripened, to be mature, applicable to banana, yam, and plaintain *à kpáámá hīēsì-jò* The yams are mature and ready to dig out

hīi [híí] *interj* exclamation expressing disappreciation of an action carried out by someone else

hīisa [hiísá] *n* to be shy of, to respect *hīísá kpágóó rā* She is shy *òò ómà hīísá rá* She is shy

hīisi [hiísí] *v* to dry up *à p̄l nít hīí-sì-jò* The water from the river has dried up

¹**hlɪ** [híl:] *pl. hɪla. n* witch

²**hlɪ** [híl] *n* drought

hlɪla [hílá] *pl. hlɪlasa. n* in-law

hlɪbaal [hilibàál] *n* father in-law

hɪlhãɲ [hɪlhãɲ] *n* mother in-law
hɪɲ [hɪɲ] *pro* second person singular
 strong pronoun

hɪta [hɪtá] *n* witchcraft *wáá kpɔ̀vò àní*
hitá ní He killed him with witchcraft

hɪwa [hɪwà] *v* 1 to trap *ò dè híwá hɛ̀-
 lé ré* Yesterday he trapped a squirrel
 2 to put charm or spell on something
 to affect someone

hog [hóg] *pl. hogo. n* bone

hogul [hóɣúl] *pl. hogulo. n* cock-
 roach

hogulbummo [hògùlbúmmò] *n* type
 of cockroach, larger than

hogulpɔ̀mma [hògùlpòmmá] *n* type
 of cockroach

hol [hól] *pl. holo. n* type of tree
 (*Afzelia bella*).

holbii [hólbii] *pl. holbie. n* *Afzelia*
bella seed

holnɔ̀pɛtɪ [hólnónpètii] *n* *Afzelia*
bella seed shell

həl [hól] *pl. həla. n* piece of charcoal

həlɪ [hólí] *lit. charcoal pl. hələ.*
n Sisaala person

hɔ̀sɪ [hɔ̀sí] *v* 1 to shout or to yell at
 someone, to cry *hɔ̀sí à bié dí ɔ̀ brā*
wàà Shout to the child that he must
 come back 2 to give forth thunder -
ì nɔ̀ɔ̀ à dúón hɔ̀sɪ ràà? Did you hear
 the (rain) thunder? 3 to rebuke, to
 criticize, to speak harshly to *ò ɲmá*
wē dɪ tīē à biè ré káá hɔ̀sɪ He talks to
 the child while speaking harshly

hɔ̀ɔ̀ [hɔ̀ɔ̀] *pl. hɔ̀sa. n* type of
 grasshopper

huor [hùór] *pl. huoto. n* raw *à nã-
 nhùór kánáá* The raw meat is abun-
 dant *à nãmíé múɲ jáá áhùòr rō* All
 the meat is raw

hũ̀usi [hũ̀úsi] *v* to shout, the kind of
 vocalization that travels a long dis-
 tance, mainly done in the bush to
 inform others of a location *à pápá-
 tá káá káālì dià àkà hũ̀úsi jìrà ɔ̀vò*
tògómà The farmer goes home and
 shouts to alert his namesake

hɔ̀la [hólā] *v* to be dry, to dry *tìē à*
nãmíá hólā Let the meat be dry

hɔ̀lɪ [hólí] *pl. həlɪ. n* dry $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ sɔ̀ɔ̀nɪ
 5

hɔ̀ɲ [hòɲ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.*
hɔ̀nna. n farmer or hunter's gear,
 including all items required to take
 along for the day, the stay or the
 journey

hɔ̀ɔ̀r [hɔ̀ɔ̀r] *pl. hɔ̀ɔ̀ra. n* stranger

hɔ̀ɔ̀rakaalɪ [hɔ̀ɔ̀rákálí] *n* sixth day
 of a second funeral

hɔ̀ɔ̀ [hɔ̀ɔ̀] *v* to blow a wind instru-
 ment *m̃n báàl kàá hɔ̀ɔ̀ búsúnù rō wɪ-*
wíré My husband plays the flute very
 well

i[IPA?]

ii [ʔii] *v* to praise, to speak highly of -
ii kúòsó Praise God

ĩĩ [ʔĩĩ] *v* abdominal pressure for child
 delivery *dɪ ĩĩ* Push!

iiri [ʔiiri] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v* to
 rush at somebody with anger *Wò-
 sá ká páá ùù zómó, Gbóló íríjé kàà-*

lì òò pé ré When Wusa insulted him,
Gbolo rushed at him with anger

iko [ʔíkò] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *interj* title for the

indzi [ʔíndzì] (ultim. English) *n* engine

irii [ʔírì] (Waali) *pl. irie. n* type, ethnic group, property, color *níʔírí wèŋ ká jàà jàà nàl tìŋ?* To which group of people does our grandfather belong? *baaŋ ʔirii i ka buure* What type do you want?

ise [ìsé] *pl. ise. n 1* type of insect, likes the sweat of human beings, produces a thick substance sweeter than honey called **2** thick substance produced by an insect called

isi [ʔìsì] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *interj* title for the

ito [ʔítò] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *interj* title for the

itolo [ítóló] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *nprop* clan found in Gurumbele

i [ɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *i pro 2.sg. (you)*

ĩã [ʔĩã] *pl. ãsa. n* guinea worm

ije [ʔíjè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *interj* title for the

ijela [íjèlà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *nprop* clan found in Gurumbele

il [ʔíɫ] *pl. ɪla. n* breast

ila [ʔíɫà] *v* to take care, to watch, to guard, to protect against *má ká ilà nàmmĩ kùò ní* Go and take care of the maize at the farm

ile [ʔíɫè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *interj* title for the

ɪnɔã [ʔɪnɔã] *pl. ɪnɔãsa. n* nipple

ɪtʃa [ʔíʃà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *interj* title for the

ɪwɛ [ʔíwè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *interj* title for the

1ja [ja] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *jaa1 v do tʃɔpɪsɪ bɪ mʊŋ ò já jáò* He does it every day *nɪĩɛ̀ n kà jãä?* What did I do?

2ja [ja] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *jɛ pro* first person plural pronoun

1jaa [IPA?]

2jaa [jàà] *v 1* to fetch water, to dip out liquid *jàà nɪf tìè n nɔã* Fetch water and give it to me *jàà pɛ* Fetch and add more **2** to take grains in quantity *jàà nàmmĩ ká tìè ì hɪláhààŋ* Take some maize for your female in-laws

3jaa [jáá] *v 1* to be *ò jáá nɛ nɪná rá* He is my father **2** equal *kɪnàlìè ì kpá pè àlìè nɪ, à jáá ànàásè* Two plus two equals four

4jaa [jàà] *tam* do usually, habitually - *tááŋú jáà tíé gɛr ré* Tangu do eat lizard *ò jáà káálì kùò ró tʃɔpɪsɪ bɪí mú-ŋ* He goes to farm everyday

1jaari [jààrì] *v* to be lazy, be unthrifty, be useless *nɛ hããŋ jáárí-jáó* My wife is lazy and unable to work

2jaari [jààrì] *v* to scatter on the ground *bɔ́ŋ bítí à nàmmĩ jààrì à zàgá ní* A goat poured and scattered the maize in the house

jaga [jàyà] *v* **1** hit *Hákúríí jágá váá tã* Hakuri hit the dog away *ñ kàá já-gíí tóbū* I will hit you with my arrow
2 put down brusquely *tí wá kpà à bó-nsó jàgà hàglíí* Do not put the cup down brusquely

jagasi [jàyàsì] *pl.v* hit *sãhpɛna jaga-sɪ pɔ daa nɪ* The porcupine quills are hit and planted on the tree

jala [jálá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$
jela *v* **1** to perspire, to burst, to crack - *ò jálá wílìñ né* She perspires *à lóólì kóbà kàá jālā* The car tire will burst
2 to germinate (seen as a whole), to push up earth, sprout *nñ sfgá tìñ ñ kà dɔ́ɔwɔ́ à jálìjɔ́* The cow peas I sowed have sprouted
3 to rise (sun), break - *síí, wɔ́sá jálìjɔ́* Get up, the sun has risen

jalasi [jàlāsì] *v* **1** to sit and lean back, to be slanted, to relax on *à biè sá-ṅà òò jíná kór ní ká brà kà jàlà-sì* The child sat on the father's chair and leaned back
2 to depend on, to rely on *Gbòlò ṅmá dť ò jálást ñ nĩ dť ñ kàá tťéó lààbàkò dùhó* Gbolo said that he relies on me to give him yam seedlings

jale [jèlɛɛ]

jarɛ [jàrɛ̀] (ult. Hausa) $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$
jarɛ $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *wizaama pl. jarisa. n* muslim

jarɪ [jàrɪ̀] *n* Islam

jasanjabɔ̀ɛɪ [jàsánjábɔ̀ɛɪ] *lit.* we-sit-slowly ('Let's keep peace') *nprop* dog name

ɭjawa [IPA?]

ɭjawa [jáwà] *pro* first person plural strong pronoun

jawadir [jàwàdír] *pl. jawadire. n* business person, seller

jege [jègè] *v* to shake from hunger or some sicknesses, the person feels difficulty in moving *ò tɣáríjɔ́, òò bárá dì jégè* She has diarrhoea, her body is shaking

jegisi [jégísí] *pl.v* to shake back and forth, to shake a baby to calm it when it is crying *kpá à bié sàgà ìì nààsá ní à dì jégísí* Put the child on your laps and continue to be shaking her

jele [jélɛ] *v* **1** to crow *à zimbáál jélèūū* The cock crowed
2 to bloom, to produce and bear flowers *ṅṅ mánysá káá jélèū* My groundnuts are blooming

jelee [jèlèè] *n* blooming *à kùò mánysá jélìjè wéréú bìná háñ* The groundnuts' blooming is good this year

jerete [jérétɛ] *ints* very clear (white), well

jerisi [jérísí] *v* shake up by being surprised

jɛ [IPA?]

jela [IPA?]

jiriti [jírítì] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
ints very (black) *búmmò jírítì* very black

jɪbii [jìbíí] *n* grain of salt

jɛsɪ [jè̀sɪ] *v* to pamper someone *tíí jīēsì ìì bisé* Do not pamper your children

jira [jìrà] *v* to call *kà jìrà à báàl dí ɔ wàà* Call the man and tell him that he should come

jirigi [jìrìgì] *pl.v* to call people one after the other

jirri [jìrìí] *pl. jiriɛ. n* calling

jisa [jìsá] *pl. jisasa. n* salt

jogoli [jòyòlì] *v* to sell *jògòlì ìì sàkìr tíéŋ* Sell your bicycle to me

jogulibɔŋ [jòyùlibòŋ] *n* expensive *jò-gùlibòŋ pūū nì, ñ wàà kìn jáwúú* Because it is expensive, I cannot buy it

jogulii [jòyùlìí] *n* selling

jogulileŋ [jòyùlilèŋ] *n* moderate price *Wòjò kpágá jògùlilèŋ nā, àpúú-nī ɔ̀ɔ̀ pàtùrúú pèti* Wojo had moderate price, therefore his petrol got sold

jogulo [jòyùlò] *pl. joguloso. n* price - *à sàkìr jògùlò lémo* The price of the bicycle is cheap

1jolo [jóló] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to pour but leaving some in the container *jóló síŋ tíēē* Pour some drink for him

2jolo [jóló] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* form of gardening in which the soil is raised above the surrounding soil

jɔŋ [jòŋ] *pl. joso. n* slave

jɔɔsi [jòyɔ̀sì] *v* to be soft *à bié bātóŋ jógósìjòē* The baby's skin is soft \xrightarrow{ant} kpege 1

jɔɔto [jòrɔ̀tɔ̀] *ideo* in a line or straight manner *bàà t'fònsì fùòlì rē jò-rɔ̀tɔ̀* They are joined in a line

jɔɔsi [jò̀ɔ̀sì] *pl.v* to buy

1jɔwa [jòwà] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ *jawa1 v* to buy *kààlì jòwá ká jòwà kánsá à wà tíēŋ* Go to the market and buy me bean cakes

2jɔwa [jòwá] *pl. jɔɔsa. n* market

jugii [júgíí] *n* heavy

jugo [júgò] *v* 1 to weigh, to be heavy *Kàlá júgò bàwólíé bámbáán ní* Kala is the heaviest among his colleagues \xrightarrow{ant} fɔga 2 to be valuable - *kàlá wíŋmáhá júgò kààlì bà̀m̀ùŋ tó-tíé* Kala's speech is more valuable than the others

julullu [júlùllú] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *ints* very *só̀nì júlùllú* very cold

1juo [júò] *v* 1 to throw away, to fight, to put one down in wrestling *Bákúrí júó dindáá tà* Bakuri threw the firewood away *Dzébúni àní ɔ̀ɔ̀ háàŋ jáà júòū* Jebuni and his wife are always fighting 2 to roof with mud *jùò ìì diá ká dúóŋ wàà* Roof your house before the rainy season

2juo [júò] *pl. juoso. n* fight, quarrel

jɔɔri [jò̀ɔ̀rì] *v* to be weak *ɔ̀ɔ̀ bié bàrà káá jò̀ɔ̀rì ɔ̀ɔ̀ gàràgá púú nì* The body of her child is weak because of his sickness

jɔɔsi [jò̀ɔ̀sì] *v* be possessed by the spirit of a deceased person, the possessed showing unusual behavior

1jɔɔ [jò̀ɔ̀] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to marry (a man) *ɔ̀ jò̀ɔ̀ rā* She married him

2jɔɔ [jò̀ɔ̀] *n* rainy season

¹ka [ka] ^{var.}→ kaa1 *conn* 1 and, then -
kààlì ká wàà Go and come *kààlì kà*
brà wáá Go, then come back 2 but *ɲ*
káálíó ká ɲ wà náò I went but I did
 not see him 3 or *já káràmè, kàà já*
káálì kùó Let's read, or we go to farm

²ka [ka] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *egr* convey the process to the end point of an event

¹kaa [IPA?]

²kaa [kàà] *conn* so

³kaa [káá] *interrog* where about, how about *kàà à kpúlikpúli?* Where is the groundnut ball?

⁴kaa [káá] *tam* will

kaabaako [káábáákò] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *interj* expression of surprise, of shock

kaabi [káábí] *v* to curse, to communicate with a shrine for the downfall of someone *káábí tiè vóg ó kpó*
ìì dōɲ Ask the shrine to kill your enemy

kaafra [kááfrà] <*kāfirī* 'any non-believer in Islam' (ultim. Hausa) *n* unbeliever or pagan. Used also as an insult towards a person who does not worship God, who is not a Muslim

kaakɛ [kààkíɛ] *pl. kaakɛsa. n* type of tree (*Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides*).

kaakumo [kààkúmò] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *pl. kaakumoso. n* donkey

kaalɪ [kààlì] *v* 1 go thither *jà káálí sùkúù rō* We went to school 2 to surpass, to exceed *wáá káálíɲ* He is bet-

ter than me *Wòsá káálí Kàlā bàtɕóólí nī* Wusa is better than Kala in running

kaasi [kààsì] *v* 1 to clear throat, to eject by coughing *ɲ káásí kààsibíí*
tà I brought out a phlegm out of my throat 2 coil *kààsì à ɲmɛɲ* Coil the rope

kaasibii [kààsibíí] *n* phlegm

kabirime [kábirimē] *n* catarrh

kabɪl [kábil] *pl. kabila. n* horn flute

kadaase [kàdáásè] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* paper **kafuura** [káfúúrà] <*kāfūr* 'camphor' (ultim. Arabic, from Hindi) *n* camphor, moth balls (*Cinnamomum camphora*).

kaga [kàɣà] *v* to choke, to be across and prevent *à hòk kágá ɲɲ lilebòò*
nī The bone has choked my throat

kagal [káɣál] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *pl. kagala. n* farm space measurement, twice as big as a

kagale [kàɣàlè] *v* to lie across, to put across *ɲmɛɲ kágálè à dààkpùtíí ní* A rope lies across the tree stump *kpà-gà à dáá kàgàlè à tíwíí* Place the stick across the road

kagba [kàgbà] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *pl. kagbasa. n* straw hat

kajagi [kájágí] *pl. 'kajagisa. n* African Scops owl, type of bird (*Otus scops*).

kajajo [kájájò] <*kaaja kaajaō* 'porter' (Hausa? (ɗan dakō)) ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* porter

kaka [kàkà] *pl. kaka. n* toothache

kakaduro [kákádùrò] <kákádòrò
'toothache-medicine' (Akan) ^{var.}→

kokodro *pl. kakaduroso. n* ginger

kakaɔ̃ [kàkàɔ̃] *n* sugar cane

¹kala [kàlá] *nprop 1* Kala, person's name *2* Buge village shrine

²kala [kàlà] *v* to rope, to make a rope - *báhíěsà kálá ñmésà à jógóli* Elders make ropes to sell

kalemazól [kàlèmàzól] *pl. kalema-zola. n* sweet potato tube (*Ipomoea batatas*).

kaleɲ [kàlèɲ] *pl. kaleɲsa. n* mat

kaleɲbilenjě [kálèɲbílèɲjě] *pl. kaleɲbilenjse. n* adjuster used to support and stabilize cooking pots

kaleɲgbɔgɔtɪ [kàlèɲgbògòtɪ] ^{dial. var. Gu.}→ tʃi-irikalɛɲgbɔgɔtɪ *pl. kaleɲgbɔgɔtisa. n* biggest wasp of those which make a nest

kaleɲvilime [kàlèɲvìlímé] *pl. kaleɲvilijse. n* whirlwind

kalie [kálíé] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* tomato [*Katua*].

kamboro [kámbòrò] *pl. kamboroso. n* half

kamsɪ [kámsí] *v 1* to blink eyes repeatedly *hàglíí zòò ùù síé ò dī kámsí* Some sand entered his eyes so he is blinking *2* to do a hand motion making a sign to come *kámsí à wòh títé-ŋ* Make a gesture to the deaf for him to come

¹kana [kànà] *pl. kanasa. n* arm ring

²kana [kànà] *v 1* to be abundant, to be many *nàrà kàà kànà à lúdéndìl ní rē* People will be numerous at the funeral ground *2* to be big, to be plenty *nñ tótíí wá kànā* My share is not big

kandɪa [kàndià] *1 n* north *2 nprop* Kandia village

kanĩē [kánĩē] ^{fr. var.}→ gbĩākanĩē *pl. kan-sa. n* Green monkey (*Cercopithecus aethiops*).

kanjaaga [kànjáágà] *n* retaliation

kankɪma [IPA?]

kansii [kánsíí] *pl. kansa. n* bean cake

kantaɔ [kántàò] *pl. kantaɔsa. n* Standard-Winged Nightjar, type of bird (*Macrodipteryx longipennis*).

kantɪma [kàntɪmá] ^{var.}→ kankɪma *pl. kantɪnsa. n* debt, or bill of a communal contribution

kapɪtɪ [kàpìtì] <hàkurì (ultim. Arabic, via Hausa?) *n* patience *dí kàpìtì* Be patient

kaɲa [kàɲá] *pl. kaɲasa. n 1* part of the upper back *2* piece of meat of the upper back of an animal, usually given to women

kaɲgbeli [kàɲgbéli] (Waali) *n* cerebro spinal meningitis (*Meningococcal meningitis*).

kaɲɲɪ [kàɲɲí] *v* to compete *à kàràɲ-bisé káá kàɲɲɪ dɔɲá wā* The students are competing with each other

kapala [kàpàlá] <kapala (Waali) ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* fufu, staple food

kapalasɔŋ [kàpàlàsɔŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* cold fufu, left-over usually eaten in the morning

kapenta [kápéntà] (ultim. English) *pl.* kapentasa. *n* carpenter

kaputi [kàpùtì] (Hausa?) *pl.* kaputuso. *n* pillow

kapɔsɛ [kàpɔsɛ] < kàpúfɛ? (Gonja) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* kapɔsɛ. *n* kola nut (Cola).

karantɛ [kàrántɛ] *pl.* karantɛsa. *n* cutlass

karaŋbie [kàrəŋbié] *pl.* karaŋbise. *n* student

karatfi [kàrátɕi] < clerk 'clerk' (ultim. English) *pl.* karatfise. *n* person who has received a formal education, e.g. officer, teacher, etc

karimii [kárímíi] (via Mande?) *n* learning by reading

karífa [kàrífá] (Gonja) *n* responsibility

karíma [kàrímá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* teacher

karími [kàrímì] *v* to read *kàràŋbiká-ná wàá kìn kārīmī wíwíré* Many students cannot read well

kasiu [kásiù] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ alakadee *n* cashew

kasí [kásí]

kasíma [kásímá] *n* corpse uniform consisting of a hat, trousers, smock and a cloth

katasa [kátàsà] *pl.* katasasa. *n* bowl

katasazeŋ [kátàsàzèŋ] *n* basin

katwɔ [kàtòwɔ] < kɔtɔwɔ 'bush-lie.down' *nprop* Katua village

katwɔlɪ [kàtòwɔlɪ] *pl.* katwɔlɛ. *n* 1 person from Katua 2 lect of Katua

katfal [kátfál] *pl.* katfala. *n* type of tree (*Daniellia oliveri*).

katfalkpunjiimɔŋ [kátfálkpùŋjìimùŋ] *nprop* place name in Ducie

katfig [kátɕíg] *pl.* katfigne. *n* Martial Eagle, type of bird (*Polemaetus bellincosus*).

katfigkuol [kátɕíɡkúól] *pl.* katfigkuolo. *n* African Hawk Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraaetus spilogaster*).

katfigkuolsiaŋ [kátɕíɡkùòlsián] *pl.* -katfigkuolsiama. *n* Bonelli's Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraaetus fasciatus*).

kãõ [káõ] (Waali) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* kãõ. *n* solid mixture of sodium carbonate

kawaa [kàwáá] *pl.* kawaasa. *n* pumpkin plant

kawaadadag [káwáádāgdāg] *n* ringworm (*Tinea corporis*).

kegeme [kègèmě] *v* to be uneven, to be on one side, to become asymmetric - ò kpágá òò nòá kègèmè She turned her lips to the side à hàglìbíí háŋ kégéméó This sand brick is uneven

kelembi [kélémbì] *n* a hollow grass stalk that is sharpened to a point and dipped in ink to write

ken[IPA?]

keŋ [keŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ken *adv* like that, so - zààŋ òò tàá káá zéné kéŋ Today he is talking loudly like that à háàŋ ñmā

dɪ, kɛ̃ɛŋ? The woman said: 'is that so?'

keje [kɛ̃ɛ] *v* to be tipped, to lean on one side, to be incline à *dáá kɛ̃ɛ kàá-lì tìimúnú nó* The tree leans towards the east à *zĩá kɛ̃ɛjòò* The wall is not straight

keregi [IPA?]

kerigi [kérigi] ^{fr. var.} → *keregi pl. v* to break many (sticks) *kerigi daasa dɔ dɪŋ nɪ* Break firewood and put it into the fire

kesi [IPA?]

keti [kèti] ^{fr. var.} → *tʃeti v* to break à *hááŋ néŋ kètìjò* The woman's arm is broken *kétí kpāāsà tīēŋ* Cut a branch and make a whip for me

kie [kié] *pl. kiete. n* half of a bird, one part of a bird which has been divided into two

kiesii [kiésíi] ^{var.} → *tʃiesii pl. kiesie. n* type of bird

kiesimunluo [kièsimúnluò] *pl. kiesimunluo. n* type of plant

¹**kii** [kii] *1 conn* like, as *ŋ búúrú rà kii ŋŋ tʃɛná* I like him as my friend *2 v* to be like, to resemble *pàtáásè wà wíré kii hànmónà káá dɪ pɔ́á* Akpeteshie is bad for children to drink *jà bárá tóŋ wá kī dɔ́ŋà* Our skin are not the same

²**kii** [kii] ^{fr. var.} → *tʃii v* to forbid, to refuse, to taboo and abstain from *ŋ kii áá rā* I taboo and abstain from the bush-buck *ùù kii lúdéndĩlĩn nā* He taboos the drinking at the funeral ground

³**kii** [kii] ^{cf.} → **No label for link!** *n* taboo [*Gurumbele*].

kiige [kiigè] *v* to move to a better position *kiigè ìì kór tɪŋ, wɔ́sá káá wāō* Move your chair, the sun is coming

kiini [kiini] ^{var.} → *tʃiini v 1* bring out, remove *kiini ìì lógà pàtʃígí kíná mú-ŋ bilè* Bring out everything that is in your bag and put it down *2* to take up the last of food, to clean a bowl - *zòò m̃m m̃áá pé ɔ kpá ñn kòò fàlá tíéí í kiiini* Go to my mother she will give you my t.z. bowl so you can finish it

kiir [IPA?]

kiiri [kiiri] *v* to breathe with difficulty, associated with asthma or when someone is overloaded *ù kiiirū* She breath with difficulty

kil [kil:] *n* dance floor

kilimie [kílimiè] ^{cf.} → **No label for link!** *n* pepper [*Katua*].

kimmãã [IPA?]

kisi [kisi] *v* to bless, to protect, to save from suffering *wɔ́sá káá kí-sii* Let God protect you

kisie [kisié] *pl. kisise. n* knife

kiasɪ [kiasɪ] ^{fr. var.} → *tʃiasɪ v* to tear apart (cloth or drum) à *hááŋ gár kíásɪ-jó* The woman's cloth is torn

kie [kiè] *v* collect contribution *dù-séélée já kīè mòlèbié bɔ́ ásibíti wòtʃi-máɪ* The people from Ducie collected contribution and paid the clinic's watchman

kiɛmi [kìèmi] ^{fr. var.} → tʃiɛmi *v* to make noise *n wàà búúré nāmùn̄ kièmi báàn nī* I do not want anybody to make noise here

kieŋi [kíéŋí]

kieɾi [kíérí]

kileɛ [kìlèé] ^{var.} → kile *pl.* kilesa. *n* Booted Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraaetus pennatus*).

kileɛsiaŋ [kìlèɛsiaŋ] *pl.* kileɛsɪama. *n* Booted Eagle, type of bird, smaller than (*Hieraaetus pennatus*).

kile [kìlè]

kima [IPA?]

kimpugɪ [IPA?] *lit.* thing-brush *n* broom ^{SynT} → tʃãã

¹kin [kín] ^{var.} → kin̄ *pl.* kina. *n* thing

²kin [kín] *v* to be able, to be possible *òò wàà kin wàà* He is not able to come *ìi káá kin̄ kààlòò* You may go - *òò kín̄ wàò?* *ái,* *òò wà kín̄jē wàà* A: Was he able to come? B: No, he was not able

kin- [kin] classifier particle for concrete entity

kinban̄ [kimbán] ^{cf} → No label for link! *n* bad thing [*Katua*].

kinbiriŋ [kimbíriŋ] *n* whole

kinbɔŋ [kimbɔŋ] ^{cf} → No label for link! *n* bad thing

kindiilii [kìndíílii] ^{cf} → No label for link! *pl.* kindiilie. *n* meal

kinduho [kìndühó] *n* offspring

kin̄kpagasɪ [kìnkpàgàsɪ] *pl.* kin̄kpagasɪɛ. *n*

kinlarɪ [kìnlàrɪ] *pl.* kinlarɛɛ. *n* piece of clothing

kinliemii [kìnlìèmi] *pl.* kinliemee. *n* hanging object; ornament or piece of jewelry attached to a necklace or bracelet

kinsɔŋ [kìnsón] *n* 1 something cold 2 highly inflected swelling full of pus
kin̄tʃiagii [kìntʃíagii] *n* something easily breakable

kin̄tʃɔalɪ [kìntʃɔalɪ] *pl.* kin̄tʃɔlɛɛ. *n* mat, mattress

kin̄tʃɔma [kìntʃòmá] ^{cf} → No label for link! *n* dirty or bad thing, may also be used to refer to an unappreciated person

kinwɪlɪ [kìnwílɪ] *pl.* kinwɪlɛɛ. *n* sore

kinzen̄ [kìnzèŋ] *pl.* kinzenee. *n* big thing

kinzini [kìnzínii] *pl.* kinziniɛ. *n* horse

kinziŋii [kìnzíŋíi] *pl.* kinziŋɛɛ. *n* long thing

kin̄majana [kìmmánáná] *pl.* kin̄majanesa. *n* drummer

kin̄ [IPA?]

kin̄dɪŋ [kìndíŋ] ^{cf} → No label for link! *n* valuable thing

kin̄kaŋ [kìŋkáŋ] *quant* many, much, abundantly *dúó tʃɔ̄aī kín̄kàŋ wà wé-ré* Sleeping too much is not good

kin̄kuree [IPA?]

kin̄kurokɔɔri [kìnkùròkòòrɪ] *pl.* kin̄kurokɔɔriɛ. *n* calculator, computer

kɪŋkurugie [kɪŋkùrùgiè] ^{var.}→
kɪŋkuree *n* enumeration, number -
ḡḡ bié kàá zìgìtì kìnkùrùgié rē My
child will learn how to count

kɪŋpaatʃak [kímpáàtʃák] *lit.* thing-
leaf *pl.* **kɪŋpaatʃaksa.** *n* greenish
thing

kɪrɪ [kìirí] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *pl.*
kɪrɪɛ. *n* type of wasp

kɪrɪsaal [kìrɪsààl] *n* wasp nest

kɪrɪma [kìrɪmá] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!**
pl. **kɪrɪmsa.** *n* tsetse fly (*Glossina*).

kɪrɪmamampusa [kìrɪmámàmpùsá]
n witchweed (*Striga*).

ko [kó] *adv* too, as well *i* kó, wáà You
too, come *à* já nēmāḡḡ bà jfrà já kó If
they (the issues) are serious, they
call us too

kodorogo [kòdórógò] *n* bridge

kogii [kógí] *n* protection

kogo [kògò] *v* to hold and keep from
falling by supporting or protecting -
kpá ì nēḡ kògò à téébùl jùù à sibié tí
wá bìlɪnsì tʃélíí Put your hand by the
table top so that the beans do not roll
and fall

kogoluŋko [koɣoluŋko] ^{cf}→ **No la-
bel for link!** *ono* sound of the rooster,
cock-a-doodle-doo

kogulii [kógùlí] *n* farm measure-
ment

koguluŋpaa [kóyúlumpàà] *n* morn-
ing glory plant, type of climber (*Ipo-
moea mauritiana*).

kogumĩḡ [kóyómĩḡ] ^{cf}→ **No label for
link!** *n* donkey [*Motigu*].

kokobeg [kòkòbég] *pl.* **kokobege.**
n shell of palm nut

kokodro [kókódóró]

kokolentebii [kòkòlèntébí] *pl.* **ko-
kolentebie.** *n* fishing hook

kokoluŋ [kòkólún] ^{var.}→ **pɛrɛga** *pl.* **ko-
kolunso.** *n* boat

kolo [kòlò] *v* to carry under arm -
ì bʃérì ká kòlò kpáámá ò wāā Your
brother is coming with yams under
his arm

kolokolo [kòlòkòlò] <*kolikoli* (Waali)
pl. **kolokoloso.** *n* turkey

kolopɔti [kòlòpótì]

konsɪaŋ [kónsɪán] *pl.* **konsɪama.**
n Laughing dove (*Streptopelia sene-
galensis*).

konti [kòntì] *v* to put arm around *di*
púpútííná kpáì kpá ì nése à kòntíú, dí
à lèí ì kàá tʃèlè If a moto rider picks
you, put your arms around him un-
less you will fall

kontii [kòntí] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!**
n clearing away of grass in the dry
season [*Gurumbele*].

koŋ [kón] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *pl.*
komo. *n* Kapok, type of tree (*Ceiba
pentandra*).

koŋbugul [kónbúgúl] *pl.* **koŋbugulo.**
n Rock Dove, type of bird (*Columba
livia*).

koŋkogulepɔmma [kónkóyúlèpɔmmá]
pl. **koŋkogulepɔlɔnsa.** *n* Cattle
Egret, type of bird (*Bubulcus ibis*).

kɔŋkpulɔŋ [kɔŋkpúlɔŋ] *pl.* **kɔŋkpu-lɔma**. *n* Vinaceous Dove, type of bird (*Streptopelia vinacea*).

kɔŋwelemĩ [kɔŋwèlèmĩ] *pl.* **kɔŋwelemĩē**. *n* Bruce's Green Pigeon, type of bird (*Treron waalia*).

kɔŋzaazuk [kɔŋzāāzùk] *pl.* **kɔŋzaa-zuguno**. *n* Red-Eyed Dove, type of bird (*Streptopelia semitorquata*).

kor [kór:] <*kursii* 'chair' (ult. Arabic) *pl.* **koro**. *n* seat, bench, chair

koro [kòró] *pl.* **koroso**. *n* chieftanship

korumbɔra [kòrumbórà] *n* dusty weather

kotaali [kótààli] <*coal tar* (ult. English) *n* asphalt, bitumen

kɔba [kóbà] <*cover* 'cover' (ult. English) *pl.* **kɔbasa**. *n* tire

kɔglaabɔl [kɔyǎláábɔl] *pl.* **kɔglaabɔlsa**. *n* pawpaw (*Carica papaya*).

kɔgɔli [kɔgɔ̀li] *v* 1 to come loose - *òò jín kɔgɔ́lǐjɔ́ ká há dɔ̀d dé nì* His tooth is coming loose but it is still there 2 to be broken or damaged but still functional and not totally collapsed, used especially for buildings - *à zǐé há kɔgɔ́lǐ kén nī* The wall is still standing like this

kɔgɔsɔg [kɔyɔ̀sɔg] *ideo* rough *à gèr bárá dɔ́ nī kɔgɔ́sɔg* The lizard's skin is rough like this $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ solɔŋsolɔŋ

kɔkɔ [kɔkɔ̀] *pl.* **kɔkɔna**. *n* former farm land

kɔkɔlɪkɔ [kɔkɔ̀lɪkɔ̀] *pl.* **kɔkɔlɪkɔsa**. *n* type of grasshopper

kɔla [kòlà] *v* 1 to be loose *m̀m pátá káá kɔ́lān nà* My pants are too loose for me 2 to defeat *à níhĩē gāràgá tĩ-ŋ kɔ́láo rā* The elder's sickness killed him

kɔlbaa [kɔ́lɪbáá] <*kwalabā* (ult. Hausa) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* - **kɔlbaasa**. *n* bottle

kɔli [kɔ́lɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* **kɔliē**. *n* 1 stem or stalk of millet and guinea corn 2 second year of a new farm land

kɔlɔlɔ [kɔ́lɪlɔ̀] 1 *n* smooth and fine flour, like the texture of the dawadawa flour 2 *ideo* to appear not healthy, to be lean, especially children *wóggtì mùŋ òò já bààŋ dɔ́ kén kɔ́lɔlɔ* He is always like a sickling

kɔlpɔti [kɔ́lpɔ́ti] <*coal pot* (ult. English) $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ kolopɔti *pl.* **kɔlpɔtisa**. *n* metal cooking stove

kɔlɔŋ [kɔ́lɔ̀ŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* **kɔlɔŋsa**. *n* deep hole into the earth to obtain water

kɔmbɔŋa [kòmbɔ́ŋà] *pl.* **kɔmbɔŋasa**. *n* Ashanti person

kɔmĩā [kòmfáá] *n* guinea corn that has been soaked, then left for a germination stage, then dried

kɔmĩākpaɪ [kòmfákpaí] *n* first day of second funeral where the guinea corn is presented

kɔmĩānarɪ [kòmfānarɪ] *n* second day of second funeral where the malt is grounded

konti [kònti] *v* to be physically weak, due to sickness and/or old age *i kàà konti dī i wáá dénsi òò hógó* You will be weak if you do not exercise

¹**kòntɔŋ** [kòntɔŋ] *pl. kòntɔma. n* fairy

²**kòntɔŋ** [kòntɔŋ] *n* soup ingredient made out of baobab seeds, substitute for other non-available ingredients making the soup thicker

kɔŋ [kɔŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ gantalgbou *pl. kɔŋa. n* cobra $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ nɔntɔma

¹**kɔŋa** [kɔŋà] *v* to be lean *wíílá gíláwò ɔ̀wò kɔŋà* Sickness make him lean

²**kɔŋa** [kɔŋà] *v* to get thin and lean - *tʃɔ̀píṣà àḡmèṇà háŋ n̄n kɔŋá kínkān nà* These days I am getting thin and lean

kɔŋkɔŋ [kɔŋkɔŋ] *n* can or tin

kɔ̀tɪ [kɔ̀tɪ] <court (ultim. English) *n* court

kɔ̀pɪl [kɔ̀pɪl] *n* type of grass (*andropogon gayanus*).

kɔ̀pɪ [kɔ̀pɪ] [kápɔ̀] <cup (ultim. English) *pl. kɔ̀pɪsa. n* cup *tʃfà dɔ́á kɔ̀pɪ nī* There is a fly in the cup

kɔ̀r [kɔ̀r:] *pl. kɔ̀r. n* thick, dense forest *à kɔ̀r pɛ́nǎǎ* The forest is large

kɔ̀rɪgɪ [kɔ̀rɪgɪ] *v* to cut throat *kà kɔ̀rɪgɪ à nǎǎ tiè à báàl* Go and slaughter the cow for the man

kɔ̀sa [kɔ̀sá] *pl. kɔ̀sasa. n* 1 bush 2 grass

kɔ̀sagbɛgbe [kɔ̀sagbɛgbe] *pl. kɔ̀sagbɛgbesa. n* Spur-Winged Goose (*Plectropterus gambensis*).

kɔ̀sakɪŋ [kɔ̀sákɪŋ] *pl. kɔ̀sakɪna. n* bush thing

kɔ̀sanaɔ [kɔ̀sánáɔ] *lit. bush-cow pl. kɔ̀sanaɔna. n* buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*).

kɔ̀sasel [kɔ̀sásél] *pl. kɔ̀sasele. n* bush animal

kɔ̀sasũũ [kɔ̀sàsũũ] *pl. kɔ̀sasũũno. n* bush guinea fowl

kɔ̀sɪ [kɔ̀sɪ] *v* to be overgrown, to be thick *tí wá tiè à kùò dī kɔ̀sɪ* Do not let the farm be weedy

kɔ̀ta [kɔ̀tá] <quarter (ultim. English) *n* a measure unit for akpeteshie, approx. 3-4 oz *pàtààṣè kɔ̀tá* A glass of akpeteshie

kɔ̀wa [kɔ̀wá] (Oti-Volta) *pl. kɔ̀usa. num* hundred

kɔ̀wɪa [kɔ̀wɪé] *pl. kɔ̀wɪsa. n* soap

kube [kùbé] <kùbé (Akan) *n* coconut

kubii [kùbíí] *pl. kubie. n* porridge

kugdaabii [kùgdààbíí] *pl. kugdaabie. n* rib

kugso [kùgsó] *pl. kugsoso. n* rib cage

kulo [kúló] *v* to tilt, or to be tilted and likely to fall *kpá kálɛŋbílɛŋɛ̀ lé-sí à dǎltà, dī à lɛ̀t à vù kàá kùlò* The pot is tilted, take the adjuster to support it

¹**kummi** [kúmmi] *n* fist

²**kummi** [kúmmi] *v* to close a hand on an object to contain in the palm *n já kpā n̄n mòlèbié kùmmũũ* I usually hold my money in my hand

kumpii [kúmpíi] *pl.* **kumpii.**
n thorny spear grass

kuntunbɔa [kúntúnbɔ̀à] *n* grass
bundles used in roofing, especially
for the farm hut

kuntun [kúntún] (Waali) *n* blanket

kuṅkukɛɲ [kúṅkùksíɛṅ] *nprop* un-
habited area south of Ducie's sec-
tions Lobani and Zingbani

kuṅkuṅ [kúṅkùṅ] *pl.* **kuṅkunno.**
n brain

kũṅsũṅ [kũṅsũṅ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* **kũṅsũṅ.** *n* tough and re-
sistant object, tough person

¹**kuo** [kùó] *pl.* **kuono.** *n* farm

²**kuo** [kúó] *pl.* **kuoto.** *n* roan antelope
(*Hippotragus equinus*).

kuodu [kùòdú] [kòdú] < kòèdú
(Akan) *pl.* **kuodusu.** *n* banana

kuokuo [kùòkùò] (ultim Spanish, via
English) *n* cocoa (*Theobroma cacao*).

kuolie [kùòlié] *pl.* **kuoluso.** *n* type
of tree (*Anogeissus leiocarpus*).

kuonihĩē [kùòníhĩē] *pl.* **kuonihĩēta.**
n person in charge of the decisions
over the farm land

kuoru [kùórù] *pl.* **kuorusu.** *n* chief

kuorubanɪ [kùòrùbání] *lit.* chief-
section *nprop* section of Ducie

kuosi [kùòsi] *v* to stir, to mix *kùòsi*
à sǵá dǵ à vii ní Stir up the beans
inside the pot

kuoso [kùòsò] < kùórù wǵsá $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* supreme God, un-
seen creator, above everything

kuosopuu [kùòsòpùù] *lit.* god-head
n sky

kuosozima [kùòsòzímá] *lit.* god-
know *nprop* dog name

kuotina [kùòtíínà] *n* farm owner

kuotuto [kùòtútò] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* farm mortar

kurii [kúríi] *n* counting

kuro [kùrò] < kàrígá (Gonja?)
v count *kpá mòlèbié wàà ñ kūrò* Bring
the money for me to count

kurungbon [kúrúṅgbòn] (Gonja)
n hunter's rank of a person who has
killed a human being

kuruso [kúrúsò] *n* trousers, hand-
sewn piece which accompanies the
smock

kusi [kùsi] *v* to be unable, do in vain -
bà dǵgǵnṅ kùsi They chased me but
were unable to catch me *n kusi a kuo-*
kaalı ra I am not unable to go to farm

kuu [kúù] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **kuubummo** *pl.* **kuuso.**
n Pel's Fishing owl (*Scotopelia peli*).

kũũ [kúũ] *v* to take excessively to
the surprise of others *m̃m̃ bisé kúũ*
ññ ñòòt̃t̃t̃t̃t̃ My children took a lot out
of my pommade container

kuubummo [kúúbúmmò]

kuudigmsa [kúúdigínsá] *pl.* **kuudi-**
gmsasa. *n* White-Faced owl (*Ptilop-*
sis leucotis).

kuukuu [kúúkúù] *pl.* **kuukuuso.**
n small insect leaving traces in sand
like tunnels

kuusɪaŋ [kúúsɪáŋ] *pl.* **kuusɪama.**
n Rufous Fishing owl (*Scotopelia*
usscheri).

kuuwolie [kúúwólié] *n* type of bird

kɔ̃ɔ̃ [kɔ̃ɔ̃] *n* tired

kɔ̃l [kɔ̃l] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* staple food (t.z.) [*Katua*].

kɔ̃lɔ̃mbɔ̃l [kɔ̃lɔ̃mbɔ̃l] *pl.* **kɔ̃lɔ̃mbɔ̃l**
lsa. *n* improper, fuzzy, not clear à
báál fótósó ténésíé dɔ̃ kɔ̃lɔ̃mbɔ̃l The
man's pictures are not clear

kɔ̃ma [kɔ̃mà] *v* to cut off head, to top
millet, calabash, rice or guinea corn,
to harvest *má ká kɔ̃mà mūrō* Go har-
vest rice

kɔ̃ŋkɔ̃labɪ [kɔ̃ŋkɔ̃lábɪ] *pl.* **kɔ̃ŋkɔ̃la-**
bɪa. *n* grinding stone (type of)

kɔ̃lɛ [kɔ̃lɛ] *v* to be lethargic, to be
inactive or unenergetic, to be weak
from sickness *tí wá tiè ìì biè kɔ̃lɛ* Do
not let your child be inactive à *báál*
kàà wíjò, àwíé ò kɔ̃lɛ The man is suf-
fering, that is why he is weak

¹**kɔ̃lɪ** [kɔ̃lɪ] *nprop* Sogola shrine

²**kɔ̃lɪ** [kɔ̃lɪ] *n* lean and skinny per-
son

kɔ̃rɛɛ [kɔ̃rɛɛ] *pl.* **kɔ̃rɛsa.** *n* cloth
weaver's workshop

kɔ̃rɪ [kɔ̃rɪ] *v* **1** make *jà wàá kìn-*
kòrɪ lólì We can't make cars **2** to
prepare food, to cook *òò kóvɪ sɪi-*
máá rā She is preparing food **3** to re-
pair *kòrɪ ññ sákɪr tīē* Repair my bi-
cycle for me **4** to solve issue *ò kóv-*
rí à wíé pétùù She solved the issues

5 to perform a ceremony in connec-
tion with a fetish *ò kàá kààlì vógtfí-*
ná pé rē àkà kòrɪ òò wíé She will
go to the priest and raise her issues
6 to develop a community *námùŋ wà*
wāá kòrɪ jà tɔ̃ Nobody comes to de-
velop our community

kɔ̃ra [kɔ̃rà] *v* to be different *ññ váá*
kōrā ìì váá nī rā My dog is different
from your dog

kɔ̃rkɪ [kɔ̃rəkɪ] <*kór?* (Gonja) *n* dif-
ference

kɔ̃rɔ̃gbāŋɔ̃ [kɔ̃rɔ̃gbāŋɔ̃] *pl.* **kɔ̃rɔ̃g-**
bāŋɔ̃sa. *n* type of tree (*Dracaena ar-*
borea).

kɔ̃tɪ [kɔ̃tɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v*
1 to skin, to cut an animal into
pieces *lágálágā hán nī ñ kòtɪ à áá pē-*
tī I have just finished skinning the
antelope **2** to grind very fine with
a smooth stone or the finest grind-
ing at the mill, for food or medicine
preparation *ññ píná kótí à lúlíí ré* My
father grinded the medicine

kɔ̃v [kɔ̃v] <*tuó zaafi* 'very hot' (ultm.
Hausa) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No**
label for link! $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
 $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* **kɔ̃vɔ̃la.**
n staple food known in Gh. E. as

kɔ̃v [kɔ̃v] *v* **1** to tire, to be tired phys-
ically *ñ kóv wóv* I am tired **2** to won-
der à *kóv ñ ná dí ò kàá wàv* I wonder
if he will come **3** to be upset *n* I will
be upset if you refuse my advice **4** to
surprise, to be unexpected à *kàá kóv*
Hákúrí ré dī ùù biè hán sówá Hakuri

will be surprised to loose her daughter

¹kɔ̃ɔ̃rɪ [kòòrɪ] *v* to snore *tíí kòòrɪí ká n tɔ̃uò dúò* Do not snore so I can sleep

²kɔ̃ɔ̃rɪ [kòòrɪ] *v* to be almost rotten - *Bákúrí lós nàmíá tɪŋ kóòrɪjós* The hartebeest meat of Bakuri is almost rotten

kɔ̃́sá [kò́sá] *n* tiredness *òò kò́sá tɪŋ nā kpūū kɛŋ* His tiredness killed him

¹kɔ̃ɔ̃sɔŋ [kòòsɔŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* cold t.z., usually eaten in the morning

²kɔ̃ɔ̃sɔŋ [IPA?]

kɔ̃ɔ̃tɔ̃sá [kòòtɔ̃sá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ kɔ̃ɔ̃sɔŋ *pl.* kɔ̃ɔ̃tɔ̃sá. *n* staple food (t.z.) left-overs

kɔ̃vii [kóvii] *n* t.z. stirring pot

kɔ̃zaa [kózáà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* kɔ̃zaasa. *n* woven basket from guinea corn stocks

kɔ̃zaakpaɪ [kózáàkpáí] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* funeral event where the items left by the deceased are transferred to the heir

kɔ̃zaalimmii [kózáàlímíí] *lit.* basket-glance $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* funeral event where the family heads look at the items left by the deceased

kpa [kpá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v* 1 take *kpá à pá r tɛŋ* Give me the hoe 2 to marry (a woman) *ò kpáz rà* He married her

kpa jug [kpá jùg] *lit.* take weigh *v* to respect *bà kpá jùg tiè bà kàrà má rá* They respect their teacher

kpa su [kpá sù] *lit.* take full *v* to respect, to honour someone fully because of mutual respect *bà kpá sū dós-ŋá wā* They respect each other

kpa ta [kpá tà] *lit.* take drop *cpx.v* 1 stop *kpa sɪŋ juā haŋ ta* Stop that (habit of) drinking 2 drop *kpa a bɪr ta* Drop the stone

kpa wa [kpá wà] *lit.* take come *cpx.v* bring *kpa a kpããŋ wa* Bring the yam

kpaá [kpáá] *pl.* kpaá. *n* type of dance, performed by women only

kpaambɪlɪ [kpààmbɪlɪ] *pl.* kpaambɪlɪ. *n* cooked yam

kpaanã [kpáánã] *n* type of dance, formerly for warriors and hunters

kpããni [kpàãni] *v* 1 hunt for killing - *òò bíérí háŋ kàà kpããni* His brother hunts 2 trail, look for something and walk about from place to place *bá ká kpããni fɔ̃l à kùò nɪ* They are going to search for certain leaves at the farm

kpããnsii [kpàãnsíí] *lit.* yam-eye $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ kpããnsíí *pl.* kpããnsie. *n* yam stem

kpããnugul [kpàãnúyùl] *n* yam flesh

kpããŋ [kpáãŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* kpããma. *n* yam

kpaɛnduho [kpààndùhó] *n* yam seedlings

kpããŋfɔ̃lɪ [kpàãŋfɔ̃líí] *pl.* kpããŋfɔ̃lɪ. *n* new yam

kpãǎŋlaʋ [kpãǎŋláʋ] *pl.* kpãǎŋlawá. *n* yam hut

kpãǎŋnɪ [kpãǎnní] ^{cf}→No label for link! *pl.* kpãǎŋnɪta. *n* water yam

kpãǎŋnɪdɪsá [kpãǎnníidísà] *n* soup in which granulated water yam was added for thickness

kpãǎŋpetɪ [kpãǎŋpétí] *pl.* kpãǎŋpetɪ. *n* yam coat peel

kpãǎŋpuǎ[IPA?]

kpãǎŋtɔŋɪ [kpãǎtɔ́yí] ^{var.}→kpãǎŋpuǎ *pl.* kpãǎtɔŋɛɛ. *n* spoiled yam

kpaasa [kpáásà] *pl.* kpaasasa. *n* wooden whip

kpãǎsɪ[IPA?]

kpaasɪ [kpáàsɪ]<kpááhè (Waali) *v* 1 to nail, knock kpáásɪ hembíí zīā *nɪ* Knock the nail in the wall 2 to warn bà kpáásɪn nà nèn báál wɛ They had warned me about my husband

¹kpaŋa [kpàŋà] *v* 1 have, possess wò-sá kpágá à bɔ́l lā Wusa has the ball 2 to catch, to grab wòsá kpágá à bɔ́l lā Wusa caught the ball bà kpágá à ŋm̄ɛr rā They caught the thief 3 to hold, to take ò kpágá kpáásà rā He held the whip

²kpaŋa [kpàŋà] *pl.* kpaŋasa. *n* type of jewelry

kpaŋa huor [kpàŋà húór] to feed a guest or a stranger

kpaŋa kaalɪ [kpàŋà káálɪ] *lit.* have go *cpx.v* hold on, keep waa ɪ kaa baan jɔʋ a kpaŋa kaalɪ ɪ mɪbɔa bar petɪ It

is him you shall marry and hold on until the end of your life

kpagal [kpáyál] *pl.* kpagala. *n* tick, insect found mostly on animals (*Ixo-dida*).

kpagasɪ [kpàgǎsɪ] *pl.v* to catch (many) ŋ kpagasɪ a zalɛ ra I caught chickens

kpakpuro [kpàkpúró] *pl.* kpakpuroso. *n* tortoise

kpalimaalige [kpàlimááligé] ^{cf}→No label for link! *pl.* kpalimaalige. *n* Kapok flower

kpalige [kpàligè] ^{var.}→kpaligɪ *n* baldness

kpaligɪ [kpálígí]

kpamamuro [kpàmàmúró] *n* type of yam

kpambria [kpàmbɪá]<kpambɪɛ (Waali) *n* linguist, chief's spokesman

¹kpǎnna [kpǎnnà] *pl.* kpǎnna. *n* lead, heavy grey metal

²kpǎnna [kpǎnnà] *pl.* kpǎnnà. *n* type of mollusc

kpaŋa [kpàŋà] *v* to freeze, to be cold - dúón tūgō à báál ò lì kùó, ò wà kpà-ŋà The rain beats the man on his way back from the farm, he came freezing

kpaŋkpagtɪ [kpàŋkpágtí] *pl.* kpaŋkpagtɪa. *n* Namaqua Dove (*Oena capensis*).

kpaŋkpamba [kpàŋkpámá] *pl.* kpaŋkpambasa. *n* type of cloth

kpaŋkpaŋ [kpáŋkpáŋ] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *ints* very (hot) *nòmà kpá-ŋkpáŋ* very hot

kpāŋkpāŋ [kpāŋkpāŋ] *ideo* interrupting, energetic talk but weak in content *ì kpágá nòà kpāŋkpāŋ bà-gá* You talk too much (and the content is somehow weak) for nothing

kpaŋkpaŋlerie [kpáŋkpáŋlèrìè] *pl.* **kpaŋkpaŋlerie**. *n* Black Saw-Wing, type of bird (*Psalidoprocne priostoptera*).

kparaama [kpàràámà] (Waali) \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* necessity *dúó tǝāī jāā kpàràámà rā* To sleep is necessary

kpasadzɔ [kpàsàdzɔ] *pl.* **kpasadzɔsa**. *n* type of yam

kpatakpaɛ [kpátákpàlé] *pl.* **kpatakpaɛsa**. *n* hyena \xrightarrow{SynT} *tebintuna*

kpátjakpatfa [kpátjakpàtjà] *ideo* cloud state, thick and watery

kpe [kpé] *v* to crack and remove a seed from a shell *à hááŋ kpē fòbíí àká tònà disá zàáŋ* The woman cracked the calabash seeds to prepare soup today

kpege [kpégé] *v* 1 to be strong, to be hard *à róbábákti wà kpégé* The plastic bucket is not strong *à hááŋ wà kpégé à júú nì ò wà kóórí sìmáà* The woman is in her menses therefore she is not cooking \xrightarrow{ant} *jɔgɔsi* 2 to overcome, to cure, to be able *dì ò wà kpēgē ò kàà kààlì kùmásí ré* If he recovers he will go to Kumasi

kpegii [kpégíí] *pl.* **kpegie**. *n* hard

kpekpe [kpékpè] *n* type of grasshopper

kpeŋŋē [kpéŋŋé] *v* to sprain, wrenching of the ligaments of a joint, to dislocate a joint *òò émbélí kpéŋŋē-jé* His shoulder is dislocated

kpere [kpèrè] *v* to be wonderful *à báál wīē kpērē* The man's behavior are wonderful

kperii [kpèrîi] *n* wonderful

kpesi [kpésí] *v* to break off a little part of a whole *kpésí à dindáà dò* Break off a part of the firewood, leaving the burning part in the fire

kperigi [kpérígí] *pl.v* to break off *Ŋ-ménsà kpérígí mǝŋgò pààtǝgá à wà sùgùlì* Mensa broke off some mango leaves and brought them to boil *kpérígí à zààl émbélíí à wà tīēbā* Break off the fowl's wing and give it to them

kpeti [kpétí] *v* to pluck *kpétí nàmmíí wà tīēŋ ní wási tiē* Pluck a maize cob and give it to me to roast and eat

kpibii [kpìbíí] *pl.* **kpibii**. *n* louse

kpinitfu [kpínítǝ] (Waali) *nprop* seventh month

kpinitfumaŋkuna [kpínítǝmààŋkùnà] (Waali) *nprop* sixth month

kpiema [kpíémá] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl.* **kpiensa**. *n* ego's senior sibling [*Gurumbele*].

kpisi [kpísí] *v* to sneeze *tíēŋ tòwà ñ dós ñŋ mibòàsá ní à kpísí* Give me tobacco to put in my nostrils to sneeze

kpogo [kpógò] *pl.* **kpogoso**. *n* hard swelling of the cheek or the thigh

kpoguloo [kpógúlòò] (Waali) *n* dish made of soya beans

¹**kpoluŋkpoo** [kpólúnkpòò] *pl.* **kpoluŋkpoooso**. *n* type of tree (*Sterculia tragacantha*).

²**kpoluŋkpoo** [kpólúnkpòò] *pl.* - **kpoluŋkpoooso**. *n* Eastern Grey Plaintain-Eater (*Crinifer zonurus*).

kpɔnnɔ [kpònnò] *pl.* **kpɔnnoso**. *n* type of yam

kpɔŋ [kpòŋ] *nprop* Kpong village; abandoned settlement between Ducie and Motigu

kpòŋkpòŋ [kpòŋkpòŋ] *pl.* **kpòŋkpòŋso**. *n* cassava (*Manihot esculenta*).

kpɔŋkpɔŋbɔazimbie [kpòŋkpòŋbòàzím-bié] *pl.* **kpɔŋkpɔŋbɔazimbise**. *n* Wood Warbler (*Phylloscopus sibilatrix*).

kpòŋkpòŋdaa [kpòŋkpòŋdāā] *n* cassava plant

kpòŋkpòŋhɔlɪ [kpòŋkpòŋhòlɪ] *pl.* - **kpòŋkpòŋhɔlɪɛ**. *n* peeled and dried cassava

kpɔŋkpɔŋɪŋa [kpòŋkpòŋɪŋá] *n* lumps and particles in cassava flour that do not pass through a sieve, normally given to fowl

kpòŋkpòŋpaatfak [kpòŋkpòŋpààtʃák] *pl.* **kpòŋkpòŋpaatfaga**. *n* cassava leaf

kpòŋkpòŋpaatfaktʃɔŋ [kpòŋkpòŋpààtʃààk-tʃɔŋ] *lit.* cassava-leaf-spoiled *n* disease transmitted by white flies. Af-

fecting plants show leaves reduced in size and twisted (*Cassava mosaic disease*).

kpòŋkpòŋpɛtɪ [kpòŋkpòŋpétí] *pl.* - **kpòŋkpòŋpɛtɪɛ**. *n* cassava peel

kpòŋkpòŋpɛmma [kpòŋkpòŋpèmmá] *n* white cassava

kpòŋkpòŋsɪama [kpòŋkpòŋsìámá] *n* red cassava

kpɔŋkpɔŋte [kpòŋkpòŋtɛ] < *kòkòntɛ* (Akan) *n* dried cassava

kpòŋkpòŋzɔl [kpòŋkpòŋzól] *n* cassava tuber

kpɔŋɔ [kpòŋò] *v* to be stained and very dirty *òò kùò tó má tɛ ɔò kɪnlà-rɛɛ kpòŋò* His farm work made his clothes stained and very dirty

kpulii [kpúlíí] *pl.* **kpulie**. *n* spherical object

kpulikpulii [kpúlííkpūlī] < *kulikuli* (Hausa) *pl.* **kpuliikpulie**. *n* fried ball made of ground nut paste

kpɔŋ [kpún] *pl.* **kpɔŋɔ**. *n* body joint

kpɔŋkpulɔŋso [kpòŋkpúlùŋsó] *n* epileptic fits

kpuogii [kpúógíí] *pl.* **kpuogie**. *n* protruded as a consequence of healing, bulge formed on a wounded area - *à prín dāá kpágá kpúógíí ré* The mothony has bulges

kputi [kpútí] *v* to demolish *má kpútí à dīā hāŋ zàāŋ* Demolish this house today

kpɔ [kpó] *v* 1 kill *nàŋkpááŋ ká kpɔ nànsá à wà tɛlè* A hunter went and

killed meat and came back 2 to overtake, as with perceptual stimuli, to affect strongly *jìisá kpójèè* It is too salty 3 to cut yam from its plant and leave the tuber in the ground for the second harvest *kpó kpáán dō* Cut the yam and leave it in the yam mound

kpør [kpør] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *pl.* **kpøta**. *n* type of palm tree (*Borassus aethiopum*).

kpøra [kpørà] *v* to pick fruits, riped or unriped *ò kááli kùó ó ká kpørà sí-ηkpilí* He is going to the farm to pick some wild fruits

kpørri [kpørri] *n* bile

kpøsi [kpøsi] *v* to singe off feathers with fire *má kpøsi à záal tiè bá tó-ηá* You singe off the fowl so they can cook

la[IPA?]

laa [làà] *v* 1 to take something from a source, to receive *làà ìì mòlibíí tò-tíí* Take your share of money 2 to take a road or a direction *Kùlkpónη tiwíí ñ làà kààlì Wàá* I took the Kulkpong road to go to Wa *ñ láá kùó ká wàà* I am going to the farm and will come back 3 to answer, to respond to, to reply *ñ káà làà ìì jíríí rā* I will attend to your call 4 to agree (with *bà làà nǝà nī* They agreed 5 to produce well (for plants), to yield well *òò mǝá lááwǝó* His guinea corn yielded well

laa di [làà dí] *lit.* collect eat *cpx.v* believe *ñ laa kuoso diu* I believe in God

laa dū [làà dǝ] *lit.* collect put ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *cpx.v* adopt *ñ láá bié dǝò* I adopted a child

laabakǝ [lààbàkǝ] *pl.* **laabakǝsa**. *n* type of yam

¹**laanfria** [làánfià] < *lāfiyǝ* ‘health’ (ultim. Hausa) *n* good health *bà k-págá làànfiá rā* They are in good health ^{ant}→ **wiri**

²**laanfria** [làànfià] *n* pineapple

laari [lààri] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *v* 1 to wear, to dress, to put clothes on - *lààri ìì sùkúú kíná* Wear you school dress 2 to rub, as in rubbing oil over t.z. for it not to harden *lǝgà nǝǝ lààri à kǝó* Take some oil and smear the top of the t.z. 3 to paint *bà tǝí kàà lààri nǝ diá péntì rē* They will paint my house tomorrow 4 to touch and feel, as a blind person feeling objects and people *jǝlǝmá kpá bà nǝsē di láá-rì nárá bārā* Blind people use their hands to feel other people

laasi [láási] *v* to separate people fighting, to calm someone down *láá-sí bé à jùòsǝ ní* Separate them from their fight

¹**laga** [làgà] *v* to hang, to suspend - *à dǝǝǝ lágá à dáá bǝmbááη ní* The hamok is hanging from the middle of the trees *kpá ìì lǝgà làgà à dáá ní* Hang your bag on the tree

²**laga** [làyá] *adv* now and fast *wàà là-gá* Come now and fast

³**laga** [làyá] *adv* fast ^{ant}→ **sǝǝni** 4

lagalaga [làyálàyá] *adv* now now,

quickly *làgálàgá hán nī ò wàà báàn* He came here just now

lagale [láyálé] *v* to taste for testing using the tip of the tongue *làà dǒà lāgālē nā* Taste the sodium carbonate and see

lagamī [làyàmì] *v* 1 to gather things or people together *jìrā má wólēē mú-ŋ má wá làgàmì já sáná* Call all your people to gather for a meeting 2 to partner in dance *à binihààn ànt à binibàal kàà lāgāmī gòà* The boy and the girl will dance together

lagasī [làyàsì] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl.v* to be spotted, , to be speckled, to put spots on

lagngasī [láyíngààsíf] *pl. lagngasīa. n* type of climber

lal [lál] *pl. lala. n* war

¹**lala** [lálá] *v* 1 to open *ò lálà à dià-nǒǎ rā* She opened the door \xrightarrow{ant} to 3 2 to wake up *à biè há wà lálà à bàal dúo nī* The child did not yet wake the man up \xrightarrow{ant} to 1

²**lala** [lálá] *v* to scratch, to be brushed off, to brush off with quick movements *à sfgmààpúù làlàgàsá lálìjǒò báàn nī* The color on the head of the Sigmaa was sratched

lalaga [làlàgá] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl. lalagasa. n* 1 plumage, spot(s), mark on something *sùù lálàgàsá wàá kīŋ kùrò* The colors of a guinea fowl cannot be counted 2 spiritual weapon used to protect new farm

lalasa [làlàsá] *pl. lalasa. n* infertile piece of land

laleekpakpareē [láléékpákparéē] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ *lareekpakpareē pl. lalēekpakpareesa. n* White Helmet-Shrike, type of bird (*Prionops plumatus*).

lali [lálí] *pl. laliē. n* corpse *tí bí wàà ómà lálí mūŋ* Never fear a corpse again

laliwie [lálíwíé] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* orphan

lambaraga [làmbàràgá] < *lambaraga* (Waali) *pl. lambaragasa. n* veil

langbe [lángbè] *pl. langbesa; langbesa. n* 1 Rufous Scrub Robin (*Cercotrichas galactotes*). 2 good singer

¹**lanse** [lànse] *1 pl.v* to gather bit by bit, to collect from place to place - *à nárá káá lāŋsūū* The people are gathering *lànse tòò níhǐēsā, bá wá làgàmì* Gather the village elders, they have to meet 2 *v* to scatter *lànse à dīŋ tā* Put out the fire

²**lanse** [lànse] *v* to obstruct, to choke, to go the wrong way *à disá lāŋsén nā* The soup choked me (as it passed throught the wrong tube, not the oesophagus)

lareekpakpareē [lárékpákparéē]

¹**laŋ** [láŋ] *pl. lawa. n* farm hut

²**laŋ** [láŋ]

le[IPA?]

legemii [léyémíí] *n* spiritual disappearance

legemilulii [léyémílúlíí] *n* medicine (disappearance)

lenti [lèntì] *v* to lick *à váá kàà léntì ìì kòò fàlá* The dog is licking your t.z. bowl

leŋsi [léŋsí] *v* to move back and forth one's neck in dancing, seen especially in *zùŋgòà góár káá léŋsí bá-géná* The dancer is moving his neck back and forth

lerete [lérété] *ideo* as in moving or running straight *ò tʃóʃòò lérété* She ran straight

lesi [lésí] *v* to chock, to prevent movement *lésí ìì délémbíí tìŋ ó gá-tí* Chock your stove stone so it is properly high *kpá à bíí lesí à lóó-lì* Take a stone and prevent the car from moving

leu [lèú] *pl. leuno. n* chamber pot for unable people

lebua [lèbùá] *pl. lebua. n* salty lake

ledaa [lèdáá] *pl. ledaasa. n* 1 mandible, lower jaw 2 flintlock hammer

¹**lehe** [lèhé] *pl. lehesa. n* entire cheek bone

²**lehe** [lèhéè] *pl. lehesa. n* wooden spoon

lei [lèí] *neg* not *à dièbíé háŋ lèí, hán nā* Not this cat, this cat *dì káálì làgá-lágá háŋ, dì à lèí ì káà tìŋà mūŋ* Go right away, if not you will follow us

lel [lèí] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* home of the ancestors, a place where a person is going after death

lelepon [lélépón] *pl. lelepono. n* type of cricket, samller than

lema [lèmə] *v* 1 to be good, to be sweet *ŋŋ mãã tóŋá dilémá rá* My mother cooks delicious soup *à kpááŋ lé mãõ* The yam is sweet 2 to be nice, to be good *ìì múr wá lēmā* Your story is not good

lema na [lèmə nā] *v* to taste *ò lé má à dí sá rā nā* He tasted the soup

lemu [lémíí] *n* 1 interesting 2 sweet

lemsi [lémsí] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl.v* taste food, many or from one place to another *tí lemsi dí sá* Stop tasting the soup here and there

¹**leŋ** [lèŋ] *pl. leŋ. n* enjoyment

²**leŋ** [lèŋ] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl. leŋ. n* long pole used to reach fruits in trees

leŋsi [léŋsí] *v* to stretch the neck *ò lé-ŋsí òò bāgēnā rā ó ná* She stretches her neck to be able to see

lerete [lérété] *n* good taste, sweet *à dí sá mārā dō lérété* The soup tastes good enough

lesiriije [lésíriíjé] *pl. lesiriije. n* tradition, culture

leura [lèúrá] *n* door hinge

lewalewa [léwáléwá] *ideo* thin and light, not thick *à fàlá dō léwálé-wá* The calabash is thin

lie [lié] \xrightarrow{var} **lie ni** 1 *interrog* where - *lié nī ì kà kpágóó* Where did you catch it? 2 *n* part *à bóóŋ líé pē bà kà tíéí?* Which part of the goat did they give you?

lie ni [IPA?]

liemi [lièmì] *v* to suspend, to be suspended *piéh káá liēmì téébùl júú nī* The piece of cloth is hanging from the table *à mǒngònón káá liēmì ɔ̀ò dáá júú nī* The mango fruit is suspending from its tree

lien [liéh] *n* 1 type of climber 2 fruit of the

ligili [lígíli] *v* to make repairs and restoration, like to seal the cracks of a building or mend a dress *à tflà lígíli à bié pátá rá* The tailor mended the child's trousers *bùurè sèlèméntè à wà lígíli ìì zàgá* Find cement and seal the cracks in your yard

ligimi [IPA?]

liile [líilé] *v* to pour off carefully, separating the clean from the dirty *líilé à níí tà ká gilà à múró* Pour off the water and leave the rice there

liise [líísé] *pl.* liisese. *n* thought

liisi [liìsi] *v* 1 to remember, to remind *ò líísúú ɔ̀ò kàntfímá wíé wá* He reminded him about his debt 2 to wish, to hope *Kàlá líísí dí ɔ̀ tǝ kàá kààlì wàà rá* Kala hopes that he will go to Wa tomorrow 3 think *ñ líísíje dí diàrè ɔ̀ dí wàà* I thought that he came yesterday

¹**lile** [lilè] *v* to swallow *dǔǔ tǝ kpá bié lilè* The python swallowed the child

²**lile** [lilé] *n* throat

lilebɔa [lilèbɔ́á] *pl.* lilebɔasa. *n* opening of the throat

lilesi [lílisi] *pl.v* to swallow (many)

lime [limè] *v* to be submerged, to sink *tiè à záhálá limè níí ní á má-rà biì* Let the eggs be submerged for them to cook well

limmi [limmì] *v* to peep at, to glance at *limmì à tókóró nā sùkúù bisé* Peep at the school children through the window

limpeu [limpèù] *pl.* limpeuso. *n* fan to blow fire, usually made out of the

lije [línjé] ^{cf}→No label for link! *v* to dress up, to put clothes on *à nàŋk-pááŋ lijè ɔ̀ò tǝntāārā rā* The hunter is wearing his hunting smock [old-fashioned].

¹**lieri** [lièrì] *v* to come close but miss - *mááfàbǝí wá lièrì uù júú* A bullet came close but missed his head

²**lieri** [lièrì] *v* to glide close to the ground *kàtsǝg wá lièrì à záal ká ɔ̀ wá kǝn kpágāǝ* The eagle glided towards the fowl but could not catch it

lii [liì] *v* 1 to go away, to go out *lii dè-ndíl kā kpá ññ dāŋkpálá wá tǝŋ* Go outside and get my walking stick 2 to leak out of a broken container; to flow out *à viìsìàmá káá lii ɔ̀ò* The drinking pot is leaking *à pǝmpǝ kàá líí nǝ rā* The water flows in the pipe 3 to shine *Wǝsá káá lii kǝnkán nā* The sun is shining a lot

liimaan [limáàn] (ult. Arabic) *n* imam

limmanja [limmànǝ] *n* dry season

lisi [lísǝ] ^{cf}→No label for link! ^{cf}→No label for link! *v* 1 to remove

from somewhere, to take off or out -
lísí nàmíá tīē Remove some meat
 and give it to me *lísí à kpààntfǒgǐ*
tà Remove that spoiled yam 2 to sub-
 tract *lísí àliè à lǐ àpǐ nī* Subtract two
 from five 3 to choose

lo[IPA?]

lobanɪ [lóbànɪ] *lit.* Dunlo-section
nprop section of Ducie

lobi [lòbì] *pl.* **lobise.** *n* Lobi people
 or language

¹**logo** [lògò] *v* to be half-full, not con-
 taining all its capacity *sinvii lògó ò*
kpá tīē The pot you gave me is not
 containing all its capacity

²**logo** [lógò] *pl.* **logoso.** *n* elevated
 support to put a load when unaccom-
 panied in order to not have to lift it
 up again *bà kà tǒǒhà nàmíá bà wá*
māhà lògò rō tiwii nī As they carried
 the meat, on the way, they put their
 load at a height to rest

³**logo** [lógó] *v* to be smooth, to make
 smooth *bà zì kàà lōgō à zàgá rá àní*
sèléméntè They will then smooth the
 yard with cement

logumoanaase [lógúm?ànáásè]
n square

logun [lógún] *pl.* **logumo.** 1 *n* rib 2
rel. *n* side *wáá tǒà à fàlá lōgūn nī* It
 lies on the side of the calabash

logunbembel [lógumbèmbèl] *n* half
 side of something

lololo [lólólò] ^{var.} → *lólùnjlólùn* *pl.* **lo-**
loloso. *n* type of flower

lólùnjlólùn[IPA?]

lomo [lòmò] *v* 1 to tie, to be
 knotted *ò lómóú* It is tied up *ò*
wá mǎrá lòmò It is not tied well
 enough^{ant} → *puro* 2 to be in an early
 stage of pregnancy *ò lómóú* She is at
 an early stage of pregnancy

lompoo [lòmpóò] < *l'impôt* 'tax'
 (ultim. French) *n* tax

lon [lón] ^{cf.} → **No label for link!** *n* cal-
 abash; type of vine fruit (*Lagenaria*
sp.).

lonbɔl [lónbɔl] ^{cf.} → **No label for link!**
pl. **lonbɔla.** *n* oblong non-edible cal-
 abash, often turned into a container
lonkpɔrgɪ [lónkpòrǎgǐ] *pl.* **lonkpɔ-**
rgɪ. *n* small calabash; medicine con-
 tainer for farmer or hunter

lonji [lónjǐ] *v* 1 to jump from
 branch to branch, from tree to tree -
à gbǐá lónjǐ dàásá dī kááli The patas
 monkey jumps from tree to tree and
 is going away 2 to spread from per-
 son to person

lono [lónò] *pl.* **lonoso.** *n* drum
 beaten with a stick

lonodaa [lónòdáá] *pl.* **lonodaasa.**
n drumming stick

lonpoglii [lónpògǎlii] *pl.* **lonpoglee.**
n type of tree (*Strychnos spinosa*).

lonwie [lónwié] *pl.* **lonwise.**
n wooden flute

loori [lòòrì] *v* to wither, to hang limp
 and lacking rigidity *dàásá múh nō*
lóri gbàngbàn nī All the trees wither
 during the season of harmattan

looto [lòòtó] *pl.* **lootoso.** *n* intestine

lor [lór] *n* cavity in wood

loroo[IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ **aloro**

loroto [lórótó] *ideo* very sweet à tî
 dʒ lórótó rō The tea is very sweet

lǎ [lǎ] v to insult, to talk behind a person's back *n zímá dí ì lǎ nèn gàntàl lā* I know that you talked in my back

1 **lɔga** [lòʔa] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v*
 1 to scoop *lògà kóó tīēŋ* Take some
 2 to cut, to cut the rotten part of a tuber, to cut a piece of to give away *ŋ*
lógà gbésà rā I am cutting a chewing
 stick *lògà kpáán tiè ìì bié* Cut a piece
 of yam for your child [*Gurumbele*].
 [*old-fashioned*].

²loga [lóʏa] ^{dial. var. Gu.} → loga4 *pl.* logasa. *n* bag
used by farmers and hunters ^{syn} → pur

³**lɔga** [lòɣà] *v* to claw, to scratch *lò-gà* òò *bàrá tīēō* òò *sángbéná káá tò-rìgì* Scratch his body, the crawl-crawl is itchy

⁴loga [lògà]

logantal [lógàntàl] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ No label for
link! *n* backtalking

lɔgsɪ [lɔgəsɪ] *pl.v* scoop *ʊ* lɔgsɪ bɔtɪɪ
zenii re He scoops big morcel

lɔja [lɔjà] (ultim. English) *n* lawyer

lɔɫɪ [lɔ́ɫì] < *lorry* (ultim. English) $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$
lɔɾɪ *pl.* **lɔɫɪsɔ.** *n* car, vehicle

lɔɫɪgɐɾbɪɪ [lɔɫɪgɐɾbɪɪ] *n* car key

lɔɔlɪmɪlɪmá [lɔ́ɔlɪmɪlɛ́má] *pl.* lɔɔlɪmɪ-
lɪmasa. *n* car driver

lɔlɪsãār [lɔ́lɪsáár] *pl.* lɔlɪsãāra.
n car driver

lɔɔri [lɔɔrì]

l̥sɪ [lósí] *pl.* l̥sɪɛ. *n* human ghost

lɔʋ [lɔʋ] → laʋ2 pl. lɔta. n harte-
beest (*Alcelaphus buselaphus major*).

lubaal [lùbáàl] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
n widower

ludendil [lúdéndil] $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ **luhodendil**
pl. **ludendile.** *n* funeral ground

¹**lugo** [lùgò] *v* **1** to bore a hole, to hollow out *dààsáárá lúgó dáá rá à sàà timpántié* The carvers hollowed out a tree and carved a talking drum **2** to change one's name *ùù lúgó èè sòn ná* He changed his name **3** to withdraw one's words *ị lúgó nèn nǝǝ rǎ* I withdrawn my words

2lugo [lùgó] *pl. lugoso. n 1* animal trail or steps **2** way of doing or process of something or someone *ò lùgó jáá báŋ* That is his way *à búólí lùgó ré kéŋ* That is the way she sings

1**lugusi** [lùgùsi]—^{cf}→**No label for link!**
pl.v to remove items from a container
ka lugusi kpāāma a vii nɪ Remove yams from the pot

²lugusi [lúgǔsǐ] v to rinse out mouth -
jàà ntí lúgúsi ì nǎǎ Take some water
and rinse your mouth

3lugusi [lùgùsì] *v* to remove one by one
 one *lùgùsì kpààmbilîê kòzàá nī à tīēō* Remove the cooked yams from the basket and give them to him

⁴**lugusi** [lúgúsí] *v* to be lumpy *à kàpà-là lúgúsíjò* The fufu is lumpy

⁵**lugusi** [lúgúsi] *v* to throb, to vibrate, to pulsate *ìr pól káá lūgūsī* Your vein pulsates

⁶**lugusi** [lúgúsi] *v* cause someone's laughter *lúgúsi à bié ɔ́ mómà* Make the child to laugh

luguso [lúgúsó] *pl.n* lumps

lugbɔa [lùgbòá] *pl.* **lugbɔasa.** *n* armpit

lugbɔapɔŋ [lùgbòápòŋ] *pl.* **lugbɔa-puna.** *n* armpit hair

luhãñ [lùhãñ] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* widow not yet ready to remarry due to funeral customs

¹**luho** [lúhò] *pl.* **luhoso.** *n* funeral

²**luho** [lùhó] *pl.* **luhono.** *n* Double-Spurred Francolin (*Fringilla bicalcaratus*).

luhodendil [IPA?]

luhosɪaŋ [lùhòsián] *pl.* **luhosɪama.** *n* White-Throated Francolin (*Fringilla albogularis*).

lulibummo [lúlíbummò] *n* local medicine, such as plant and tree products concoction

lulibummojar [lúlíbummùjár] *pl.* **lulibummojara.** *n* healer, traditional doctor

lulii [lúlíi] *pl.* **lulie.** *n* medicine

lulo [lúlò] *v* to leak *à diá káá lū-lòò* The house is leaking *nèn diá múŋ nō à lúló tà* All my soup leaked out

lumbu [lùmbù] <lamu (Gonja) *n* hall, greeting place

lumburo [lùmbúró] (ultim. Arabic?) *pl.* **lumburoso.** *n* orange

lumo [lùmó] *n* area situated at the back, furthest away from the en-

trance *hámónà, má ká sãŋà láó lū-mō nī* Children, you go and sit at the back of the hut

lunɔŋ [lúnóŋ] *n* first funeral, fast funeral, at a person's death

luŋkporo [lùŋkpòró] *pl.* **luŋkporoso.** *n* back of the head

luŋo [lùŋò] *v* to be deep *à bɔà lú-ŋóó* The hole is deep *má híré à bɔà ú lùŋò* You dig the hole so it is deep \xrightarrow{ant} *tisii* \xrightarrow{ant} *tisii*

luo [luo] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* foetus [*Gurumbele*].

luore [lùòrè] *v* to shed, pour forth, or fall off *à dààsá pààtɔ́gá múŋ lúó-réó* All the leaves fell off

lurigi [lúrigí] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to puncture many times, to make holes in smth. *dìŋpápàrèsá lúrigí nèn jíná tàgàtà rā* Crackles made holes in my father's shirt

luro [lúró] *pl.* **luruso.** *n* scrotum or testicle

lurobii [lùròbíi] *pl.* **lurobie.** *n* testicle

luroʔɔrɪ [lùròʔòrɪ] *n* orchitis

lusinna [lúsínnà] *lit.* funeral-pito *pl.* **lusinnasa.** *n* last funeral, integrated funeral, or second funeral, usually referred to using the plural form

luti [lúti] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to puncture, to make a hole in smth. - *lúti n̄ʔl kóŋkóŋ* Make a hole in the milk tin

luto [lùtó] *pl.* **lutoso.** *n* root

lɔga [lɔgà] *v* 1 to forge and shape iron *lɔlɔtá káá lɔgà prégà* A blacksmith is forging finger bells 2 to struggle or strive, to be engaged with a problem or a task *lɔgà já pé-tí já tɔmá làgà nì* Strive, so we can finish our work fast 3 to wrestle *hà-mɔ́wísè jáà lɔgà dèndíl ní rē* Children usually wrestle outside

lɔgɪ [lɔgí] *pl.* **lɔgɛ**. *n* iron

lɔl [lɔ́l] *pl.* **lɔla**. *n* biological relation *píníḙ mā lɔ́l kà dɔ?* ò *jáá ññ híḙ-ná biè rē* A: How are you related? B: He is my aunt's child

lɔla [lɔ̀là] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v* to bear, to bring forth, to give birth - *kpàgà ìì háàṅ kààlì ásíbíti ɔ́ ká lɔ̀-là* Take your wife to the hospital to give birth

lɔlɪ [lɔ́lɪ] *pl.* **lɔlɛ**. *n* giving birth *ù lɔ́lɪ kpégéò* Her delivery is hard

lɔlɔta [lɔ́lɔ́tá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cntr. of}}$ *lɔta* *pl.* **lɔlɔtasa**. *n* blacksmith

lɔɔṅ [lɔ́ɔṅ] *pl.* **lɔɔma**. *n* animal chest hair

lɔɔɪ [lɔ́ɔɪ] *v* to manoeuvre, to sneak, to move stealthily with agility *lɔ́ɔɪ ká pínè ná wòtɪmáí kàà tɔ́sá dùò rò* Sneak and check whether the watchman is asleep

lɔpɛ [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ *alɔpɛ*

lɔsa [lɔ́sá] *n* hunger *lɔ́sá kpágáṅ ná* I am hungry

lɔta [IPA?]

m [m]

ma [má] *pro* second person plural pronoun

mãã [mãá] *pl.* **mããma**. *n* mother

mããbie [mãábié] *pl.* **mããbise**. *n* ego's sibling from one mother

mããbinɪbaal [mãábinibáàl] *n* ego's male maternal relative

mããbinɪhãṅ [mãábinihãṅ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* ego's female maternal relative

mããbise [mãábisè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* maternal lineage

mããbɔ́ɔṅ [mãábɔ́ɔṅ] *pl.* **mããbɔ́ɔna**. *n* ostrich (*Struthio camelus*).

maafa [mááfà] < *midfa* 'gun, canon' (ultim. Arabic) *n* gun

maafabɪ [mááfàbí] *lit.* gun-stone *pl.* **maafabɪa**. *n* bullet

maafadaa [mááfàdàá] *lit.* gun-wood *pl.* **maafadaasa**. *n* gun barrel

maafadɪgɪna [mááfàdígíná] *lit.* gun-ear *n* flintlock frizzen

maafadɪgɪnbɔa [mááfàdígínbòá] *lit.* gun-ear-hole $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *dɪgɪnbɔa* *n* flintlock pan

maafaluro [mááfàlúró] *lit.* gun-testicle *n* gunpowder container

maafamundaapĩã [mááfàmùndààpĩã] *pl.* **maafamundaapĩãna**. *n* gun baton, butt and stock of a gun

maafapɛṅ [mááfàpén] *lit.* gun-penis *n* gun trigger

mããhĩẽ [mãáhíḙ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* **mããhĩẽsa**. *n* 1 ego's

mother's senior sister **2** ego's step-mother, if the woman is older than the biological mother

maali [mááli] *v* to blister, to cause a blister to form on à *dín tógósi* òò *bára mūñ mááli* The fire burned him and all his body blistered

mããnsɪŋ [mããnsɪŋ] < *machine* (ultim. English) *n* machine

maasi [mààsi] *v* **1** to be earlier than the present time, ago, ever *i kà máási sí kààli bèlèé dī ñ wàà tuó* The time you went to Gurumbele, I was not there *ñ máási bìgisi tīē kēj tīñ bà kà jás* I ever demonstrated to you how to do it **2** to be enough, in satisfactory state, to be right amount or size *à máásiś kēj, tí brà jólū* It is o.k. like that, stop pouring *ò máási kpō kirinsá wá àká ná bár pàrà* He killed enough tsetse flies to get a chance to farm **3** to be fit, to be worthy *nààtś-wá háma, áwēmē kàà mààsi nñ nà-sá?* These sandals, which of them would fit my feet? **4** to be equal, to make equal or even *nibúlúmmò múñ wà māsī dōñà* Human beings are not the same *Wōsá ní Áfíá bīnsá máási dōñà rà* Wusa is as old as Afia

mããwie [mããwié] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *pl.* **mããwise.** *n* **1** ego's mother's younger sister **2** ego's step-mother, if the woman is younger than the biological mother

mabiewaatelepusiŋ [mábíéwāatèlèpúsíŋ] ^{Syn} → **maɲsi** [mánǎsí] *v* **1** to measure *máñsí ññ zínzín tīēñ* Measure my height for me **2** to doubt, to wonder about *bà*

mahama [màhámà] *nprop* Mahama

mamaatfi [màmáátfi] < *māmākí* 'surprise' (Hausa) ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *interj* expression of surprise

mankani [mànḱàní] < *mànḱèní* (Akan) *pl.* **mankanise.** *n* coco yam

mankir [mánkər:] *pl.* **mankire.** *n* type of yam

mapãṣ [mánǎṣ] *pl.* **mapãṣsa.** *n* dwarf mongoose (*Crossarchus obscurus*).

mapãṣtuogu [mánǎtúógú] *pl.* - **mapãṣtuoguso.** *n* slender mongoose (*Herpestes sanguineus*).

1maɲa [mànǎ] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *v* **1** to beat, to slap, to strike, to hit *ò máñá dáá rá* He fought someone *bà máñá dáá rá* They exchange blows **2** to kick a football *ò máñá à bójól dós tókóró ní* He kicked the ball in the window **3** to cause a plant to change appearance, ususally caused by drought stress *híl lá tññiã à mú-ró màñà* Due to a drought, the rice changed appearance

2maɲa [mánǎ] *n* only

maɲasijelii [mánǎsijélii] *pl.* **maɲasijelee.** *n* groundnut flower

maɲgbɪŋ [mànḱbɪŋ] *pl.* **maɲgbɪnna.** *n* giant pangolin (*Manis gigantea*).

maɲkɪsɪ [mánḱísí] < *matches* (ultim. English) *n* matches

maɲsii [mánǎsíi] *pl.* **maɲsa.** *n* groundnut

maɲsi [mánǎsí] *v* **1** to measure *máñsí ññ zínzín tīēñ* Measure my height for me **2** to doubt, to wonder about *bà*

wà mán̄sɪ́ dɪ́ ñ wàà tuò dùsiè nɪ They
Do not doubt that I'm not in Ducie

¹mara [màrà] v 1 to adhere, to append, to glue, to be fixed on à fò-tò mára à zíé ní The picture is on the wall 2 to be unable to say due to being silenced by others, being talked down Kípó nǝǎ mára wíé, bà wóléé ñmā wīē diú Kipo was unable to talk, his companions talked before and over him

²mara [màrà] v to do well, to be properly done ò wà mára jàà He did not do well à fòtò mára mārā zíé ní rà The picture is well fixed to the wall

³mara [màrà] v to destroy with fire - kààlì kuò kà mārā pié pát̄f̄ḡī dāā-sà Go to the farm and burn the trees in the yam field

maragɪ [márágɪ] pl. v to adhere, to be fixed on t̄f̄iásá káá mārāgɪ à nàmp̄ǝǎ nɪ Flies are on the rotten meat n̄n jí-ná káá mārāgɪ kàrántièsá rá My father is fixing the cutlass handles

masɪ [màsɪ] pl. v beat masɪ a kinrin-sa mun kp̄v Beat all the tsetse flies to death

mat̄f̄eo [màt̄f̄éó] pl. mat̄f̄ewo. num twenty

mawa [máwà] pro second person plural strong pronoun

mbasik[IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ hasik

meeli [mééli] (ult. English) n mile

meesin [méésin] (ult. English) n mason

mɛɲ [mèɲ] pl. mɛɲ. n dew, mist

mɛɲɲɪ [ménɲɪ] v 1 to sieve by turning the container sideways kpá à fàlá wà méɲɲɪ jàmmĩ Take the calabash and sieve the maize 2 to balance from one side to another in walking - à hááɲ vála mɛɲɲɪ à wāā The woman walks balancing towards us

merekete [mérékété] pl. merketesa. n woven mat made of guinea corn stalks

mĩĩ [mĩĩ] pl. mĩina. n gun front sight

miidaa [mìdàá] pl. miidaasa. n space between the eyebrows

miimi [míimì] pl. miimise. n shrub with pink flower bundles (Bougainvillea glabra).

miiri [mìrì] v to dive, to swim under water Zìàɲ mírì n̄f̄ à kpàgà jí-néé Ziang dived and caught fish

minti [míntì] (ult. English) pl. mɪntisa. n minute

misɪ [mísɪ] v to whisper ò misɪ wīē d̄s̄ ùù bié dígíná ní He whispered into his child's ear

mita [mítà] (ult. English) pl. mitasa. n meter

mĩābrwaɔ [mĩābɪwáɔ] lit. guinea.corn-matured pl. mĩābrwaɔ. n type of beetle (Lucanidae fam.).

¹mĩĩ [mĩĩ] pl. mĩā. n guinea corn, used for making porridge, t.z. and brewing (Sorghum).

²mĩĩ [mĩĩ] v to send out a current of air out of the nose to eject phlegm - mĩĩ ìì mĩsà tà Blow the phlegm out of your nose

mɪbɔa [mɪbɔ́á] *pl.* **mɪbɔasa.** *n*
1 life *ɲ̩ mɪbɔ̀à fĩ bírgì* May I live
 long! **2** nostril

mɪfɔtɪ [mɪfɔ́tɪ] *n* nasal congestion

mĩĩnɪ [mĩĩ́nɪ] *v* to betray *Bákúrí mĩĩ-
 nín tiè ɔ̀ò píná* Bakuri betrayed me
 by telling his father

mĩĩɲmɛna [mĩĩĩ́mɛná] *lit.* guinea.corn-
 okro *n* maize [*Gurumbele*].

mɪsa [mɪ́sá] *pl.* **mɪsasa.** *n* nose *mĩĩ
 mɪ́sá* Blow your nose

mĩĩsɪ [mĩĩ́sɪ] *v* to blow nose

mɪla [mɪ́lá]

mɪlɪmɪ [mɪlɪ́mɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
v **1** to turn, to twist *ɔ̀ò mɪlɪmɪ ɲ̩ nén
 nē* She is twisting my arm **2** to drive,
 to steer a vehicle *ɲ̩ wāá kɪn mɪlɪmɪ
 lɔ́lɔ́lɪ* I cannot drive a car

mɪlɪmɪ [mɪlɪ́mɪ] *n* turning

mɪmbii [mɪmbí́i] *pl.* **mɪmbie.**
n guinea corn grain

mɪna [mɪ̀ná] $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ **mɪla** *v* **1** to attach -
mɪ̀ná à ɲ̩mɛ̃ɲ̩ ú kpégè Attach the rope
 to make it strong **2** to turn some-
 thing around something else *làà áɲ-
 kítì à mɪ̀lá à kɪsìèdāá* Take the han-
 kerchief and put it around the handle
 of the knife **3** to twine around some-
 thing, to be twisted *tiè ìì biè kpágà
 à kpááɲsɪ́ mɪ̀ná dāā* Let your child
 twist the yam dial around the stick
4 to cross fingers or legs *wáá ká sā-
 ɲ̩ à kpágà ɔ̀ò nààsá mɪ̀ná dɔ́ɲà* It is
 her sitting with the legs crossed

¹**mɪnĩā** [IPA?]

²**mɪnĩā** [mɪ̀nĩā] *pl.* **mɪnsa.** *n* type of
 ant

mɪnzɔga [mɪ́nzɔ́gá] *n* guinea corn
 chaff

mɪɲmɛna [mɪ́ɲmɛ́ná] *lit.* guinea
 corn-okro $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
n maize [*Gurumbele*].

mɪɲ [mɪ́ɲ] *pro* first person singular
 strong pronoun *mɪ́n ná* I am the one

mɪsɪ [mɪ́sɪ] *v* to sprinkle *bà mɪ́sɪ à
 báàl lúlúí ré, ɔ̀ sɪi* They sprinkled
 medicine on the man, he survived

mĩsɪama [mĩ́sɪámá] *n* guinea corn,
 reddish type

mohamedu [mòhámédù] *nprop* Mo-
 hamed

molebii [mòlbí́i] <libie ‘cowrie’ (Oti-
 Volta) *pl.* **molebie.** *n* money

molebipɔmma [mòlèbípòmmá]
n cowrie

momuɲ [mòmù́ɲ] *n* appendicitis

mõngo [mṍɲgò] (ult. Tamil, via
 Portuguese) *pl.* **mõngoso.** *n* mango
 (*Mangifera indica*).

motigii [mòtígí́i] *pl.* **motigie.** *n* **1** per-
 son from Motigu **2** lect of Motigu

mɔ [mɔ́] *v* to mould, to shape, to
 sculpt with clay *ɲ̩ nàhà káá mɔ̀ vɪi
 ré* My grandmother is moulding a
 cooking pot

¹**mɔna** [mɔ́ná] *v* **1** carry amber or fire -
mɔ́ná díɲ wàà Carry the fire here **2** to
 be used to, to be familiar with *ɲ̩ mɔ́-
 ná sɪ̀gááɪ púáí ní rà* I am used to
 smoking cigarettes *ɲ̩ mɔ́ná dèndɪl sá-
 ɲ̩ ní rà* I am used to sitting at home

²**mɔna** [mɔ́ná] *v* to snatch, to find something dead or lost by someone, to take something found dead - *n̄n̄ jíńá mɔ́ná n̄́ɛ́tĩnā rā* My father snatched a dead elephant

mɔŋ [mɔ́ŋ] *pl. mɔna. n* pubis; vagina

mɔŋpɔŋ [mɔ́ŋpɔ́ŋ] *pl. mɔŋpɔna. n* female pubic hair

mɔŋtuosii [mɔ́ŋtúósíí] *lit. vagina-pick.fast pl. mɔŋtuosie. n* type of spider

mɔŋzɪg [mɔ́ŋzɪg] *pl. mɔŋzɪga. n* clitoris

¹**mɔsi** [mɔ́sɪ] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* 1 to plead with explanations and complaints *à hááŋ wā mɔ́sɪ dí ɔ̀ wà kpágá siimáà* The woman came and complained that she had no food 2 to mourn, to lament *à hááńà dɪ mɔ́sɪ à sɔ́wíí wé tʃòðsá wà pɪ́sɪ* The women were mourning the death until the morning

²**mɔsi** [mɔ́sɪ] *v* to make and start a fire *mɔ́sɪ dɪŋ* Start a fire

mɔtigii [mɔ́tígíí] *pl. mɔtigee. n* 1 person from Motigu 2 lect of Motigu

mufui [múfúí] *ideo* signals exclamation

muhĩē [mùhíē] <mbwe (Akan) *n* tigernuts (*Cyperus esculentus*).

munii [múníí] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* road [*Katua*].

muno [mùnò] *n* pair *nàtòðmúnó* A pair of sandals *tìmpànmmúnó* A pair of talking drums

¹**munj** [mùŋ] *quant* all, everything - *à záǵá mùŋ tɛ́ à kùòrù rō kpááǵá fĩ* All the houses give ten yams to the chief *n̄ zímá sígmāā mún nó* I know everything about Sigmaa

²**munj** [mún] *pl. muno. 1 n* buttocks 2 *n* meaning *ùù mùŋ ká jāā?* What is its meaning? 3 *rel.n* base, under *wáá tʃòà à fàlá mún nī* It lies at the base of the calabash

munjkaan [mùŋkáán] *pl. munjkaama. n* buttock

munputii [mùŋpútíí] *pl. munputie. n* anus

munjtii [mùntíí] *pl. munjtie. n* division between the buttocks

munjtuolie [mùŋtùòlié] *pl. munjtuo-luso. n* type of shrub

munjtɔɔsa [mùŋtòðsá] *n* saliva

munzaj [mùnzàŋ] *pl. munzanna. n* tail of fish or birds

munjzɪŋtɪna [IPA?] \xrightarrow{SynT} **hele1**

murisi [múrisí] *v* to stifle one's laughter, laugh with restrain *à báàl sáàrì tʃèlè, hàmmónà dɪ múnísí* The man slipped and fell, the children stifled their laughter

muro [múró] *pl. muro. n* rice

murobii [mùròbíí] *pl. murobie. n* grain of rice

murpetɪɪ [mùrpétíí] *pl. murpetɪe. n* rice chaff

musi [IPA?]

mũsooro [mũsóóró] (Waali) *n* clove, food ingredient used for the taste

and smell of porridge and soup (*Syzygium aromaticum* (flower buds)).

muure [múúré] *v* to be dissolved, to dissolved, to collapsed à *jìsá há wà múúré à disá ní* The salt has not dissolved in the soup

muuri [múúrí] *v* to cover completely with a cloth à *hááŋ múúri ùù púù à ní làmbàràgá ní* The woman covered her head with a veil

mõã [mõã] *adv* before ñ *dí sìimāã mõã ká jà káálì tò má* Let me eat before we go to work *tíŋá kéh mõã há té káálí* Wait there, do not go yet

mug [mòg] *pl. mŋgna. n* sea, big river

muga [mògà] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to lie, to deceive ñ ñ *sùkúù bié mógá-ñ à làà mòlèbié dí* My child, the one who goes to school, deceived me and used the money [Gurumbele].

mugusi [mògõsì] *v* to suck by pulling a liquid *hámónà jáà mógõsì mòngò ká kpá à bié à jùò tá* Children generally suck mangoes and throw away the seed

mugzimbie [mòyẏmbié] *pl. mŋg-zimbise. n* Barbet (*Lybiidae* family).

¹**muma** [mòmà] *v* 1 to laugh, to smile - ò *kósrè sìimāá káá mōmà* She is preparing the food while laughing 2 to be open, to open (of Akee apples)

²**muma** [mòmá] *n* laughter

mumui [mómíí] *n* laughing

mumŋ [mòmòŋ] *n* prolapse of rectum

mør [mór:] *pl. mōra. n* story

mōra [mòrà] *v* to keep water from spilling out while being carried *làà fàlá mòrà ì ñ ñ tíŋ à tí wàà tái* Take a calabash to avoid the water from spilling

mōsaa [mòsáá] *nprop* Musa

mōsi [mòsì] *v* to rain gently à *dúòŋ wáá pétūū à káá mōsì* The rain has stopped but it still falls lightly

mōti [mòtì] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to spit, to remove from mouth *dí í mōti kpúlikpúli tà* Spit the candy out **mōtɔl** [mòtòl] *pl. mōtɔlsa. n* West African mole rat (*Cryptomys zechi*).

n [ŋ] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ **m** $\xrightarrow{var.}$ **ŋ** *pro* first person singular pronoun

¹**na** [ná] *v* 1 see ñ *ná dī òò wíkpágíè wí-réó* I see that his behaviour are good 2 to feel *tàgà à dīsá dí nā jìsá nǝǝ-wáǝ* Dip your finger and taste it to see

²**na** [IPA?]

³**na** [IPA?]

nãã [nãã] *pl. nããsa. n* 1 leg 2 process

nãābibaambaŋ [nãābíbáámbán] *pl. -*

nãābibaambaŋsa. n middle toe

nãābibaambaŋwie [nãābíbáám-bánwíé] *pl. nãābibaambaŋwise. n* fourth toe

naabietɪma [nààbíétífná] *n* lion \xrightarrow{SynT} **nuzenɪtma**

nãābii [nãābíí] *pl. nãābie. n* toe

nãābikaŋkawal [nãābíkáŋkàwál] *pl.*

nãābikaŋkawala. n big toe

nããbiwie [nããbíwiè] *pl.* nããbiwise.
n little toe

nããbizɪɪ [nããbizɪtí] *pl.* nããbizi-
ɪɪ. *n* index toe

nããgbəŋahok [nããgbəŋáhòk] *pl.* -
nããgbəŋahogo. *n* tibia

nããhũfɔwie [nããhũfɔwiè] *pl.* nããhũ-
fɔwise. *n* kneecap

nããhũũ [nããhũũ] *pl.* nããhũũno.
n knee

naajeɛɛ [nààjélɛè] *n* cracked and
dried skin, usually on and around
the heels

nããkɔɔsa [nããkɔɔbòá] *pl.* nããkor-
bɔsa. *n* hollow and bend of the knee

naakpaaga [nààkpààgá] ^{cf} → **No label
for link!** *n* farm space measurement,
about five square meters

nããkputi [nããkpútí] *n* leg ampu-
tated

naal [náàl] *pl.* naalma. *n* ego's
grand-father

naalbɪɪɛ [IPA?] *n* ego's great-
grandfather

naalomo [nààlòmó] ^{var.} → pilinsii
n type of idiophone, hollowed and
dried calabash used as percussion
instruments

naalɔŋo [nààlɔŋó] *n* type of dirge
featuring dancing and playing of
seed rattle, known as

nããlumo [nããlùmó] *pl.* nããlumoso.
n heel

naanasɪ [nàànàsɪ] *pl.* naanasɪɛ.
n footstep

nããnawɔsɪ [nããnàwɔstí] *pl.* nããna-
wɔsɪɛ. *n* groin, pelvis

nããni [IPA?] *v* to be similar *ìì népítíí*
háŋ àní nèn kírŋ náání dɔŋā nī rā Your
ring and mine are similar

nããnuule [nããnúúlè]

nããpɛɪɪ [nããpégíí] *pl.* nããpɛɪɛ.
n thigh

nããpɪɛl [nããpítèl] *pl.* nããpɪɛla. *n* foot
nããpɪɛl gantal [nããpítél gántál] *n* top
of the foot

nããpɪɛl patfɪɪɪ [nããpítél pàtííííí]
n sole of the foot

nããpol [nããpól] *pl.* nããpolo.
n Achilles tendon

naasaargbesa [nààsààgbésà] *pl.* -
naasaargbesasa. *n* Neem tree
(*Azadirachta indica*).

naase [IPA?] ^{None} → anaase

nããsɪi [nããsíí] *pl.* nããsie. *n* ankle
bump

naasi [IPA?]

naatɪna [nààtíná] ^{cf} → **No label for
link!** *pl.* naatɪnsa. *n* ego's mother's
brother

nããtɔɔ [nããtɔ́ó] *pl.* nããtɔɔsa. *n* shoe,
sandal

nããtɔɔkɔɔr [nããtɔ́òkòór] *pl.* nããtɔɔ-
kɔɔra. *n* shoe maker

nããtɔɔsɪŋgɪɪɪgɪsa [nããtòòsɪŋgírígísā]
n sandals made of tire, known as

nããtɔwa [nããtɔ́wá] *n* pair of shoes

nããtuto [nããtùtó] *lit.* leg-mortar
n elephantiasis of the leg

nããtfigi [nããtíííí] *pl.* nããtfigɛ. *n* calf

nããtʃɔg [nããtʃɔg] *pl.* nããtʃɔgɔna.
n ankle

naawal [nààwàl] *n* ulcers

nagaw [nàgàw] ^{cf} → **No label for link!**
n tsetse fly [*Gurumbele*].

nahã [nàhá] *pl.* nahãma. *n* ego's
grand-mother

nahãlbilɛ [IPA?] *n* ego's great-
grandmother

nahĩẽ [nàhĩẽ] ^{var.} → nehĩẽ *n* sense,
practical wisdom ^{ant} → gɛnɪ

najelingbielie [nájélingbièliè] ^{cf} → **No
label for link!** *pl.* najelingbielise.
n lamp which use rolled cotton and
shea oil

nakelɪŋ [nàkélɪŋ] *pl.* nakelɪma.
n type of tree

nakodol [nàkòdól] ^{var.} → nokodol *pl.* -
nakodolo. *n* type of tree (*Rhodog-
naphalon brevicuspe*).

nakun [nàkùŋ] *pl.* nakun.
n jathropha (*Jatropha curcas*).

nakpagtɪ [nàkpáyəttí] *pl.* nakpag-
tia. *n* type of tree (*Detarium micro-
carpum*).

nãkpazugo [nãkpázùgò] *pl.* nãkpa-
zugoso. *n* type of vulture (*Gyps
africanus*; *Necrosyrtes monachus*).

nama [nàmà] *v* 1 to press and
smooth with a heated iron *nàmà*
nè tàgàtà tɛɛŋ Iron my shirt for
me 2 to pulverize, to make or be-
come like powder, to press horizon-
tally and moving forwards and back-
wards, like in rubbing back and forth
a kola nut on a grinding device ɔ̀ɔ̀

hááŋ káálɪ nòŋ dɪ ɔ̀ ká nàmà mǐá Her
wife has gone to the mill to grind
flour

namba [námà] <number (ultim. En-
glish) *pl.* nambasa. *n* number

nambera [námberà] *n* cooked meat
for sale at the market

nambiliŋ [nàmbíliŋ] *n* type of grind-
ing stone

namĩã [nàmĩã] ^{var.} → namĩẽ *pl.* nansa.
n meat; flesh

namĩẽ [nàmĩẽ]

nampuniwɪla [nàmpūníwíla]
n muscle pain

namun [námùn] *quant* everyone,
anyone *pièsì námùn dɪ lié pē dū̀sìè tí-
wū kà dɔ̀à* Ask anyone where Ducie
road is *záàŋ námùn kààlì kùò* Today
everyone should go to farm *námùn*
wà tū̀ò dià nɪ There is no one in the
house

nanbugo [nàmbùgò] *pl.* nanbugoso.
n aardvark (*Orycteropus afer*).

nandala [nàndálá] *n* type of worm,
hairly, seen on rotten meat [*Gurum-
bele*].

nãnhuor [nãnhuór] *n* raw, coarse
meat

nanpunii [nànpūníí] *n* flesh

nansaaraa [nànsááráá] <Nazareth
(ultim. Arabic, via Hausa?) ^{cf} → **No
label for link!** ^{cf} → **No label for link!**
pl. naasarasa. *n* white, caucasian
person

nansiɛɪ [IPA?]

nantɔŋɪ [nãntɔŋɪ] *n* boiled meat

nangurun [nàŋgúrún] *pl.* nàŋgúrú-mó. *n* piece of meat

nangwɔŋ [nàŋgɔ́ɔŋ] *n* millet ergot (fungi) disease (*Claviceps*).

nanjogul [nàŋjóyúl] *pl.* nanjogulo. *n* butcher

nanjoguro [IPA?]

nanɔla [nàŋkólá] *n* type of mouse

nanɔpāāliŋ [nàŋkpāāliŋ] *n* hunting for meat *n̄n̄ bíárè káálí nàŋkpāāliŋ* *n̄* My brother went hunting for meat

nanɔpāāŋ [nàŋkpāāŋ] < *n̄-kpàŋ* 'hunt' (Gonja) *pl.* nanɔpaŋsa. *n* hunter

nanɔpāānzugo [nàŋkpāānzùgò]

nanɔzima [nàŋzimà] *n* knowledge

nanɔzinna [nàzìnnà] ^{var.} → wizimii *pl.* -nanɔzinna. *n* wise person

nāō [IPA?]

naparapiri [nàpàràpìrì] *pl.* naparapirɛ. *n* type of tree (*Ximenia americana*).

nar [nár] ^{var.} → na2 *pl.* nara. *n* person

nasāāŋ [nàsāāŋ] ^{cf} → No label for link! *pl.* nasāāna. *n* playmate by kin, person with whom one can violate some social rules and takes belongings from

nasara [nàsará] ^{cf} → No label for link! *pl.* nasarasa. *n* white, caucasian person

nasarbaal [nàsàrbàál] ^{cf} → No label for link! *n* white, caucasian man

nasarhāāŋ [nàsàrhāāŋ] ^{cf} → No label for link! *n* white, caucasian woman

nasarlulii [nàsàrlúlí] *n* non-local medicine, such as pills and other packaged medicine

nasata [nàsátà] ^{cf} → No label for link!

n relation between kin members where two parties can mock playfully one another. Relation may be with ego's grandparents, ego's father's sister's children, or ego's mother's brother's children *jà jáá nà-sátá rā* We are in a playmate relation

nasí [nàsi] *v* to step on something with a foot *tí wá nāsì n̄n̄ kìn-wilí* Do not step on my soar

nasíɛ [nàsiɛ] *n* thunder *nàsíɛ hó-síò* The thunder booms

nasol [nàsól] *pl.* nasollo. *n* type of tree (*Grewia carpinifolia*).

nāō [nāō]

naɔpɔŋa [nàɔpɔŋá] *pl.* naɔpɔŋəna. *n* type of insect

naval [naval] *lit.* leg-walk *n* circuit, tour, walkabout

nawal [nàwál] *n* ulcer

ne [IPA?]

nebiɛtɪna [IPA?] ^{SynT} → juwɪɛtɪna

nebii [nébí] *pl.* nebie. *n* finger

nebiifetɪ [nébíífɛtɪ] *pl.* nebiifetɛ. *n* finger print

nebikaŋkaŋwal [IPA?]

nebikaŋkawal [nébíkaŋkàwál] ^{var.} → nebikaŋkaŋwal *pl.* nebikaŋkawala. *n* thumb

nebikaŋkawalanpunii [nébíkaŋkàwàl-nànpúní] *lit.* thumb-flesh *n* ball of the thumb (*Thenar eminence*).

nebipetɪ [nébipētɪ] *pl.* nebipetɪ. *n* fingernail

¹nebisunu [nébísùnù] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* nebisunu. *n* little finger

²nebisunu [nébísùnù]

nebiwie [nébíwíé] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ nebisunu² *n* little finger

nebizeɲii [IPA?]

nebizɲii [nébízɲíí] *n* middle finger

neguma [négúmà] *pl.* negumsa. *n* elbow

negbaɲa [négbáɲà] *pl.* negbaɲsa. *n* bend of the arm

nekpeg [nékpég] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* nekpege. *n* quality of someone who is never ready to help $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ sɔɲtɪna

nekpeɲi [nékpégíí] *pl.* nekpegeɛ. *n* biceps

nekpun [nékpún] *pl.* nekpuno. *n* any joint along the arm (finger, elbow, shoulder)

neɲ [néɲ] *pl.* nese. *n* arm

neɲbakpaɲi [némbàkpàgíí] *pl.* neɲbakpageɛ. *n* handle

neɲgaltɪna [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ gbɪã

neɲgbɪɲ [neɲgbɪɲ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* wrist ring

neɲtɪna [néɲtɪnā] *n* $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ selzeɲ

nepɪɛl [népíɛl] *pl.* nepɪɛla. *n* hand

nepɪɛlgantal [népíɛlgàntál] *n* back of the hand

nepɪɛlpatɪɲi [népíɛlpàtɪgíí] *n* palm of the hand

nepɪɪ [népítɪí] *pl.* nepɪɪa. *n* finger ring

nepol [népól] *n* front arm vein

netisiɲ [nétisiɲ] *pl.* netisime. *n* lowest part of the inner surface of the hand

netɪɲug [néɲtɪg] *pl.* netɪɲuguna. *n* wrist

neɛsi [néési] <nurse (ultim. English) *n*

nehɪɛ [IPA?]

nigimi [nìgimì] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ligimi *v* to disappear by magic *kòsánáǎ dógónf nàɲk-pāɲh ùù nigimì* The buffalo chased the hunter, he disappeared

nikana [IPA?]

nisiri [nìsírì]

¹nɪ [IPA?]

²nɪ [nì] *postp* locative particle

nɪ- [nɪ] classifier particle for human entity

nɪbaal [nìbáàl] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* nɪbaala. *n* man

nɪbenĩi [nìbéníí] *pl.* nɪbenĩɛ. *n* experienced person, oldhands

nɪbɔɲ [IPA?]

nɪbubɔɲ [nìbúbóɲ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ nɪbɔɲ *pl.* nɪbubɔma. *n* bad person $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ nɪbuwerii

nɪbubummo [nìbúbúmmò] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ nɪbummo *n* black skinned person

nɪbudɪɲ [IPA?]

nɪbukamboro [nìbúkámòrò] *lit.* person-half *pl.* nɪbukamboroso. *n* untrusty person

nɪbukperii [nìbúkperíí] *pl.* nɪbukperree. *n* 1 person who has unusual

behaviors 2 person with conformations and deformities

nɪbʊkpɔɾ [nɪbʊkpɔɾ:] *pl. nɪbʊkpɔɾa. n* murderer

nɪbummo[IPA?]

nɪbʊpãsii[IPA?] *n* wonderful person

nɪbʊpɔmma [nɪbʊpɔmma] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **nɪpɔmma** *n* fair-skinned person

nɪbusɪama [nɪbʊsɪámá] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **nɪsɪama** *n* reddish skinned person, atypical skin color

nɪbuwerii [nɪbʊwérii] *pl. nɪbuwerree. n* generous person $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ **nɪbubɔŋ** $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ **siitɪma**

nɪbʊzɔŋ [nɪbʊzɔŋ]

nɪdɪgɪmaŋa [nɪdɪgɪmáŋá] *n* lonely person

nɪdɪŋ [nɪdɪŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **nɪbudɪŋ** *pl. nɪdɪma. n* truthful, helpful, generous, trustworthy, effective or faithful person *ɲɲ bíárì jáá nɪdɪŋ ná* My brother is a truthful person

nɪdɔma [nɪdɔmá] *n* ghost

nɪɛra [nɪɛrá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* ego's mother's brother [Gurumbele].

nɪɛri [nɪɛrɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v* to take meat from one's sister's children, especially the neck part *ì nààtɪìnsá kàà wàà nɪèrì à nàmɪà bá-géná* Your uncles will come and take away the neck (of the animal)

nĩɛsa [nĩɛsá] *pl. nĩɛsasa. n* needle

¹**nɪgsɪɛ** [nɪgsɪɛ] *n* nematode. Tiny worms that live in the soil, feeding on and causing considerable damage to crop plants (*Scutellonema* gen.).

²**nɪgsɪɛ** [nɪgsɪɛ] *n* type of snake

nɪhãŋ [nɪhãŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* woman

nɪhãwie [nɪhãwie] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* young girl [Gurumbele].

nɪhĩɛ [nɪhĩɛ] *pl. nɪhĩɛsa. n* elder

nɪhĩɛlɪŋ [nɪhĩɛlɪŋ] *n* system of rotation which identify the senior fellow of each clan as candidate for land-lordship

nɪ [nɪ] *pl. nɪta. n* water

nɪbata [nɪbátà] *n* bravery

nɪbulɔŋ [nɪbúlùŋ] *pl. nɪbulumo. n* human being

nɪhã [nɪhã] *n* bitter water

nɪjogulo [nɪjɔyulo] *pl. nɪjɔyuloso. n* water seller

nɪnɔãlɪ [nɪnɔãlɪ] *n* drinking water, potable water

nɪpagan [nɪpáyàŋ] *n* fermented water

nɪɲɔgɔsa[IPA?]

nɪɲɔksa [nɪɲɔysá] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **nɪɲɔgɔsa** *n* thirst *nɪɲɔksā kpágɲ nā* I'm thirsty

nɪɲuugbangbulii [nɪɲùùgbàngbúlii] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ **nɪɲuukaŋkiiri** *pl. nɪɲuugbangbulie. n* black beetle which swims on surface of water, known as Whirligig beetle (*Gyrinidae*).

nɪɲuukaŋkiiri[IPA?]

nnɔ̃sɔrvii [nɔ̃sɔ̃rvii] *pl.* nnɔ̃sɔrvii. *n* drinking pot

nnɔ̃sɔmma [nɔ̃sɔmma] *n* 1 liquid coming out of a swelling which is operated on 2 sap of a tree

nnɔ̃sɔii [nɔ̃sɔii] *lit.* water-eye *pl.* nnɔ̃sɔie. *n* deepest part of a river

nnɔ̃sɔta [nɔ̃sɔtá] *n* puerperal or childbed fever

nnɔ̃taan [nɔ̃táan] *pl.* nnɔ̃taana. *n* pond created by a river drying out

nnɔ̃tina [nɔ̃tɪ́nɪ́] ^{SynT}→kɔ̃ɔ̃

nnɔ̃kanika [nɔ̃kànikà] <nɔ̃kànikà (Akan) *n* mill

nnɔ̃ligimii [nɔ̃ligimii] *n* a person who has disappeared by magic

nnɔ̃paɔ̃ [nɔ̃páɔ̃] ^{cf}→No label for link! *pl.* nnɔ̃paɔ̃sa. *n* orphan

nnɔ̃ [nɔ̃] *adv* this, like this *hín* jáá *nín* Did you do this?

nnɔ̃sɔmma[IPA?]

nnɔ̃sɔama[IPA?]

nnɔ̃vɛtaali [nɔ̃vɛtáálɪ] *pl.* nnɔ̃vɛtaali. *n* rejected person

nnɔ̃zɔ̃ [nɔ̃zɔ̃] ^{fr. var.}→ nnɔ̃zɔ̃ *n* weak person

nnɔ̃sɔwajahoo [nɔ̃sɔ́wàjàhóò] *lit.* my-mouth-not-do-hoo ('I will not open my mouth again') *nprop* dog name

no[IPA?]

nokodol[IPA?]

nokun [nòkún] *pl.* nokun. *n* type of tree

nɔ̃gar [nɔ̃gár:] *pl.* nɔ̃gara. *n* cattle ring

nɔ̃gbar [nɔ̃gbár] *pl.* nɔ̃gbara. *n* cowherd

nɔ̃lor [nɔ̃lòr:] *pl.* nɔ̃loto. *n* female cow that has not given birth (heifer)

nɔ̃na [nɔ̃nà] *v* to bear fruit (one or many) *súómó wá nɔ̃nà binà háh* The shea did not fruit this year

nɔ̃nu [nɔ̃nũ] *pl.* nɔ̃nuta. *n* cow that has given birth

¹nɔ̃ɔ̃ [nɔ̃ɔ̃] *pl.* nɔ̃nna; nɔ̃nna. *n* 1 type of grinding stone 2 grinding activity area

²nɔ̃ɔ̃ [nɔ̃ɔ̃] *pl.* nɔ̃nã. *n* fruit

nɔ̃ɔ̃ [nɔ̃ɔ̃] *v* 1 to love, to like *bilóllá múh* nɔ̃ɔ̃ *bà bisé ré* All parents love their children 2 to carry on one's back *ò wà bírà à nɔ̃ɔ̃ ùù bíé* She does not carry her child anymore

nɔ̃ɔ̃bulu [nɔ̃mbúlú] *n* type of grinding stone

nɔ̃pɔ̃ [nɔ̃pɔ̃] *pl.* nɔ̃pɔ̃asa. *n* type of insect (*Lygaeidae*).

nɔ̃ɔ̃ [nɔ̃ɔ̃] ^{fr. var.}→ nɔ̃ɔ̃ ^{dial. var. Mo.}→ nɔ̃ɔ̃ *pl.* nɔ̃ɔ̃na. *n* cow

nɔ̃wii [nɔ̃wii] *pl.* nɔ̃wie. *n* calf

nɔ̃ɔ̃ɔ̃ [nɔ̃ɔ̃ɔ̃] *pl.* nɔ̃ɔ̃ɔ̃ma. *n* type of climber (*Acalypha neptunica*).

nɔ̃hɔ̃ [nɔ̃hɔ̃] *pl.* nɔ̃hũnĩ. *n* grandchild

nuui [nùù] ^{cf}→No label for link! *n* suffering

nõã [nõã] *pl. nõsa. 1 n* mouth *2 id-*
iom agree bá jáá nõã dígímáná à sù-
mè dóná They should agree (lit. do
mouth one) and help each other *3*
rel.n entrance, orifice *ημένηέλ sí bílè*
ùù kùó tiwíí zéñ nõã nī Spider went
establish his farm by a main road

nõãpõmma [nõãpõmmá] *adj* unre-
served; of someone who cannot keep
secrets, who cannot hold back *ì kpá-*
gá nõãpõmmá rá You exhibit no re-
serve *ì jáá nõãpõmmátínná rá* You
are someone who cannot keep se-
crets

nõãtĩna [IPA?] *lit. mouth-*
owner dog $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ nõãzimĩtĩna

nõãtʃʋar [nõãtʃóɹ] *pl. nõãtʃʋara.*
n mouth marks, tribal or accidental
scars

nõãzimĩtĩna [IPA?] *lit. mouth-*
knower-owner dog $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ nõãtĩna

nõga [nõgà] *v* to rub to grind, to chip
into pieces *nõgà kápúsìè, ñ wà kpá-*
gá jíná Rub the kola nut, I have no
teeth

nõgól [nõgól] *pl. nõgõla. n* fleshy
part and relative texture of the core
or center of a tuber or fruit, usually
less hard than its surrounding layer

nõhɔk [nõhók] *n* thrush, contagious
disease caused by a fungus

nõma [nõmà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
v 1 to be hot, to burn by heat *tìè à*
níf nómà Let the water be hot *2* to
be active

nõmanier [nõmàniér] *lit. scorpion-*
uncle $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* type of
millipede (*Myriapoda*).

nõmanõma [nõmànómà] *ideo* fast
fast

nõmɪɪ [nómíí] *n* hot

nõnnõɲ [nõnnóh] *n 1* feeling hot -
ò kà sánà wòsá ní kék nónnõɲ zõõ
Bákúrí ré Because he sat in the sun-
shine, that is why Bakuri is feeling
hot *2* physical and psychological ag-
itation, intense feeling of despair in
face of a situation *pòrúsòsò dúbó sɪntí-*
rí ní nónnõɲ zõõ The police put him
in jail, he was despaired

nõɲ [nõɲ] *v 1* hot *nìnnõɲ nā* It is hot
water *2* fast

nõra [nòrà] *v* to be pierced by a tiny
device, like a splinter or needle *kín*
nõrā òò nébíí He got a splinter in his
finger

nõtunii [nõtúníí] *pl. nõtunie. n* lip

¹**nõõ** [nõó] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.*
nõõta. *n* shea butter, oil, grease or
fat

²**nõõ** [nõó] *v 1* to hear, to listen *ì nõó*
à báàl òò wínmáhá ráà? Do you hear
the man talking? *2* to perceive, to
sense *à jìísá nõó à díísá ráà?* Is the
salt enough in the soup?

nõõlɔgɔsɪɪ [nõóɔlɔgòsɪí] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label**
for link! *pl. nõõlɔyɛsɪɛ. n* shea but-
ter ball

nõõma [nõómə] *pl. nõõnsa. n* scor-
pion

nõõtriti [nõõ̀tɪ̀tɪ̀] *n* pommade, body cream

nõzɔlɔŋ [nõzɔ́lɔ́ŋ] *lit.* mouth-enter-back.area *pl.* **nõzɔlɔma**. *n* tongue

pã [pã́] *v* 1 to defecate *tózén nī bà wàà pã bíná dèndíl ní* In big towns they Do not defecate outside 2 to lay eggs *pínysè káá pã hálá rá, ká óówà wà pã* Fish lay eggs, but this one does not 3 to rust *nñ sákìr pãjàò* My bicycle is rusty

¹**pãã** [pãã́] *n* poverty

²**pãã** [pãã́] to be lacking in

³**pãã** [pãã́] *v* to be poor *kùòrùsò wà pããwà* Chiefs are not poor

paabi [páábí] *v* to expose, to reveal the guilt or wrongdoing of someone - *bà páábí Zìàŋ nìkáná báán ní* Ziang was exposed in the midst of people

paari [pààrɪ] ^{cf}→No label for link! *v* to grind roughly by breaking slightly *pààrɪ kòmíá tònà sɪŋ* Grind the malt for brewing

padɔa [pàdɔ́á] *pl.* **padɔasa**. *n* garden egg (*Solanum melongena*).

paga [pàgà] *v* 1 be sour *à dɔ́á há-ŋ pāgāò* That soup ingredient is fermented 2 be harsh *à báál pāgāò* The man is harsh

pagami [pàɣámɪ] *v* to ferment *tìè à kùbíí págámí* Let the porridge ferment

pagasi [pàɣàsɪ] *v* to heat a cut or wound using hot water or a hot cloth in order to protect from infection *pà-gàsì Hákúrí nààbíí tʃózòòr tí wà kpá-*

gʒóò Heat the wound on Hakuri's toe so that it does not get infected

nagenpentii [náɣémpéntíí] *pl.* **nagenpentie**. *n* hedgehog (*Erinaceinae subfam.*).

pagee [pàgèé] *n* sour *Wáálá káá dī pàgèè kóó* The Waalas eat sour t.z.

pagi [págí] *n* anger

pagimbii [náɣimbíí] *pl.* **pagimbie**. *n* 1 seed of 2 type of snake

pagiŋ [páyɪŋ] *pl.* **pagima**. *n* type of plant

pãĩ [pãĩ́] *n* rusty

nakpate [nàkpàtè] ^{cf}→No label for link! *pl.* **nakpate**. *n* grain weevil (*Ferrisia virgata*).

palsi [pálsí] *v* to shine by polishing or washing *à biè tʃtʃí nʒóò òò bàtɔŋ dī pálsí* The child rubbed oil; her skin is shining

pamekasa [pàmékàsà] *pl.* **pamekasa**-*sa*. *n* scissors

pammibii [pàmmíbíí] *pl.* **pammibie**. *n* maize seed

pammii [pàmmíí] ^{cf}→No label for link! *pl.* **pammie**. *n* maize

panɔgɪ [pànɔ́gíí] *pl.* **panɔgɛɛ**. *n* child unable to manage without help in order to use his or her potential

paŋa [pàŋà] *v* eat staple food with meat only, without the soup *bà fīi pà-ŋà kóó rá hólà páálòò nī* They used to eat t.z. and meat without soup in the Sisaala land

ɲãŋa [ɲãŋà] *n* kind of gravel, often reddish, used on road, used for mud floors and roofs

ɲaŋasɪ [ɲàŋàsɪ] *v* to do something with joy and happiness *òò bárá káá ɲáŋásòò, ò kàà kààlì kùò kà dí kàpà-là* He is excited, he will go to farm and eat fufu

¹**ɲaŋɲɪ** [ɲáŋɲɪ] *v* to be worse *à báál gàràgá tɪŋ ɲaŋɲɪjāō* The man's sickness is worse

²**ɲaŋɲɪ** [ɲáŋɲɪ] *v* to be about or hang out at a place for a reason *à biè káá ɲāŋɲɪ nāmɪá batièlɪf nɪ* The child hangs around the place where people eat meat

ɲaŋu [ɲáŋù] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *interj* title for the clan ɲaŋuwɔɛɛ

ɲaŋuwɔɛɛ [ɲáŋùwɔ́léé] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *nprop* clan found in Gurumbele

ɲāsii [ɲásíí] *n* wonderful *nibúɲāsíí jáár* You are a wonderful person *kì-ɲásíí* Wonderful thing

ɲāō [ɲáō] *pl.* **ɲāōsa.** *n* poor person

ɲegeke [ɲégéké] *n* very little portion of something bigger *òò bán dɔ́ kɛŋ ɲēgēkē* It is just so little

ɲepaən [ɲépáàn] *pl.* **ɲepaənsa.** *n* worm which infests the stomach

ɲɛsɪ [ɲě̀sɪ] *v* to warm up moderately *à diŋ káá ɲɛ̀sɪn nà* The fire warms me up moderately

ɲegɛke [ɲégéké] *n* type of behavior

ɲěsa [ɲě̀sà] *pl.* **ɲěsasa.** *n* malnourished child, a child with a reduced

growth rate

ɲewã [IPA?] two $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ *alie*

ɲiise [ɲiisè] *v* to be partially out of sight *ò ɲiísé òò ɲíŋá rá* He showed his teeth in a concealing way

ɲine [ɲinè] *v* 1 to take care of, to watch *màrà ɲinè nɲ dàbágà dɪ n wá kààlì* Take care of my garden while I am away *dɪ ɲinè ɲɲ kpáámá* Look after at my yams 2 to depend on, to rely on *n ɲinè ò sɛ́ ní* I depend on you

ɲinee [ɲíně̀é] \rightarrow *ɲinie pl. ɲɲɛse. n* fish

ɲinene [ɲinene] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *ɲɲɪne pl. ɲɲɛnese. n* caretaker

ɲinie [ɲíníè]

ɲintfige [ɲíntfígè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. ɲɲintfigese. n* hat, cap, muslim hat

ɲipãŋã [ɲipãŋá] *pl.* **ɲipãŋãsa.** *n* wicked and deliberate act towards someone

ɲipine [IPA?]

ɲɪŋ [ɲìŋ] *pl. ɲɪŋ. n* type of sore, usually on head, ears and lips

ɲɪŋhal [ɲíŋhál] *pl. ɲɪŋhala. n* fish egg

ɲɪŋhog [ɲíŋhòg] *n* fish bone

ɲɪŋʔorɪ [ɲíŋʔórɪ] *n* dental abscess. Swollen jaw, painful tooth, difficulty eating or chewing

ɲɪma [ɲìmə] *v* to show silent resentment, to make unhappy or angry face, to frown, to be sullen *ò ɲmá*

wiɛ di tɛɲ nà áká ɲimà While he was speaking to me, he was frowning

ɲina [ɲínà] *pl.* ɲinama. *n* father

ɲinabise [ɲinábisè] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* children of a paternal line

ɲinawɔɛ [ɲináwóléɛ] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl.* *n* members of a paternal relation

ɲinhíɛ [ɲinhíɛ̃] *n* 1 ego's father's senior brother 2 ego's step-father, if the man is older than the biological father

ɲiniɛ̃ [ɲinĩɛ̃] *interrog* how, what

ɲinwiɛ [ɲinwié] *n* 1 ego's father's junior brother 2 ego's step-father, if the man is younger than the biological father

ɲipañ [ɲíɲàŋ] *pl.* ɲipansa. *n* ascaris, intestinal parasitic roundworm

ɲipañga [ɲíɲàŋá] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* wickedness ò kpàgá ɲipà-
ɲá He is wicked

ɲiɲ [ɲíɲ] *pl.* ɲiɲa. *n* tooth

ɲiɲdaa [ɲíndáá] *pl.* ɲiɲdaasa. *n* horn

ɲiɲtieli [ɲíɲtièlì] *pl.* ɲiɲtielee. *n* back tooth, molar and premolar

ɲiɲvaa [ɲíɲváà] *pl.* ɲiɲvasa. *n* front tooth

ɲɔ̃ [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ aɲɔ̃

ɲɔti [ɲòtì] *n* flintlock locking screw

ɲubiriɲtina [ɲúbíriɲtínà] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ ɲɔɔɲ

ɲukpal [ɲúkpaɔ̃] *pl.* ɲukpalla. *n* baldness

ɲukpaltina [ɲúkpaɔ̃tínà] *pl.* ɲukpa-
ltɔma. *n* bald headed

ɲukpeg [ɲúkpeg̃] *n* stubbornness

ɲukpulii [ɲúkpúlíi] *pl.* ɲukpulee. *n* head of animal without a neck

ɲupern [ɲùpèrì] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl.* ɲuperie. *n* type of hair dressing

ɲupuusa [ɲùpùsà] *pl.* ɲupuusa. *n* soft spot on an infant's skull (Fontanelle).

ɲupɔɲ [ɲúpóɲ] *pl.* ɲupɔna. *n* head hair

ɲuu [ɲúù] *pl.* ɲuuno. 1 *n* head 2 *rel.* *n* top of Wòjò dɔ́á à bízɛɲ ɲūū
ni Wojo is on top of the big rock

ɲuudogo [ɲúúdogó] *n* abused person, someone whose reputation has been discredited

ɲuudɔr [ɲùùdòr] *lit.* head-put-agent
pl. ɲuudɔra. *n* hypocrite

ɲuuni [IPA?]

ɲuvɔwɪ [ɲùvòwì] *n* plaiting the hair

ɲuwietina [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ nebietina

ɲuwɪla [ɲúwíflá] *n* headache

ɲuzɛɲtina [ɲúzɛɲtínà] lion $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ naabietina

ɲɔ̃ [ɲò̃] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to germinate, seen individually ò wà
ɲɔ̃jɛ̃ɛ̃ It did not germinate

ɲɔ̃á [ɲò̃à] *v* 1 to drink ɲ ɲúá níí rá I
drank water 2 to smoke ɲ wàá kíɲ
ɲúá ɲúàsá I cannot smoke

ɲɔ̃ása [ɲò̃àsá] *n* smoke

ɲɔg [ɲóɔg] *pl.* ɲɔga. *n* crocodile

ɲɔɔma [ɲóɔmā] (Akan) *n* camel

ɲɔɭɔŋ [ɲɔɭɔŋ] *pl.* **ɲɔɭɔma.**
n blind *ɲɔɭɔmá ká nù wíè kín-*
kàn nà Blind people can hear
 much $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ *ɲubirinɲuna*

ɲɔmmi [ɲɔmmi] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v* to close one's eyes *ɲɔmmi*
ìi síé Close your eyes

ɲɔŋsi [ɲɔŋsi] *v* to get lost, to lose
 sight of *ìi kàràntiè ɲɔŋsí kùò tiwíi*
ní Your cutlass got lost on the farm
 road *òò váá ɲɔŋsiò* His dog is lost

ɲòò [ɲòò] *v* to come together in a
 crowd *bàmùŋ wà góruú ɲòò* They
 came around him in numbers

ɲma [ɲmá] *v* **1** to say, to speak *ò ɲ-*
má dí à bóníé ní ì kàá wàò He said
 that you might come *ɲ ɲmājē tiè ɲɲ*
hááŋ dí ó tɔŋà nàmíá I told my wife
 to cook the meat **2** to want *ɲ ɲmá ɲ*
zfmáò I want to know *ɲ ɲmá ɲ kááli*
jàwá I want to go to the market

ɲmāāŋu [ɲmāāŋu] *nprop* Mangu
 (person's name) $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ *hasik*

ɲmaara [ɲmààrà] *n* type of spirit

ɲmalɪɲmĩɔ̃ [ɲmálɪɲmĩɔ̃] *pl.* -
ɲmalɪɲmĩɔ̃sa. *n* Purple Heron
 (*Ardea purpurea*).

ɲmedaa [ɲmédàà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* thread holder for spinning
 cotton (with thread on)

¹ɲmena [ɲmènà] *v* **1** to cut *ɲ ɲméná*
dáá rá I cut a tree *à kàràntiè ɲmé-*
ná ɲɲ náá rá The cutlass cut my leg
2 to bite *dóó bààŋ ɲménà à kpá jùò* A
 python just bit her and she fell **3** to

harvest, to dig out old yams planted -
já kááli kùò à ɲmènà kpáámá Let us
 to the farm and dig yams

²ɲmena [ɲmèná] *pl.* **ɲmenasa.**
n chisel

³ɲmena [ɲmènà] *v* to ignite *ɲmènà*
dín dó dálíòà nĩ Light a fire in the
 stove

⁴ɲmena [ɲmènà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *aɲmena* $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$
baɲmena **1** *interrog* how much, how
 many *à ɲmènáá ì kà kpàgàsi?* How
 many of them did you catch? **2**
n amount, a certain number

¹ɲmɛŋ [ɲmɛŋ] *pl.* **ɲmena.** *n* okro

²ɲmɛŋ [ɲmɛŋ] *pl.* **ɲmesa.** *n* rope

ɲmɛŋhɔlɪ [ɲmɛŋhòlɪ] *pl.* **ɲmɛŋhɔ-**
lɛɛ. *n* dried okro

ɲmɛŋtɛl [ɲmɛŋtɛl] *pl.* **ɲmɛŋtɛla.** **1**
n spider **2** *num* eight

ɲmĩire [ɲmĩrè] *v* to be wrinkled, to
 be rough *à hàhíé síé ɲmĩiréó* The old
 woman has a wrinkled face

¹ɲmĩɛ [ɲmĩɛ] *v* to steal *à biè ɲmĩɛŋ*
nà, ɲúú nè ɲ wà kpágá mólèbíé The
 child steals from me so I Do not have
 money

²ɲmĩɛ [ɲmĩɛ] *n* theft *ɲmĩɛ wà wí-*
ré Theft is not good

ɲmĩɛɪ [ɲmĩɛɪ] *n* stealing

ɲmĩɛr [ɲmĩɛr] *pl.* **ɲmĩɛra.** *n* thief

ɲmĩɛrɪ [ɲmĩɛrɪ] *v* to melt *à dóbíé ɲ-*
mĩɛrɪ làgá nĩ The hail melt fast

ɲmĩɛsi [ɲmĩɛsí] *v* to swear *ɲ ɲmĩási*
áá I swear by the bushbuck

¹ημῶρι [ημῶρι] *v* to grumble, mutter discontentedly à *báál bisé káá η-mῶρι wíé dià nī* The man's children are grumbling in the house

²ημῶρι [ημῶρι] *v* chew something hard à *váá kàà ηmῶρι à hógó ré* The dog is chewing on the bone

η [η]

ηbuoηḡ [ηbuòηḡ] (Gonja)
n hunter's rank of a person who has killed a buffalo

oi [ʔóí] *interj* expression of surprise, unexpectedness, or pain exclamation

ol [ʔól] *pl. olo. n* mouse

oluplen [ʔólùplén] < *aeroplane* (English) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ oripere *n* airplane

ombul [ómbúl] *n* type of mouse

onsiaη [ʔónsíáη] *n* type of mouse found in the bush

ontolee [óntólée] *pl. ontolese. n* type of mouse

onzasii [ʔónzásíí] *n* type of mouse

ōō [IPA?]

oripere [ʔóripèrè] < *aeroplane* (ultim. English)

orʔorsiaη [ʔòʔòrsiáη] *pl. ʔorʔorsiaη. n* Red-Throated Bee-Eater (*Merops bulocki*).

ogiri [ʔóyíí] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
v to be nauseous, having a urge to vomit *jíηhòg kpágá nèn lilèbòà n di ó-gíí* A fish bone is stuck in my throat and I feel like vomiting

ola [ʔòlà] *v* to go slimy, on its way to rot *bà kpá à tóη bilàḡ òò òlà* They kept the skin until it rot

oma [ʔòmà] *v* to fear, to be afraid - *tí bí wàà ómà lálíí múη* Never fear a corpse again

onsii [ónsíí] *n* scaring

onsi [ʔònsì] *v* to scare, to frighten, to talk harshly to *hàmóη wàà ónsi níhîḡ-tā* A child does not frighten elders

oηgbia [ʔòηgbiá] *n* fearfulness

oηgbiar [ʔòηgbiár] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. oηgbiara. n* coward $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ bambituna

oηli [ʔòòlì] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ uoηli *v* to not be clean as in washing one's body, clothes or cooking utensiles without soap *ì ní tíη ì kà sòjè kèη ì óólíjás* You are not clean with the bath you took

ora [ʔòrà] *v* 1 to cause to swell up or swell up through infection, to be bloated *íá órá òò nèn nì* Guinea worm made his hand to swell *nèn náá ó-rá* My leg is swollen 2 to sew *Hákú-rí kàà kíη órà gár rá* Hakuri can sew clothes

osi [ʔòsì] *v* to suck *kà làà ì bié òò ó-sì* Go and get your child so she can suck your breast

oti [ʔòtì] *pl. v* to swell

paa [pàà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. v* 1 to take, to collect up or gather up several things *ka paa bina ha-ma ta* Go and take these feces away 2 marry women

paamãã [pààmãã] *pl.* **paamãã-na.** *n* type of tree (*Combretum aphanopetalum*).

paani [páání] *v* to open wide *páání à lógà ní ná ọ̀ọ̀ pàṭfígíí* Open the bag wide so I can look inside

paani [páání] <*páání* 'blame' (Dagaare) *v* to put blame on someone *bà páánìn nī ká nì wà jáá wíf mún̄* They put the blame on me but I did not do anything

paanõã [pàànõã] *n* most extensive labour, typically planned to be carried out early *n̄n̄ ṭf̣òs̄impàànõã jáá b̄án̄* My early labour is right there

paan̄̄̄ [pààn̄̄̄] <*pààn̄̄̄* (Akan) *n* bread

¹**paasi** [pààsi] *v* 1 to peel with a knife - *pààsi kpáán̄ sùgùlì já dí* Peel a yam and boil it so we can eat *pààsi à sà-púhííé púná mún̄ t̄ā* Peel off the hair of the rat 2 to scoop out, like staple food from a pot to bowls *à k̄óó wá k̄ānā n̄ k̄āá pààsi h̄ens̄ā āt̄òrò* The t.z. is not abundant, I can scoop it up to three bowls 3 to weed on surface without digging the soil *pààsi s̄fgá p̄aṭf̄igíí* Weed the grass around the bean plants

²**paasi** [páási] <*pass* (English) *v* to pass an exam *b̄ām̄n̄ páási à t̄éés̄i r̄ā* Everyone passed the examination

paati [páátì] (ultim. English) *n* political party

paaṭf̄ak [pààṭf̄ák] *pl.* **paaṭf̄aga.** *n* leaf **paaṭf̄akjara** [pááṭf̄aj̄arà] *pl.* **paaṭf̄akjar̄sa.** *n* healer

pabii [pàbíí] *lit.* hoe-seed *pl.* **pabie.** *n* hoe blade

paga [pàɣà] *v* do intentionally, without a particular reason *n̄ págá vīè̄ dí n̄ wàá k̄ààlì d̄us̄éé z̄àà̄n̄* I intentionally refused to go to Ducie today

pagbeṭi [pàgbéṭí] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *n* small hoe [*Gurumbele*].

paki [pàkì] <*park* (ultim. English) *n* park, field, especially used when referring to a football field

pala [pàlà] *v* to flow *à ḡó̄n̄ p̄alà k̄áálì t̄īn̄úú rò* The river flows to the west

pama [pámá] *v* to load a gun, to cock *pámá à m̄ááf̄à t̄īē̄* Load the gværnes expressenun for me

pan [pán] *pl.* **pan̄a.** *n* molar

pan̄ban̄i [pán̄bán̄í] *lit.* molar-section *nprop* section of Ducie

pan̄ʔ̄r̄i [pán̄ʔ̄r̄í] *n* gingivitis

papata [pápátá] *pl.* **papat̄sa.** *n* farmer

par [pár:] *pl.* **para.** *n* hoe

para [pàrà] *v* to farm, to weed *t̄f̄à-káléé k̄áá p̄àrà kp̄áámá k̄īn̄k̄à̄n̄* The Chakali people farm a lot of yam

parage [pàràgè] *v* to be dependent on someone else's facilities, or share someone else's belonging *n̄n̄ m̄áá-bīé p̄arágè n̄ ní n̄n̄ h̄áá̄n̄ ní r̄ā* My brother lives with me and my wife - *òò b̄inih̄áá̄n̄ p̄arágè ọ̀ọ̀ h̄ílá d̄īnd̄ā n̄i* Her daughter shares the kitchen with her in-law

parakun [pàrákùŋ] <prokoo (Akan, ultm. Portuguese)^{var.}→ pɛrɛkɔ̃ *pl. parakunso. n* pig

parasa [pàràsá] *pl. n* temporary farm workers

parasi [pàràsì] *v* to crackle, noise made by burning charcoal or fire à *dìŋ káá pārsī* The fire is crackling

parisumii [pàrisúmíí] *n* asking for help at the farm, gathering people for a farm work and thanking them with small remuneration

pasí [pāsì] *v* to shade by taking leaves or grass and putting them on yam mounds and weigh down with some earth *bà wà pásí n̄n kpáámá, à níúú n̄i à wà p̄j̄j̄j̄* They did not shade my yam, therefore they did not germinate

pasita [pásí̃tá] (ultm. English) *n* pastor

pata [pátá] *pl. patəsa. n* trousers; pants

pataasi [pàtáási] <àkpètɛ̃f̃ĩ ‘to keep out of sight’ (ultm. Ga) *n* locally distilled alcoholic spirit

pati [pàtì] *v* of a fowl jumping up and down after being slaughtered, or when it feels danger à *kiliè káá túú à záál pátíó ò bìrà zàà kààlì* When the eagle was coming down, the hen jumped up and down and the eagle flew away

patiisa [pàtíísà] <palisade (ultm. English) *n* curtain

patila [pàtílá] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *pl. patilasa. n* small hoe

paturuu [pàtùrúú] (ultm. English) *n* petrol

patfigibummo [pàtfigíbúmmò] *n* not truthful, not transparent, liar, secretive

patfigihãã [pàtfigíhãã] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* wickedness

patfigi [pàtfigí] *pl. patfigɛɛ. 1 n* abdomen, belly *2 n* intrinsic properties that characterize someone *òò pàtfigí bírèò* He is not truthful and sincere *òò pàtfigíí pólìjāò* She is open and truthful *3 rel. n* inside *wáá dɔ̀à à fàlá pàtfigíí ní* It is inside the calabash

patfigi gbanja [pàtfigí gbánjà] *n* colic (dry)

patfigisunno [pàtfigísúnnò] *n* ascite, accumulation of fluid in the abdominal cavity caused by advanced liver disease or cirrhosis

patfigipomma [pàtfigípømmá] *n* generous or fair person

patfigitwɔra [pàtfigítòwà] *n* gratefulness; happy

patfigitwɔsa [pàtfigítòwəsá] *n* sadness, grief, depressed

patfigwila [pàtfigwìlā] *pl. patfigwila. n* stomach ache

pawie [pàwíé] *n* small hoe used for weeding

pazen [pàzèŋ] *pl. pazene. n* big hoe used for plowing

pe [pé] *n* by someone's or something's location, end or limit *ññ bisé múñ n̄ò t̄j̄j̄j̄ kààlì bà m̄àà pé* All my

children have run to their mother à *kàpòsìè dósà uù pé nī* The kola nuts are by him

¹pel [pél] *pl. pel. n* third layer of roofing structure

²pel [pél] *pl. pelle. n* burial specialist
pelɛŋ [pèlɛŋ] *n* breeze

peligi [pélígí] *v* 1 to separate from each other *Bákúrí pélígí ɔ̀ɔ̀ háǎná d́-ŋá nī rā, ɔ̀ɔ̀ háwíé d́d́ Wàà nī* Bakuri separated the wives, the youngest lives in Wa now 2 spread a mat or blanket on a floor *pélígí kùntún bilè à t́f́d́* Spread the blanket and lie down

pemballɔ̀ŋ [pèmbállɔ̀ŋ] *lit.* sheep-neck.hair *n* type of grass

pentɛŋ [péntɛŋ] *adv* clear, as in seeing or hearing *n ná à báál là péntɛŋ* I saw the man clearly

peŋ [pén] *pl. pene. n* penis

peŋpɔ̀ŋ [pèmpɔ̀ŋ] *pl. peŋpɔ̀na. n* male pubic hair

peomǎǎ [pèómǎǎ] *lit.* wind.mother *n* type of insect, similar size to a cricket

peopeo [péópéó]

pete [pétè] *n* thin roofing sticks, last layer before the soil is put on

¹peti [pétí] *v* to finish, to stop *jà pé-tìjōō* We are done *m̀m̀ pàtùrúú kàà pètūū* My petrol is finishing *à dúón há wà pètìjē* The rain has not yet stopped

²peti [pèti] *v* to flap wing

peu [pèú] *pl. peuno. n* wind

peuli [péúli] *v* to let an area become much larger and wider *já tíè à z̀ŋ- g̀d́à kíl péúli* Let the dancing floor be wider *péúli ìì ḿf́ákúō ɔ̀ ná kǎnà* Make your guinea corn farm much larger for you to get more

peupeu [pèúpéù] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** ^{var.} → *peopeo ints* very (white) - *p̀òmmà péúpéù* very or pure white

peusi [pèusi] *v* to winnow, separate grain from chaff using the wind only *à t́má jáá dí í péusi m̀ró, z̀lól, ḿá ànì pàmmíí* The work is that you should winnow rice, millet, guinea corn and maize

pewo [pèwò] *v* blow with instrument to revive *k̀pá à l̀mpèù à pèwò à díŋ d̀d́* Take the fan and blow on the fire

pe [pé] *v* to add to, to increase *jà k̀d̀- r̀ù bántí p̀jéjē à jáà bánté àl̀òpè* Our chief's section was added to make seven sections

pegsi [pèyèsi] *v* to split up, to crack, to cut open *p̀ègsi à k̀p̀òsìè b́ará b́- liè* Split the kola nut into two parts

pela [pélá] *v* to lean on with own support *ŋḿíérá dí p̀élā Bákúrí z̀ǎ nī à d́ ṕígsúú* Yesterday thieves were leaning against Bakuri's wall spying on him

pempriamɪ [pèmpriàmfi] *pl. pempriamie. n* fibrous meat

pen [pèn] (ultim. English) *pl. pensa. n* pen

¹pena [pèná] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *pl. pensa. n* moon

²pena [pènà] *v* 1 to be wide *ìì diàndáá wà pēnā* Your door is not wide 2 to be hollow *à gàngàngdāá pátíṣgī wá mā-rā pènà* The inside of the drum is not hollowed enough

penii [péníí] *n* wide^{ant}→fōrii

peṣi [pèṣì] ^{cf}→No label for link! *v* to farm in the

peṣpeḡlɪmpɛ [pèmpèḡlɪmpè] *pl.* -
peṣpeḡlɪmpɛsa. *n* butterfly

peṣpeṣa [pèmpèṣá] ^{cf}→No label for link! *n* farming period between April and June, before the planting period

peṣena [pèpèná] *n* season

peṣa [pèṣà] ^{cf}→No label for link! *v* to weave rope or hair *tíṣṣ bók m pèrà sígmāā ṣmēṣ* Give me fiber to weave a mask rope

peṣga [IPA?]

peṣkō [IPA?]

peṣete [pèṣètè] (ult. English) *pl.* pe-
reṣesa. *n* dish plate

peṣi [pèṣí] *v* to slap, to smack *pèṣí Kà-lá tìṣṣ* Draw the attention of Kala for me *zòṣṣgòrèè mārà ìì gántàl nī, m pèṣí tīṣṣ* A mosquito is on your back, I am going kill it for you

petɪɪndagal [pétíɪndàgàl] *n* layer in-between, as egg shell membrane and orange pith

peṣwa [pèwà] *v* to smoke meat, to grill meat to dry it *nàdígíí wá tīè nànpèwíí* Some people do not eat smoked meat *pèwà à áá nāmīā* Grill the bushbuck meat^{syn}→wiisi 1

peṣwi [péwíí] *n* smoking or grilling meat

piel [piél] *pl.* piel. *n* type of plant

piesii [piésíí] *pl.* piesie. *n* sheep

pigsi [pìṣì] *v* spy *tí vála à pìṣì à háàṣ* Do not go and spy on the woman

pii [píí] *pl.* pie. *n* yam mound

piili [pííli] *v* to start *bì pííli* Start again *gbàngbàng kàà pííli tótṣáṣ gá-ntàl nī* Harmattan will start after the

piimusa [píímíṣà] *lit.* yam.mound-nose *n* part of yam mound

piipa [píípà] (ult. English)^{cf}→No label for link! ^{cf}→No label for link! *n* paper

piipeṣe [pièpélèè] *pl.* piipeṣesa. *n* small yam mound leaning against another yam mound, built for matching the piimusa on the opposite line

pikiete [píkíétè] *n* old yam field where the mounds are open and yams have been removed

pile [pílè] *v* to cover a surface with grass *kòsà n kpá pilè à dià* I covered the house with grass

pilinsii [pílínsíí]

pini [pínì] (ult. English) *n* safety pin

pinti [píntì] *v* to pick up from the ground *píntì tṣúónó tīṣṣ* Pick up shea nut seeds for me

piregi [pìrèḡì] *v* to take by surprise *n ká pīrēḡū dī ù kətí nèn diàndáá* I took him by surprise while he was breaking my door to enter my room

piti [piti] *v* to survive à *gérégfí wàá pīti* The sick person will not survive

pitiétéo [pitiétèò] *pl.* **pitiétéoso.** *n* Bearded Barbet, type of bird (*Lybicus dubius*).

pitiɲaɲa [pitiɲàɲà] *pl.* **pitiɲaɲasa.** *n* type of tree (*Ficus sur*).

pitiisolo [pitiisòlò] *pl.* **pitiisoloso.** *n* type of tree (*Ficus conraui*).

pitɔŋ [pitɔŋ] *pl.* **pitɔŋsa.** *n* row or line of successive yam mound

pī [pī] *v* be fed up with the same matter, or the same food *òò hááŋ pīó rā àní òò siɲpòhá ní* His wife is fed up with his drinking habit

piani [piáni] *v* to open or make wide within certain limits *bà piáni dùsèè tíwū rē* They widen the Ducie road - *piáni òò lógà nǎá ní ná* Open your bag for me to see

prasi [piási] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* 1 to ask à *hááŋ piási òò báál dí lié ò kà kááli* The woman asked the man where he was going 2 to investigate, to soothsay *ŋ kà piási ná bááŋ kà tiè ñ dí wíi* I shall soothsay to know what makes me sick

piema [piémá] *pl.* **piensa.** *n* ego's sister

piɛŋ [pién] *pl.* **piema.** *n* piece of cloth

piga [pigà] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to fry without any other ingredients *wà làà zimbíé háŋ pigà já tiē* Come and take this fowl meat and fry it for us to eat

pigu [pígíí] *n* frying

pu [píí] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl.* **pia.** *n* yam [*Katua*].

¹**pī** [pī] *v* to mark items or live-stocks *má pīí má báŋ kòrà* You mark your share differently from each other

²**pī** [pī] *v* to soak items in water for a length of time *kpà kindónó dū nī nī á pīí, ká í dí tǎgāsī* Take the dirty items and soaked them, then you will be washing them

¹**piɲi** [piɲi] *pl.v* to make lines or marks

²**piɲi** [piɲi] *v* to mark a field or cut a face, to draw a line *piɲi à bié gríí à-ká dō lúlií* Cut the child's cheek then apply medicine

puɪ [pííí] *v* to tear, to pull apart or into pieces *pííí kàdúásè tà má tiéŋ* Tear a piece of paper for me

puɪɔ [píííɔ] < *piótó* (Akan) *pl.* **puɪɔsa.** *n* underpants

pila [pilà] *v* to hit down repeatedly, to compact by hitting *jà fīi pilà sàl lá* We used to compact our roof top by hitting repeatedly on its surface

piɲa [piɲà] *v* to be satisfied, with food or information, to be full *m pi-ŋáá* I am satisfied *ò wà nǎá piɲà* He did not hear the information to his satisfaction

piɲgaasi [piɲgāsi] (ultim. English) $\xrightarrow{frgn var.}$ *gangalrri* *n* pickaxe

piɲisi [piɲisi] *pl.v* to be satisfied, especially with grains *à bǎá ná piɲisi à-ní à siimáá rā* The goats are satisfied with the food

pirintɔa [pirintɔ́á] < *pèntòá* (Akan) ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *n* bottle

pisa [písá] *pl. pisa. n* grass mat

pisi [pìsì] *v* to scatter, to disappear, to spread, to come out, e.g. day, season *námùn pìsì ññ síí ní* People should disappear from my face *pìsì à kpòṅkpòṅ tã à bii ní à hólà* Spread the cassava on the rock to dry *tʃòòsí káá pìsì* The morning is coming out

¹**po** [pó] *v* to divide into parts *kà pó à lónó àní fàlàsá* Go and divide the calabash into parts

²**po** [pó] *v* to take mud out of a pond - *já kááli pó vètí à gón ní* Let us go and take mud out of the pond

pogo [pógó] *n* guinea corn, whitish type

¹**pol** [pól] *pl. polo. n* vein

²**pol** [pól] *pl. pollo. n* pond or river, place which water is fetched from or used for drinking

poleme [pòlèmè] *v* to do in a hurry, to rush, to hasten *má pólèmè já kááli díá, dúón kàà búrūū* You hurry so we can go home, the rain is threatening

polpiesii [pòlpiésíí] *lit. pond-sheep pl. polpiesie. n* Black-and-white colobuses, type of monkey (*Colobus*).

pomo [pómó] *v* to knock bark off - *zàán bìse káá pōmō dààsá bàgábà-gá* Today's children are removing the bark off trees anyhow

pompōra [pòmpòrà] *nprop* Pompōra (person's name)

pontii [póntíí] *pl. pontie. n* liniment tree (*Securidaca longepedunculata*).

ponj [pónj] *pl. pomo. n* cricket

ponjpoglii [pómpòǵǵlîí] *pl. ponjpog-lie. n* type of tree

ponjpogo [pòṅpógò] *pl. ponjpogoso. n* type of tree (*Ficus trichopoda*).

¹**poruso** [pòrúsò]

²**poruso** [pòrúsò] (ultim. English) ^{fr. var.} → *poruso1 pl. porusoso. n* police

¹**pɔ** [pɔ́] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *v* 1 to insert, to plant, to transplant, to set upright in ground, to pierce *ñ pɔ dāā rā* I planted a tree *hémbíí pɔ dāā nī, fòtò làgà* A picture hangs from a nail on a pole 2 to aim at with gun *làà mááfà pɔ́ ñ nà dí ì kàà kìn jùò mááfà rā* Take the gun and aim so I see whether you can use a gun 3 to protect, to keep in case of emergency, to protect, trap or catch for securing *pɔ́ à diànɔ́á, bɔ́ɔ́ ñá ñ dì búúré ñ kpá-gà* Keep the door, I want to catch a goat *bà bɔ́ɔ́ dígíímáná bà kà kpájèè pɔ́ bā tintin* They only have one goat, they rely on it *à bié mára pɔ́ à gòòl lō, àwíé bà wà kɪ́ dí bè* The child has protected the goal well so the others could not win

²**pɔ** [pɔ́] *v* to make a sacrifice for twins to survive *bà pɔ́ dzìènsá rá* They sacrifice for the twin to survive

pɔɪ [pɔ́ɪ] *n* planting *dáá pɔ́ɪ wé-réú* Tree planting is good

pɔla [pòlà] *v* to be fat *ññ níhíétīnā pólá kààlīn* My senior is fatter than me

pɔli [pɔ́lí] *pl.* **pɔliɛ**. *n* fat à *nihá-pɔ́líé fí háamá mūŋ* All those ten fat women^{ant}→badaawise

pɔmpɪ [pɔ́mpɪ] (ult. English) *pl.* -**pɔmpisa**. *n* pump

pɔmpɪvigi [pɔ́mpɪvìgɪ] *lit.* pump-move.up.and.down<*pump* (ult. English (partly)) *n* borehole

pɔntɔliɛ [pɔ́ntɔ́liɛ] *n* spleen

pɔntɔrɔtɔfɪã [pɔ́ntɔ́rɔtɔfɪã] *pl.* **pɔntɔrɔtɔfɪãsa**. *n* type of calabash seed

pɔntɔfa [pɔ́ntɔfà] *n* puncture

pɔŋ [pɔ́ŋ]<*pound* (ult. English) *n* pound in BWA currency

pɔti [pɔ́tɪ] *v* to damage a liquid container *tíi jūō bià, à nìpòòrvíi kàá pɔ-tí* Stop stoning, the drinking water pot will be damaged

pɔɛga [pɔ́ɛgà] *n* iron castanets, finger bell

pɔriŋ [pɔ́rɪŋ] *pl.* **prima**. *n* type of Mahogany (*Khaya senegalensis*).

pu [pú] *v* 1 to cover, as in covering a drum with a skin *ŋi pú ŋiŋi bintírá* I am going to cover my drum 2 lie on stomach *pu i kɪntɔfɔlɪ nɪ* Lie on your stomach in your bed

¹**pugo** [pùgò] *v* to pant, to breathe rapidly in short gasps, as after exertion *nìniě i hiěsì kàá pùgò kɛŋ?* Why are you panting like this?

²**pugo** [pùgò] *v* to nurse seeds *Hákúrí wàá pùgò tɔfɪmáá bíná háŋ* Hakuri will not nurse pepper this year

pul [púl] *pl.* **pul**. *n* type of river grass

pulisi [pùlisi] *v* to cool down, to dilute by pouring in cold water *pùlisi níi tiè ìi báál sɔ* Cool down the hot water for your husband to bath

pumii [púmíi] *n* 1 hiding 2 hatching

pumo [púmó]^{cf}→**No label for link!** *v* 1 to hide by squatting or getting down to the ground *n ná à bɔ̀má-níi rá à tùù púmó* When I saw the leopard I ambushed 2 to lie on stomach, to lie on or sit on eggs *à záál kàá púmó ɔ̀ò hálá ní* The fowl lies on its eggs

pumpulɪŋtɪlsɪ [pùmpúlɪŋtɪlsí] *n* type of sickness, the person affected sounds and looks crazy and can try to run away from the village

pumpunɪna [pùmpúnìná] *pl.* **pumpunɪnasa**. *n* stomach

puoli [pùòli] *v* to be thin, to be watery *à kùbíi púólíó* The porridge is thin

puoti[IPA?] *v* to tell others about one's situation, to let others know

pupu [púpù] *n* motorbike

pupuree [púpùrèè] *pl.* **púpùresó**. *n* cow pea aphid (*Aphis craccivora*).

pur [púr:]^{cf}→**No label for link!** *pl.* **puro**. *n* farmers and hunters' bag, originally made out of skin, may refer to any bag^{syn}→lɔga2

puro [pùrò] *v* to untie *ò púró à bɔ̀sɔ́n ná* She untied the goat^{ant}→*vɔwa* 1^{ant}→lomo 1

purusi [púrúsi] *v* to mash, to pound lightly *púrúsi kpáán dɔ́ wàá ɔ̀ɔ́*

²sãã [sãã] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v*
1 to carve, to sharpen à *sãárá sãá tú-*
tó ró The carver carved a mortar **2** to
 steer a car or a motorbike, to row
 a boat *n wà zfmá lóólí sããĩ* I do not
 know how to drive a car **3** to build -
bà tfí kàá sãã dià rā Tomorrow they
 will build a house

saabii [sáábii] *pl. saabie. n* shaggy
 rat (*Dasymys (incomtus or rufulus)*).

sããdiilii [sããdíilii] *pl. sããdiilee.*
n type of hoe

sããgbulie [sããgbùlié] *pl. sããgbulu-*
so. n type of hoe

saakir [sáákir] [sáákĩrĩ] (ultim. En-
 glish) *pl. saakirsa. n* bicycle

saal [sàál] *pl. saal. n* settlement, nest,
 building

sããni [sããní] *v* to play, to joke
 among *jà kàá kìn sããní dónā rā* We
 can joke with each other

saari [sáárí] *v* to slip, to be slippery -
duónj wāwāwō tiwíí dī sáárí The rain
 came, the road is slippery

saasi [sáásí] *v* to grind in order to ob-
 tain paste, e.g. groundnut and shea à
bíí háńj wàá kìn sáásí nḗḗ This stone
 cannot grind to make paste

sabaan [sábáán] *pl. sabaama. n* cen-
 ter of a mud roof top

safibii [sáfibii] < *safē, safōwá* (Akan)
n key

safokala [sáfókàlà] *nprop* shrine of
 Bulinga village

saga [sàǵà] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v*
1 to sit on, to be on, to lie on top of à

bíí ságá à kór júú nĩ The stone is on
 the bench **2** to fall on, e.g. responsi-
 bility, blame, etc à *sòmbónj kàá ságā*
ìì nĩ The blame will fall on you

sakosi [sàkósí] < *sàńkóhí* (Waali) *n*

sal [sál] *pl. salla. n* flat roof

salengogo [sàlèngòṅò] *pl. salengo-*
goso. n type of praying mantis (*Man-*
tidae).

salɲ [sálɲ] *pl. salima. n* gold

¹**sama** [sàmà] *v* to wash body parts *sà-*
mà ìì síé àní ìì bárá múńj Wash your
 face and your body

²**sama** [sàmà] *v* to commit adultery *ìì*
sámáó You committed adultery

sambalkuso [sámáalkùsò] *pl. sam-*
balkuso. n type of grass (*Rottboellia*
cochinchinensis).

sambalɲa [sámáɲàńá] *pl. sam-*
balɲa. n type of grass (*Rottboellia*
exaltata).

samkpantuluɲu [sámkpántúlùṅù]
pl. samkpantuluɲuso. n type of
 hamerkop

sampentié [sámpéntié] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label**
for link! *n* form of gardening in
 which the soil is raised above the sur-
 rounding soil

sampil [sámpíl] *pl. sampila.*
n wooden tool used to beat a surface
 in order to compact it

sanduso [IPA?]

sankara [IPA?] \xrightarrow{SynT} batfogo

sanlare [sànlàré] *pl. sanlarsa.*
n child of a previous relation
 adopted by the new husband

sansama [sànsàamá] <seɲsenna (Waali) *n* prostitution

sansandugulii [sànsàndùgùlîi] *pl.* -

sansandugulee. *n* type of caterpillar

sansanduguliibummo [sàn-sàndùgùlîibúmmò] *n* type of caterpillar

sansanduguliihòhòla [sànsàndùgùlîihóhólà] *pl.* **sangbonɔ̃dugulee**. *n* Hamerkop, type of bird (*Scopus umbretta*).

sansanduguliinier [sànsàndùgùlîinîér:] *n* type of caterpillar

sansanna [sànsánná] *pl.* **sansanna-sa**. *n* prostitute

sanzɪŋ [sànzîŋ] *pl.* **sanzisa**. *n* ladder

sãŋ [sáŋ] *pl.* **sama**. *n* crested porcupine (*Hystrix cristata*).

¹**saŋa** [sáŋá] *v* 1 to sit à *báál sáŋà à kór ní* The man sat on the chair 2 to settle *bà sáŋà mètìgù háglíí nī* They settled and lived in Motigu

²**saŋa** [sáŋà] <*sáŋhé* ‘time’ (Gonja) *n* time, period, moment, generation, occasion à *sáŋá tìn nī, dùùsiè níf wéé fī bōmāō* In those days, water used to be hard to get by in Ducie *jáwà sáŋá tīŋ* Our generation

saŋa lie [sáŋà lié]

saŋa wɛŋ [séŋwèŋ] ^{var.} **saŋa lie** *interrog* when *séŋwèŋ i kà wàà?* When did you come?

saŋasɪ [sáŋásí] *lit.* to sit many times *v* in the process of taking a wife, to let the woman stay at the man’s house for a week *bàà sáŋásí à hááŋ-fólíí rá* They are preparing the new wife

sangbena [sángbéná] *n* crawl-crawl

sangberema [sàngbérémà] <*sangurima* (Waali) *n* yaws

sangbonɔ̃ [sàngbòŋ] *pl.* **sangbonno**. *n* Purple Heron, type of bird (*Ardea purpurea*).

sangbonɔ̃dugulee [sóngbónɔ̃dùgùlèè] *pl.* **sangbonɔ̃dugulee**. *n* Hamerkop, type of bird (*Scopus umbretta*).

sãŋkumsɔna [sãŋkùmsónà] ^{cf} **No label for link!** *pl.* **sãŋkumsɔna**. *n* fresh leaf of young baobab which do not bear fruit

sangkpandzugulee [sãŋkpãŋdzùgùlèè] *pl.* **sangkpandzugulso**. *n* type of Hamerkop (*Scopus umbretta*).

sangkpantulunɔ̃ [sãŋkpãŋtúlún] *pl.* **sangkpantulumo**. *n* type of tree

sangkpantzígíla [sãŋkpãŋzífí:] *pl.* **sangkpantzígíla**. *n* beauty spot or uneven skin

sãŋpɔ̃ŋ [sãŋpòŋ] *pl.* **sãŋpɔ̃na**. *n* porcupine quills

sapete [sàpètè] *pl.* **sapetese**. *n* ceiling of a traditional house

sapuhĩ [sàpúhĩ] *pl.* **sapunso**. *n* pouched rat, also known as giant rat (*Cricetomys gambianus*).

sar [sár] *pl.* **sara**. *n* pumpkin seed, not peeled

sarabii [sárábíi] *pl.* **sarabie**. *n* pumpkin seed

sāsaar [sásáár] *pl.* **sāsaara**. *n* carver

sasibiri [sásibiri] *pl.* **sasibria**. *n* type of grinding stone

saɔ [sàɔ] *n* flour

sel [sél:] *pl.* sele. *n* animal

selekpɔɪ [sélékpɔɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* funeral event taking place on the fourth day of a second funeral where animals are killed and meat is shared among relatives of the deceased

selemente [sèlèmentè] (ultim. English) *n* cement

selzen [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ nenɛtɪna

sepambi [sépāmbi] (Gonja?) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n*

sellɪ [sèlɪ] *v* to reduce by sharpening, or cut with a razor *sèlɪ nèbípɛtɪɛ tìɛɲ* Cut my fingernails

sɛɲɛbɪi [sɛɲébɪi] *pl.* sɛɲɛbie. *n* second layer of roofing structure

sɛrɛkà [sèrɛkà] < *sadaka* (ultim. Arabic) *n* voluntary alms, gift

sɛtɪa [sètɪà] < *steer* (ultim. English) *n* steering wheel of car or handle bar of a bicycle or motorbike

sɛʋ [sèʋ^w] *n* death

¹sɛwà [sɛwà] (Hausa?) *v* to write *nɪ-kánà wàá kìn sɛwà* Many people cannot write

²sɛwà [sɛwà] *pl.* sɛwasa. *n* talisman in the form of a waistband

³sɛwà [sɛwà] *v* to hunt by searching in the bush *já ká sɛwà bùùrè ààríɛ* Let us go and hunt grasscutters

sibihalɪ [sibiháliɪ] *pl.* sibihalɛ. *n* fried bambara bean

sibii [sìbii] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ siwii *pl.* sibie. *n* bambara bean (*Vigna subterranea*).

sibire [sìbərə] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* faint, collapse

sie [síé] *pl.* sie. *n* face

sielii [sìèlii] *pl.* sielie. *n* perforated pot used for washing dawadawa seeds

sieribile [sìèrìbilé]

sieribile [sìèrìbilé] (Waali) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ sieribile *n* water yam

sierie [sìèrié] (ultim. Arabic, via Hausa?) *n* witness

sigaaɪ [sìgááɪ] (ultim. English) *pl.* - sigaarise. *n* cigarette

¹sìgè [sìgè] *v* to mark *sìgè à dàá n̄ ɲ-mēnà* Mark the wood for me to cut it

²sìgè [sìgè] *n* unsure *n̄ jáá sìgè rē à bì-sé wáát wíé* I am not sure about the children's coming

sigi [IPA?]

sìgii [sìgii] *n* suffering, misery *ɲɲ sì-gii gáálíó* My suffering is abundant *ìì bàjòòrá tíé ɲ d̄i d̄i sìgū háɲ* Because of your laziness, I am suffering

sìgisi [sìgìsì] *v* to catch breath, as in crying *à hááɲ wī pētùù à káá sì-gísi* The woman finished crying and was catching her breath

sigitaa [IPA?]

sigu [sìgù] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ sigitaa $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ sigi *nprop* language used

in connection with funerals and ancestors praise

¹sii [síí] *pl. sie. n 1 eye 2 sprout - òàmmsĩi* maize sprout, maize stem
3 greedy ò *kpágá síi kinkán nā* He is very greedy, egoist

²sii [síi] *v 1 to raise* *sii tñá* Get up and stand **2 to relocate by changing settlement or farmland** *bà fírán nā* *sii kùò fólíí* They forced me to move, I relocated to a new farm **3 to grow**

³sii [síí] *n dance performed by both men and women, hardly seen today*

⁴sii[IPA?] *n appearance*

sii bara [síi bárá] *n unable to sleep due to thoughts* *síi bárá kpāgān nā* I cannot sleep

sii bire [síi bírè] *lit. eye black v to be dizzy* *nñ síé kàà bírè dī n nǝǝ nǝǝsá* I will be dizzy if I smoke

siibii [síibíi] *pl. siibie. n eye ball*

siidanŋa [síidánŋà] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n entertainment*

siidi [síidí] < *sedi* ‘cowrie shell’ (Akan) *n cedi, current Ghanaian currency, divided into 100 pesewas*

siikoŋo [síikóŋò] *pl. siikoŋso. n eyebrow*

siilalla [síilállà] *pl. siilallasa. n person with knowledge* \xrightarrow{ant} *genr*

siinu [síínfí] *n tear*

siinomatina [síinòmàtíí] *lit. eye-hot-owner n wild person*

siipɔŋ [síipɔŋ] *pl. siipɔna. n eyelash*

siitina [síitínà] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n stingy* *ì jáá sītīnā rā* You are stingy \xrightarrow{ant} *nibuwerii*

sikiri [síikírí] < *sikyiri/sikli* (Akan/Ga) *n sugar*

simisi [síímísí] *v to take pity on* *n sí-mísí ì nī bìrgì àká ì wà zfmá* I pitied you for a long time but you did not know

sinsige [sínsìgè] *n throat spasm* *sín-sìgè kà jáá à bié* The child has throat spasms

siɲumme [síɲùmmè]

siŋgeta [síŋgétà] *pl. siŋgetasa. n type of yam*

siŋsigirii [síŋsígíí] *pl. siŋsigiree. n type of hyena*

siri [sírí] < *siri* ‘ready’ (Waali) *n ready, looking forward to, anxious* *n jáá sírì rē dī ñ káálì dùùsié* I’m anxious to go to Ducie

sisrama [sísisàmà] *pl. sisiansa. n seriousness*

siwii[IPA?]

siwiila [síwíílá] *n conjunctivitis*

sra [síà] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ *sɪɛl n teasing, making fun of somebody, imitating in a way to make fun of someone* *à báál kàà jáá ùù bisé sià rā* The man makes fun of his children *ìi sià tíé bááŋ kpà-gàŋ* Your teasing makes me angry - *nñ tñená jáá jáá nárá sié rā* My friend has been making fun of people

sĩã [síã] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ *sĩẽ v to respond to a call, to pay attention to* *ò sĩáwĩĩ* She

responded ɲ sɪ́á òò jíríí tɪn ná I responded to his call

sɪama [sɪámá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
 $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. sɪansa. n*
1 red kɪŋ kà sɪárɪ múímúí, wáá wíí jáá
 kɪnsiámá When something is very
 red, this thing is red *2* riped mángò-
 siámá Riped mango ánsiámá Riped
 Ebony fruit

sɪarɪ [sɪàrɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v*
1 to be red, reddish à táálá sɪá-
 rɪòò The clouds have turned reddish
2 to be riped, e.g. pawpaw, pepper,
 mango, tomato, and tiè à tʃélié sɪá-
 rí Let the tomatoes be riped

¹sɪɛ [IPA?]

²sɪɛ [sɪɛ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ nansɪɛɪɪ *n* poor quality
 meat

sɪẽ [sɪẽ]

sɪɛbɪɪ [sɪɛbɪɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
pl. sɪɛbɪɛ. n butchered wing of a bird
 or a fowl

sɪɛɛɛ [sɪɛɛɛ] *pl. sɪɛɛsa. n* proverb

sɪg [sɪg] *pl. sɪga. n* cow pea

sɪgabummo [sɪgbúmmò] *n* black
 bean

sɪgagɔŋgo [sɪgàgónɡó] *n* cooked
 bean with membrane, plucked early
 before harvest

sɪgapaاتفاك [sɪgápàاتفاك] *pl. sɪga-
 paاتفاك. n* fresh bean leaf $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ sɔɔsa

sɪgapɔmma [sɪgpòmmá] *n* white
 bean

sɪgasɪama [sɪgsiámá] *n* red bean

sɪgɛra [sɪgɛrà] *pl. sɪgɛrasa. n* type of
 climber (*Rhigiocarya racemifera*).

sɪgmaa [sɪgmàà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for
 link!** *pl. sɪgmaasa. n* funeral mask

sɪgmawiiɪi [sɪgmàwiiɪi] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No la-
 bel for link!** *n* bullroarer $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ dendilehĩɛsɪ

sɪgmazimbie [sɪgmázimbìè] *pl. sɪg-
 mazimbise. n* type of bird

sɪɪɪ [sɪíí] *v* to strip off fibrous bark -
 sɪíí bòk wà tɪɛŋ ní vówà kpáámá Strip
 off some fiber for me to tie yams to-
 gether

sɪɪmaa [sɪimáà] (Waali) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label
 for link!** *pl. sɪɪmaa. n* food

sɪɪmaadia [sɪimáádià] *n* food storage
 room

sɪla [sɪlà] *v* to lay head on sɪlà kàpùti
 nɪ Lay your head on the pillow

sɪma [sɪmá] *pl. sɪmasa. n* bamboo

sɪmbɔtɪ [sɪmɔbòtɪ] *n* third day of
 second funeral where the ground
 malt is boiled

sɪna [sɪnà] *v* to soak kpá à mɪá sɪ-
 nà Take the guinea corn and soak it

sɪnlɔk [sɪnlòk] *n* location where men
 dress for performing

sɪnpɔǎi [sɪnpɔǎi] *n* fifth day of a
 second funeral

sɪŋ [sɪŋ] *pl. sɪnna. n* alcoholic drink

sɪŋbiilii [sɪmbiilii] *n* fermented pito

sɪŋbɔɪ [sɪmbòɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
n remaining of

sɪŋgbagɪŋ [sɪŋgbàɪlɪŋ] *pl. sɪŋgbag-
 ɪŋsa. n* chameleon (*Chamaeleonidae*
fam.).

sɪŋbɛɡlɪŋnebie [sɪŋbɛɡlɪŋnɛbiɛ] *lit.* *cameleon-fingers pl.* **sɪŋbɛɡlɪnebie.** *n* type of grass with roots difficult to dig out

sɪŋhũor [sɪŋhũòr] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* pito served before fermentation

sɪŋkpál [sɪŋkpál] *n* not wearing beads on the waist *ò kpágá sɪŋkpál lā* She does not wear beads on her waist

sɪŋkpílɪ [sɪŋkpílɪ] *pl.* **sɪŋkpílɛ.** *n* type of tree (*Copaifera salikounda*).

sɪŋpɔhá [sɪŋpɔhá] *n* drinking habit

sɪŋpɔmma [sɪmpɔmmá] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* palm wide

sɪŋsagal [sɪnsáyál] *n* 1 descending position among siblings *òò sɪnságál bítòrò jááŋ* After him, I am the third 2 remaining *túsù àní sɪnsāgāl* Thousand and something

sɪŋsɪama [sɪnsɪàmá] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* pito, fermented local brewed drink made from guinea corn

sɪŋtɔk [sɪntɔk] *pl.* **sɪŋtɔga.** *n* pito pot

sɪŋtɔfaara [sɪŋtɔfáárá] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* pito sieved after boiling the malt

sɪŋtɔfaw [sɪntɔfáw] *pl.* **sɪŋtɔfawa.** *n* type of tree (*Lannea acida*).

sɪŋvii [sɪnvii] *pl.* **sɪŋviine.** *n* drinking pot made out of clay ^{syn}→ **tɔg2**

sɪŋwasɪ [sɪŋwásɪ] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* fourth day of a second funeral

sɪrā [sɪrā] *v* 1 to assemble, to meet together *bàmùŋ káálí Wàá à kà sɪrā* They all went to Wa and met there 2 to call for a confidential meeting *bà sɪrā à bɪpəlɪf rā, òò hāābūūrā wíé* They called the young man for a confidential meeting because of his habit of chasing women

sɪsɪ [sɪsɪ] *v* 1 to sharpen a blade *má ká sɪsɪ n̄n kɪsɪé wà tié* You should go and sharpen my knife for me 2 to wash by brushing, with sponges or brush *nɪháānā má wá kpā n̄n kóvííné sɪsɪ* Women should come and wash my t.z. pots

sɪsɪa [sɪsɪé] *pl.* **sɪsɪsa.** *n* Tamarind, type of tree (*Tamarindus indica*).

sɪtaani [sɪtáánɪ] (ult. Arabic) *n* evil

sɪtɔ [sɪtɔ] <store (ult. English) *n* store

sodza [sódzà] (ult. English) *n* soldier

sogoli [sòyòlɪ] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *v* to hide, to conceal from view, to disappear or hide behind *nɪbáálá mú-ŋ vālā à búúrɪ, sògòlɪ* All the men are looking for you; hide

sokie [sòkié] *pl.* **sokiete.** *n* type of tree (*Abrus precatorius*).

¹**sol** [sól:] *adv* clearly *jà ká biisɪ à wíé rá, ñ líf wáó sól* After our judgement, I was out of the case clearly

²**sol** [sól] *pl.* **solo.** *n* type of fish

solbie [sólbié] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* type of ant [*Gurumbele*].

solisi [sólísí] *v* to smooth à *kápéntà sólisi à téébùl jùú rò* The carpenter smoothen the top of the table

solon **solon** [sólónsólón] *ideo* smooth^{ant}→*ko*

sontogo [sòntògó] *pl. sontogoso. n* base element for supporting and holding still a big clay water container

sosolii [sòsólíí] *n* slippery place found in the bush during the rainy season

sò [sò] *v* to wash one's body *ì kàá sò nìì rǎǎ?* Will you bath?

sò duon [sò dúòn] *lit. bath-rain*^{cf}→**No label for link!** *v* to initiate to lightning *ì sò dùón nǒǒ?* Have you taken the lightning initiation?

səbummo [səbúmmò] *pl. səbulunso. n* Black thorn; type of tree (*Acacia gourmaensis*).

səbəl [səbəl] (*ult. English*) *n* shovel

səgɪɪ [səyííí] *pl. səgɪɛ. n* 1 person from Katua 2 lect of Sogla

səkoro [səkòró] *pl. səkoroso. n* type of tree (*Clausena anisata*).

səkəsɪ [səkósíí] *n* non-hygienic *ññ wàà búúrè səkósíí háǎñ sìimáà* I Do not want this non-hygienic woman's food

səmpərəɛ [səmpərəɛɛ] *pl. səmpərəsa. n* type of frog

səmpərɪlɛsɛ [səmpərɪlɛsɛ] *lit. frog-swallow pl. səmpərɪlɛsɛsɛ. n* Egg-eating snake (*Dasypeltis scabra*).

səñĩ [səñĩĩ] *n* 1 fever, health condition as a result of cold weather 2 malaria

səŋa [sónná] *pl. sənna. n* lover

¹**səŋ** [səŋ] ^{var.}→*səŋəŋ pl. səna. n* 1 cool, cold *nìisəŋ* Cool water 2 fresh *pààt/à-ksəŋ* fresh leaf *ɛmèŋsəŋ* Fresh okro 3 alive *dààsəŋ* Living tree

²**səŋ** [səŋ] *pl. səna. n* name

səŋbəŋ [səmbəŋ] *lit. name-bad n* blame

səŋtɪna [səŋtííná] *n* generous, helpful person^{ant}→*nekpeg*

səpəmma [səpəmmá] *pl. səpəlɔnsa. n* White thorn (*Acacia dudgeoni*).

səra [sərə] *v* to leak with a narrow flow *níí láá zǐǎ sərə à tūū diá* Some water leaked along the wall inside the house

sərii [sóríí] *n* type of frog

səsiama [səsiámá] *pl. səsiansa. n* Red thorn, type of tree (*Acacia hockii*).

səŋəŋ [səŋəŋ]

səta [sətá] *pl. sərasa. n* 1 thorn 2 type of tree

su [sú] *v* to be full, to fill à *fàlá sú-jòò* The calabash is full

su hǎǎŋ [sú háǎŋ] *v* to be unexperienced with men, to be a virgin *ññ binihǎǎŋ wà zímá bààlsá, ù sú hǎǎŋ nà* My daughter doesn't know men, she still a virgin

suguli [sùgùli] ^{cf}→**No label for link!** *v* 1 cook by boiling *sùgùli kpǎǎŋ já*

dí Boil yam for us to eat 2 to be on -
ninĩě ì kà sùgúláá mààsè kẹ̀? Why
are you putting them on top of each
other like this? *hènáá sùgúlí téébùl*
júú bāmbān nī A bowl is on the center
of a table

sukuu [sùkùù] (ult. English) *pl. su-
kuuso. n* school

sulee [sùlēē] <origin (ult. English
(via Hausa)?) *n* shilling (12 pence) of
BWA currency

suleme [sùlēmē] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for
link!** *v* 1 to beg [*Katua*]. 2 to bor-
row [*Katua*].

sulumbie [sùlumbiē] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for
link!** *n* orphan [*Katua*].

sumbol [sùmból] *pl. sumbolo.*
n chimney

summe [sùmmē] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for
link!** *v* 1 to borrow *ò sùmmé m̀m̀ pàr*
rà He borrowed my hoe 2 to help, to
assist *báwáá sùmméjā sǎǎ jà diá* They
helped us to build our house 3 to
beg *Wàà nī nìkáná káá sùmmé* In Wa
many people beg

summe tuu [sùmmé tùù] *v* predis-
posed by God *bié viè lólíí jáá ǹǹ sùm-
mètúú ré* Not giving birth to a child is
my destiny

sungoro [sùngórò] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for
link!** *pl. sungoroso. n* long pole
with a hooked end designed to reach
and catch dead branches and pulling
them down

sungurun [sùngúrún] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label
for link!** *pl. sungurunso. n* young

girl who can get married and has
never given birth [*Gurumbele*].

suo [sùò] *v* to curse, to invoke mis-
fortune upon *dì ì wàà jáá wíwíré ìì*
mǎǎ kàà sùò nǎǎ tíéí If you Do not
do well your mother will curse you

suon [súón] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl.*
suomo. *n* Red shea tree (*Vitellaria*
paradoxa).

suonbeɲa [súómbéɲà] *n* type of tree,
Shea tree without edible fruits

suonbigariga [sūómbígárigá] *n* kid-
ney stones

suonbii [sùómbíí] *lit. shea.nut-seed*
pl. suonbie. n kidney

suondaawie [sùòndááwíé] *lit.*
shea.nut-small-stick pl. -

suondaawise. *n* type of
snake \xrightarrow{SynT} *mabiewaatelepusing*

surum [súrúm] <*shirū* ‘silence’
(Hausa) \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *n* si-
lence; quietness *à tós mūɲ jáá sú-
rúm* The village is silent *má jáá sū-
rūm* Be quiet \xrightarrow{ant} *tjĩāma*

susuma [sùsùmə] *n* beggar

susumma [sùsùmmà] *pl. susumma-
sa. n* helper

sũũ [sũũ] *pl. sũũno. n* Helmeted
Guinea Fowl (*Numida meleagris*).

sũũhal [sũũhál] *pl. sũhala. n* guinea
fowl egg

suutere [sùùtérè] *pl. suuterese.*
n leader

sɜa [sɜá] *n* age

¹**sõã** [sõǎ] *v* to weave *Kpágáá sǎǎ kà-
lèɲ tĩĩĩ* Kpaga wove a mat for you

²sũã [sũã] *n* scent *Hádòmā wáá nẽõ*
 sũõ Haduma cannot smell

sũagɪ [sũagɪ] *v* to pound lightly, in
 order to remove hard shell from
 grain *n̄n t̄fúónó h̄óláóó n̄ kàá sũà-*
gɪ My shea nuts are dry enough to
 pound them

sũani [sũání]

sũãsũɔr [sũãsũɔr] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for
 link!** *pl. sũãsũɔra. n* weaver

sũawaalɪ [sũáwálí] *n* age mate

sũg [sũg] *pl. suguno. n* type of tree
 (*Grewia lasiodiscus*).

sũga [sũgà] *v* to court, to seek an-
 other person's love *jáó wáá kìn sũ-*
gà h̄ãñ Poor people cannot court
 women

sũgũlɪ [sũgũlɪ] *v* to forget *ñ sũgũ-*
lɪ ññ m̄lèbíí tà dià n̄ I forgot my
 money in the house

sũl [sũl:] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!**
 \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl. sũlla.*
n dawadawa, type of tree (*Parkia*
biglobosa).

sũlbii [sũlbíi] *pl. sũlbie. n* dawadawa
 seed \xrightarrow{syn} t̄jĩ

sũlnɔŋ [sũlnɔŋ] *pl. sũlnɔna.*
n dawadawa fruit

sũlsaũ [sũsáũ] *n* 1 dawadawa flour
 2 yellow

sũmmãã [sũmmãã] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for
 link!** \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *pl. sũm-*
mããsa. n food flavouring, made out
 of dawadawa seed

sũmpũa [sũmpũà] (Akan) *n* three
 pence, in BWA currency

sũnkare [sũŋkàrɛ] (Waali)
nprop ninth month

sũnlɔk [sũnlɔk] *n* bile vomit

sũŋkpulii [sũŋkpúlíi] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label
 for link!** *pl. sũŋkpulee. n* flower
 of the dawadawa tree

sũõ [sũõ]

sũɔgɪ [sũɔgɪ] *v* to crush

sũɔla [sũɔlá] *pl. sũɔlasa. n* locally
 woven cotton cloth

sũɔni [sũóní] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!**
 $\xrightarrow{var.}$ sũani *v* 1 to be cold *à kpááñ sũ-*
n̄jõ The yam is cold 2 to be quiet,
 soft, low-toned or hushed *ñmá à*
wíé di sũóní Speak with softer voice
 3 to be happy *ññ b̄ará sũón̄jõ* I am
 happy 4 to be slow \xrightarrow{ant} laga3 5 to be
 wet \xrightarrow{ant} hũlɪ

sũɔra [sũòrá] *n* scent *à jínéé sũòrá*
wá w̄rē The scent of the fish is not
 good

sũɔri [sũòrí] *v* 1 to smell *ññ sũórí òò*
n̄õá, òò sũòrá wá w̄rē I smelled his
 mouth, its scent was not good 2 to
 emit an unpleasant odour, to stink *ì*
nàmīẽ t̄ñ kàá sũórí k̄i k̄imp̄õá Your
 meat stinks like something rotten

sũɔsa [sũòsá] *pl. sũɔsa. n* white bean
 leaf \xrightarrow{syn} sigapaat̄jak

sũɔsanĩ [sũòsénĩ] *n* 1 boiled bean
 leaves stock 2 Emerald snake (*Gas-*
tropyxis smaragdina). [Gurumbele].
 3 greenish color

sũũ [sũũ] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ sũõ1 *pl. sũũsa. 1*
n front \xrightarrow{ant} gantal1 2 *n* precedent *ñ*

sɔ̃ɔ̃ tɔ̃mà jáá bàlìè wā I have two siblings older than me 3 rel.n front wáá tʃòà à fàlá sɔ̃ɔ̃ nī It lies at the front of the calabash

¹sɔ̃ɔ̃ [IPA?]

²sɔ̃ɔ̃ [sɔ̃ɔ̃] v to be quiet, to order for quietness, as used when a child is crying or when apaising a quarrel tíí bũolĩ, sɔ̃ɔ̃ ìi nǎá, nárá káá tʃóá dũō rō Do not sing, be quiet, people are sleeping

sɔ̃wā [sɔ̃wà] v 1 to die à nàṅkpááṅ pǎá à lúlíí ré àwíé ɔ̃ wà sɔ̃wā The hunter drank the medicine that is why he did not die 2 to be ragged - à gār sɔ̃wáɔ̃ The cloth is ragged

sɔ̃wakandikuro [sɔ̃wákándikùró] lit. die-and-I-become-chief pl. sɔ̃wakandikuroso. n type of parasitic plant

sɔ̃wii [sɔ̃wíí] pl. sɔ̃wíɛ. n 1 corpse, not yet buried 2 dying

ʃiǎǎ [ʃiǎǎ] ^{var.}→ ʃɔ̃ǎǎ interj insult when uttered after someone's remark, shows disrespect by ridiculing someone's proposition

ʃɔ̃ǎǎ [IPA?]

¹ta [tá] v 1 to let free, let loose, leave, or abandon kpá ṇṇ nṇy tà Leave my hand (let me go) à bǔǔṇy tà uù biè rē The goat abandoned its kids 2 to exist bààṇy tà What is it? àṇy tà Who is it? 3 to initiate for burial specialization bàà tá à báálà pél nī They initiate the men for them to become burial specialists

²ta [tá] v to give proverb à nṇhíè tá sèè-níè The elderly person gave proverbs

taa [táá] ^{var.}→ taal1 pl. taata. n language

¹taal [IPA?]

²taal [táál] pl. taala. n cloud

taalr [táàlì] v to drench and overflow, to have too much liquid as what is required níí táálí ìi múró ní, jàà níí bóró à káá máásè There is too much water in your rice, take some out and it will be fine

taantuni [tàántúni] pl. taantuni. n stem borer caterpillar

¹taari [tààrì] ^{cf}→ No label for link! v 1 to rush at or towards ɔ̃ tááríjé kààlì ɔ̃ ká māṇɔ̃ɔ̃ rā bà kpágɔ̃ɔ̃ He rushed to beat him but they held him 2 to spin into a thread ɔ̃ kàá tààrì à gùno ró She will spin the cotton

²taari [tààrì] v creep kàwáá bààṇy tààrì kṇy A pumpkin just crept like that - à fàlá táárí tɛlè à dāā rā The calabash creeps to the tree

taavii [táávìì] pl. taavise. n pipe

taga [táyà] v to dip or touch with a finger in order to taste tàgà à dìsá dí nā, à jìisá nǔǔwǎǎ? Dip a finger in the soup to see, is the salt alright?

tagla [táyəlá] n ground, soil, sand

taja [táájà] <tire (ultim. English) pl. - taajasa. n catapult

takatʃuuni [táyàtʃúúni] (Waali) n measles

takta [táyətà] pl. taktasa. n shirt

tala [tàlà] *v* to stretch, to hand up to -
tàlà ìì nēŋ Stretch your hand

talala [c] *ideo* flat à *téébùl púú dǒ kēŋ*
tàlàlà The table top is flat

talimr [təlīm] *v* to move with difficulty because pain or malformation -
m̄ m̄áŋà hàglíkìŋ dāā ò tǒà dī tálí-mì I hit a snake with a stick, it was lying and moving with difficulty

tama [támá] *n* small, few *támá finû*
ò kàà kààlǒŋ He will be leaving in a moment

tamãã [tãmãã] *n* hope

tambò [tambò] (Waali) ^{cf} **No label for link!** *pl. tambòsa. n* cloth used as diaper

tamputie [tàmputié] *n* malt that has been boiled, when strained results in

tantaanr [tántàànŋ] → *tntaanr pl. tantaanr. n* earth worm

tantama [tántàmà] *adv* small-small

taŋkama [tàŋkámá] (Hausa) *n* show-off, a person who makes a vain display of himself

tapulsa [tápùlǝsá] *pl. tapulsa. n* ash

tara [tàrà] < *tare* (Waali) *v* 1 to support oneself in order to do something *lié ì kà tàrà, káá jāā nì-ŋ?* Where are you getting your support to be bosting like this? 2 stand firmly on feet

tarage [tàràgè] ^{cf} **No label for link!** *pl. v* to pull continuously, to stretch *ìì tǎrágè ññ nébíí ré* You pulled my finger à *bǒŋ wáá làà, ñ tǎrágǒŋ wàà*

díà As the goat did not want to cooperate, I dragged it home

tasa [tásà] < *taça* ‘cup’ (Portuguese, ultm. Arabic) *pl. tasasa. n* iron bowl, water basin

tasazeŋ [tásàzèŋ] *lit. bowl-big pl. -tasazene. n* headpan, metal bowl or basin, used to carry construction material (e.g. sand, stones, etc) or water

tateĩ [IPA?]

tati [tàti] ^{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to pull, to stretch *ññ píná dǒ ñmèŋ bǒŋ bágéná ní ñ tǎtì wàà díà* My father put a rope around a goat’s neck, I pulled it to the house

taugara [tǎògárá] (Waali) ^{cf} **No label for link!** *n* chickenpox (*Vari-cella*).

tawa [tǎwà] ^{cf} **No label for link!** ^{var.} → *tǒwǎl v* to inject, to prick or pierce slightly *ñ wáà tǎwǎ à hèmíbíí, ñ ómǒŋ* I will not take the injection, it scares me

te [té] *v* to be early, to get up early *ì téjòŋ* You are early *tǒŋsǎ pìsì òò báàl tìŋ té lǎlǎ à háàŋ dǐ ó sũ dúó ní.* Early the next morning the husband woke up the wife from sleep

tebin [tébín] *n* night, approx. 18:00 onward up to dawn *báàŋ jà kàà dī tébín nŋ?* What will we eat this evening? ^{SynT} → *sankara*

tebinsigmaa [IPA?] ^{cf} **No label for link!** *n* Sigmaa night performance, usually associated with the bullroarer only

tebintima [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ kpatakpale

teebul [téébùl] [tábòl] <table (ultim. English) *pl.* teebulso. *n* table

¹tele [tèlè] *v* to reach, to arrive at destination *já káálì sàṇà télèò* Let's leave, it's time

²tele [télé] *v* to stand or lean against - *à sànzíṇ télè zíé nī* The ladder leans against the wall *dáá télè kòzàà nī* A stick leans on a basket

telegi [télégi] *pl.v* to stand or lean against

tempilie [témpilíè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ No label for link! *n* type of cooking pot [Gurumbele].

tentuolii [téntuòlî] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tuntuolii *pl.* tintuoluso. *n* African grey hornbill, type of bird (*Tockus nasutus*).

teje [tèjè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ No label for link! *v* 1 to cut off *tfénsi ré téjé vò nāā* The zinc cut her foot *ṇ téjé gbésà rā* I am cutting a chewing stick 2 to take a picture 3 to hinder, to stop

tejesi [tèjəsi] *pl.v* to cut off many or into pieces; to form local bricks for construction *ìi téjési à nàmàà ràā* Did you cut the meat?

teṇteṇ [tén-tén] *n* single, alone, only - *kpāāṇ dígímáná téntén ṇ kpàgà* I have one yam only

teo [tèò]

tesi [tési] *v* 1 to crush *tíúónó ṇ dì té-sí* I am crushing shea nuts 2 to hatch - *à zál tésìò* The fowl has hatched *sùú wāā kīṇ tésí vò hálá* A guinea fowl cannot hatch its eggs

tetenje [tètèn-sé] *n* night blindness

teu [tèú] *pl.* teuno. *n* warthog (*Phacochoerus africanus*).

teukan [tèúkán] *pl.* teukaja. *n* warthog ivory

tēsī [téesi] <test (English) *n* test, examination

tehēē [IPA?]

tehiē [tèhíé] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tehēē *pl.* tehiēsa. *n* oribi (*Ourebia ourebi*).

tekpagar [tèkpáyár]

temĩ [témí] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tēmĩ *pl.* temĩē. *n* type of ant

tesrama [tèsiamá] *pl.* tesiansa. *n* red-flanked duiker (*Cephalophus rufilatus*).

teteĩ [tètéí] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tateĩ *pl.* tateĩna. *n* flintlock leather pad

tibii [tíbii] *pl.* tibie. *n* Akee tree seed

tie [tiē] *v* 1 to chew, to chop *vii pátfī-gī nī mǎāwíè tīṇ dí à tiè nāmǎā* Inside the pot, the stepmother ate and chop meat 2 to cheat someone *nñ hílá tién nē à mòlibíí bábòntī nì* My in-law cheated when money was shared

tigiti [tígiti] <ticket (ultim. English) *n* ticket, in public transport or to register oneself as seller in a market as a sort of taxation

tigsi [tíyísi] *v* to gather *dùséléé tī kàá tīgìsì dóná rā à kòòrè lùsínna-sā* Tomorrow, the people from Ducie will gather and prepare the last funeral rites

¹tii [tíi] *pl.* tie. *n* type of ant

²tii [tîi] *pl.* tise. *n* Akee tree (*Blighia sapida*).

³tii [tîi] *v* 1 to make a visible trace, such as a line or spot, to indicate a location *kà tîi bá tîŋ jà kàá sàà à diá* Go mark where we will build the house 2 to make a mark with medicine on body part or wall for protection *làà lúlii tîi ò émbélfwîl-lî* Take some medicine and mark you affected shoulder

⁴tii[IPA?] <tea (ultim. English) *n* hot drink, e.g. tea, coffee

tiila [tíilà] <tailor (ultim. English) *n* sewing machine

tiime [tîimè] *v* to treat, to cure *ò tîi-mé ññ gàràgá rá* He cured my disease

tiimuŋ [tîimúŋ] <tiɛɛ muŋ ‘land arse’ (Tampulma) $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ wijaalɪ *n* east

tiipuu [tîipúù] <tiɛɛ puu ‘land head’ (Tampulma) $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ wɪtʃɛlii *n* west

tiiri [tîiri] *v* to rub vigorously by pressing hard with one or more fingers and drag *wà tiiri ññ nààtʃóg tíéŋ, ɔ kpéŋjò* Come and rub my ankle, it is dislocated

tiisali [tíisáli] *pl.* tiisaleɛ. *n* 1 person from Tiisa 2 lect of Tiisa

tiise [tîisè] *v* to help, to support *tîi-sèn nī já párà kùó* Help me to cultivate a farm *háma kà zì péjèè áwáá zí já tîisè háŋ* These (two fingers) are then added, and they come to support this one (finger)

tiisi [tíisi] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v* to grind, finer than *kà tíisi sàɔ wàà já sáá kɔɔ* Go grind some flour and come back so we can prepare t.z.

tile [tílé] *pl.* tilese. *n* forehead

timpaanii [timpáanii] < *túbá:ní:* (Hausa) *n* boiled bean cake dish made from bambara bean flour

timpanni [timpànni] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* timpanniɪta. *n* female talking drum, with the highest pitch of the two

timpantii [timpántii] *pl.* timpantie. *n* talking drum

timpanwal [timpànwál] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* timpanwala. *n* male talking drum, with the lowest pitch of the two

tindaana [tindāānā] (Waali) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* landlord

tiŋ [tíŋ] *pl.* time. *n* spear

tisie [tísié] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* woven basket with guinea corn stocks [*Katua*].

tisii [tísií] *n* shallow $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ luŋo

titʃa[IPA?]

tiwii [tíwíi] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* tiwie. *n* road

tiwiilengiregie [tíwíilɛŋgɪrɛgiɛ] *n* type of lizard

tɪ [tɪ] *neg* not *tɪ káálɪ* Do not leave!

triasɪ [tíási] [tíési] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v* to vomit *nàntʃòmá ò tiè à tíá-sɪ* It is bad meat you ate and vomitted

triasɛ [tíásiɛ] *n* vomit

¹tɛ [tɛ̀] *v* 1 give *ɲ wá bì ɲmá wífmùɲ tɛ̀ ɲɲ jíná* I won't say anything to my father again *kpa ɔ̀ ɔ̀ pá r tɛ̀ ɔ̀* Give him his hoe 2 let *tɛ̀ à ní nómá* Let the water be hot

²tɛ [tɛ̀] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *pl. tɛ-sa. n* 1 fetus 2 pregnancy *wáá dɔ́ ɔ́ à tɛ̀* He impregnated her

tɛkpagar [tɛ́kpaýár] ^{cntr. of.} → tekpagar *pl. tɛkpagara. n* pregnant woman

tiga [tígà] *v* to rub hard by pressing on one place, to massage an area to relieve pain and encourage blood flow *tigà ɲɲ tilé dɔ́, bà fɔ́ràn bíí rá* Rub my forehead, I have been stoned *ɔ̀ ɔ̀ máá tígá à bìè tilé, àwíé ɔ̀ ɔ̀ wà bí ɔ̀rà* The mother massaged the child's forehead so that it does not swallow

tigimɪ [tɪyìmì] *v* to stamp on with legs *kàsānāḏ kpagá nāɲkpāɲ à tígí-mí dɔ́ hàglíí nɪ* The buffalo caught the hunter and stamped on him

tigla [tígəlá] *n* type of yam

tina [tìiná] *pl. tɔ́ma. n* owner

tirtaa [títàà] *pl. tirtaasa. n* African Yellow Warbler, type of bird (*Chloropeta palustris*).

tɪl [tíl] *pl. tɪla. n* gum

tɪlaa [tílaá] *adv* minute, extremely small *ɲ súmmé páànɔ̀ ɔ̀, à hááɲ báàɲ lɔ́gɔ́ ɔ́ tɪlaá kɛ́ɲ tɛ́ɲ* I begged for bread, the woman just gave me a little

tɪmpitie [tɪmpítíé] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *n* guinea corn resulting from

tina [tìnà] *v* to form threatening cloud *sìì, já zɔ́ ɔ́ diá dūóɲ kàà tí-nà* Raise up, we should go to the house because the clouds are forming rain

tintaani [tíntàànfi]

tintaaraa [tíntààràà] *pl. tintaara-sa. n* woven smock used for battles or hunting, fortified with protective medicine, believed to be bullet-proof

tintin [tìntìn] *reflex* self

tɪɲ [tɪɲ] *art* the *à báál tɪɲ té lálá ɔ̀ ɔ̀ hááɲ dɪ ɔ́ ɔ́ síí dūō nɪ* The husband woke up the wife early

¹tɪɲa [tìɲà] *v* 1 to follow *dì káálì làgá-làgá háɲ, dɪ à lèi i kàà tɪɲà mūɲ* Go right away, if not you will follow us 2 to obey *Ziàɲ kàà tɪɲà Dààbàɲtólú-gú ní, ɲ síí ní rē* Ziang is obeying the shrine Daabangtolugu, I witnessed it

²tɪɲa [tìɲà] *v* to have a certain responsibility *hín tɪɲá à kùòpáríí* Your responsibility is the weeding of the farm

tɪsɪ [tìsì] *v* to be shallow *à bɔ̀à wá tɪ-sɪjɛ, ù lúnjɔ́ ɔ́* The hole is not shallow, it is deep ^{ant} → luno

tɪtɪ [tìtì] *v* to rub or massage, with or without applying a liquid or oil *wà tì-tì ɲɲ fɔ́ ɔ́, ɔ̀ ɔ̀ wí ɔ́ ɔ́* Come and massage my lower back, it is paining

tobii [tóbíi] ^{dipl. var. Gu.} → tūūbii *pl. tobie. n* bee

tofura [tófùrà] (Waali) *n* second month

togo [tógò] *n* smock with longer sleeves than

toguni [tógúni] ^{var.}→ toɲini *v* to squat à dièbiè tógúni kàlèh nī The cat squats on the mat

tokoro [tókóró] <tǎgǎ (Hausa?)^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* window

tolibii [tòlibíi] *pl.* **tolibie.** *n* Baobab seed

tolii [tòlii] *pl.* **toluso.** *n* Baobab, type of tree (*Adansonia digitata*).

tolipaafjak [tòlipààtʃák] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *pl.* **tolipaafjaga.** *n* leaf of Baobab

tolɔg [tòlɔg] *pl.* **tolɔgsa.** *n* quiver, portable case for holding arrows

tomo [tòmó] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *pl.* **tomoso.** *n* type of tree

toɲini [tóníni]

toɲo [tòɲò] *v* to take off, as a load on head or a pot off the fire *kpàgà nèn níf já tɔɲò* Hold the water container with me so we can put it down

toɲsi [tòɲsi] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *v* 1 to drip à dúóh kàà tɔɲsi hàglíí nī The rain is dripping on the ground 2 to sieve by letting drip, like when placing the à tìmpítíé káá tɔɲsùù

tooroo [IPA?] *num* ^{None}→ atoro

totii [tótíi] *pl.* **totie.** *n* share ìì mòlì-bíi tótíi nīh nī Here is your share of money *bìisi ìì tótíi* Narrate your version of the story

tou [tòu] <tô (Hausa)^{var.}→ teo *interj* o.k., so, well. Can express agreement or a transition in a discourse

tɔ [tò] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *v* 1 to cover *kpá kíh tɔ kóh kōh háh* Take this thing and cover that metal box ^{ant}→ lala1 2 2 to wear, to close on a cloth on body *kpá gár tɔ* Take a cloth and cover yourself 3 to close *tɔ ìì síé* Close your eyes - *tʃɔpósi tɪh ɲ kàà tɔ ɲɲ síé* The day of my death (lit. the day I will close my eyes) *ò tɔ à diàn ɔ́á rā* She closed the door ^{ant}→ lala1 1 4 to hoe to form yam mounds à *báál tɔ ùù píé tɪh mún* *nō* The man has completed making his yam mounds 5 to protect, as in God covering the whole world *kùósò tɔ dɔrɲá mūh* God protects the whole world

¹**tɔg** [tòg] *pl.* **tɔgna.** *n* ammunition pouch

²**tɔg** [tòg] *pl.* **tɔga.** *n* clay pot generally containing local beer ^{syn}→ sɪɲvii

tɔga [tòyà] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *v* to burn, to make charcoal *má tí tɔgà kò-sà díh* Do not burn the grass *námùn* *wàà tɔgà hɔlá dùsèè nī* No one makes charcoal in Ducie

tɔgɔfa [tòyɔ́fà] (Akan) *n* six pence in BWA currency

tɔgɔli [tòyɔ́lì] *v* to be loose *tiè à ɲmén* *tɔgɔli* Let the rope be loose

tɔgɔsi [tògɔ́sì] *v* to burn, as hot food or drink burning the mouth à *kùbíi nɔmáá* à *kàà tɔgɔsi ìì nɔ́á* The porridge is hot, it will burn your mouth

tɔgɔma [tòyɔ́mà] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *pl.* **tɔgɔmasa.** *n* name given

to someone with the same name,
known as namesake

¹tɔhiɛ [tɔhiɛ̃] *n* midnight

²tɔhiɛ [tɔhiɛ̃] *n* old community

tɔɪ [tɔɪ] *n* closing

tɔlatɔla [tɔlátɔlá] *ideo* lukewarm

tɔma [tɔmà] *nprop* name of someone
who obey a

tɔmɪ [tɔmɪ] *pl.* tɔmɪɛ. *n* acquired
reptile idol

tɔmɔsɔ [tɔmɔsɔ̃] *n* day before yes-
terday, or day after tomorrow

tɔmɔsɔ gantal [tɔmɔsɔ̃ gántál] *n.*
phr day after the day after tomorrow

tɔna [tɔná] *pl.* tɔnasa. *n* profit^{ant}→bɔna

tɔŋ [tɔŋ] ^{cf}→No label for link!
^{cf}→No label for link! *pl.* tɔna. *n*
1 animal skin 2 book 3 paper

¹tɔŋa [tɔŋà] ^{cf}→No label for link! *v* to
cook food in water, to boil à nǎntɔŋfɪ
kánáǎ The boiled meat is abundant -
tɔŋà kpáǎŋ já dí Cook yam so we can
eat

²tɔŋa [tɔŋà] *n* sickness related to a
teenager who has been sexually ac-
tive too early, the person is weak
and does not grow well tɔŋà kpágáǎ
rā She has the sickness

tɔŋɪ [tɔŋɪ] *n* boiled

tɔrɪɪ [tɔríɪ] ^{cf}→No label for link!
pl. *v* to pluck, to pick fruits or beans -
bà káálí kòsá kà tórɪɪ sɪŋkpílí They
went to the bush to pluck fruits

tɔsɪ [tɔsɪ] ^{cf}→No label for link!
pl. *v* to pierce many times ɔ̀ɔ̀ kàà

zɔ́ɔ̀ à sà̀rɪsá, à tɔ́sɪ ɔ̀ɔ̀ tàgàtà mùŋ
lūrīgúù When he entered the thorns,
they pierced all over his garment

tɔta [tɔtá] *n* fiber

¹tɔtɪ [tɔtɪ] ^{cf}→No label for link! *v* to
pluck, to pick a fruit tɔtɪ lièŋ tɛŋ Pick
the fruit for me

²tɔtɪ [tɔtɪ] *v* to sprout, to come out (as
leaves), to bud

tɔtɔsa [tɔtɔ́sá] *n* debate, misunder-
standing, argumentation

tɔtʃaŋ [tɔtʃáŋ] *n* season spanning
from September to November

tɔtʃaŋbummo [tɔtʃáámúbummò]
n season or transition period from
September to mid-October, imme-
diately following the rainy season
when the fully matured, thick grass
in the bush begins to diminish in
density and drying up because of
the gradual reduction of rain at this
period.

tɔtʃaŋsɪama [tɔtʃááŋsìámá] *n* sea-
son or transition period spanning
from mid-October to November,
identified by the end of the rain and
the grass turning yellow. The quan-
tity of rain usually reduces drasti-
cally, so the grasses begin to dry up
leading to bush burnings for hunting
and other activities

tɔɔ [tɔɔ] ^{cf}→No label for link! *pl.* tɔ-
sa. *n* settlement

tɔɔkpurgii [tɔɔkpúrɛgí] *n* tobacco
container

tɔpaatʃaga [tɔ̀pààtʃáyá] *n* tobacco
leaf

tɔpatʃɪɣɪ [tɔpətʃɪɣɪ] *n* inside the village

tɔpɔal [tɔpɔ̀al] *pl.* **tɔpɔalsa.** *n* prominent community member

tɔsaɔ [tɔ̀sàɔ] *n* ground tobacco

tɔsɪi [tɔ̀sɪi] *n* village's center, the busiest place of the village

tɔtɪna [tɔ̀tɪnà] ^{cf}→No label for link! *pl.* **tɔtɪnsa.** *n* land owner, landlord

tɔvɔgzimbie [tɔ̀vɔgzɪmbié] *pl.* **tɔvɔgzimbise.** *n* Hoopoe, type of bird (*Upupa epops*).

¹**tɔwa** [IPA?]

²**tɔwa** [tɔ̀wà] *pl.* **tɔsa.** *n* tobacco

tɔwie [tɔ̀wié] *pl.* **tɔwise.** *n* small village

tɔzeɲ [tɔ̀zéɲ] *n* town

tradɜa [tʃ̀rádɜ̀à] (ultim. English) *n* trousers

tufutufu [tùfùtùfù] *ideo* type of texture, starchy à *kàpàlà dɔ̀ tùfùtù-fù* The fufu is not starchy

tugo [tùgò] ^{cf}→No label for link! *v* 1 to beat a person or an animal *bà tú-gò dɔ̀ɲā* They fought each other 2 to pound with sharp movements *òò tú-gò kàpàlà rā* She pounds the fufu

tugosi [tugosi] *pl.v* to beat *ɲ túgósí à biè ré* I beat the child (more than once, over a short period of time)

tulaadi [tùlāàdí] <*tùràrē* (Hausa) *n* perfume

tulemi [tùlèmi] *v* to do by mistake, to make a mistake *Kàlá túlémí kpá*

òò tʃèná tàgàtà kala took by mistake his friend's shirt

tulor [tùlór:] ^{cf}→No label for link! *pl.* **tuloro.** *n* beautiful young girl who can get married and has never given birth

tulorwie [tùlòrwié] ^{cf}→No label for link! *n* young girl

tundaa [tùndáá] ^{cf}→No label for link! *pl.* **tundaasa.** *n* pistle, pounding stick

tundaaboree [tùndáábóréé] *pl.* **tundaaboruso.** *n* piece of pistol

tuntuoli [IPA?]

tuntuolisrama [tùntùòlísìàmá] ^{var.}→*tutukɔ̀kɔ̀* *n* Red-Billed Hornbill, type of bird (*Tockus sp.*).

tuntfunsá [tùntfùnsá] *n* work badly done

¹**tuo** [tùò] *pl.* **toso.** *n* bow

²**tuo** [tùò] *v* not exist, not there *ò wàà tùò* He is not there

tuolie [tùóliè] ^{cf}→No label for link! *n* type of cooking pot

tuosi [tùòsì] *v* 1 to add an amount or items after a deal is closed *à jàwà-dìrè wā jàà túòsì kɪnmùɲ* The sellers never add any amount or items 2 to pick or take fast *tʃs kà tùòsì mòlèbiè wàà* Run and go pick the money and come back

tuosii [tùòsíi] ^{cf}→No label for link! *n* added amount of goods by a seller after a closed transaction

tuoso [tùòsò] ^{cf}→No label for link! *n* added amount, a "dash"

tupu [túpù] (ult. English) *n* tube
turo [túrō] *v* 1 to move or rub back and forth by pressing on a hard surface *kpá ìì nàtáó turo à sèlèmentè, dó-
 ñó līī* Rub your shoe against the cement to remove the dirt 2 to go in and out a place over a certain period of time *m̃m̃ màábié báány sī, ɔ̀ò já báány à turo kùò rō tʃɔ̀pɪsɪ b́f́m̃ũ* Every day, immediately my brother gets up, he always go to farm
turɔŋkaa [túrɔŋkàà] *lit.* small-car (ult. English (partly)) *n* car
tusu [túsù] (Oti-Volta) *pl.* **tususo.** *num* thousand
tuti [tùti] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v* to push upwards or forwards, to shove - *tùti à lóli ɔ̀ sī* Push the car for it to start
tuto [tútò] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* **tutoso.** *n* mortar
tutosii [tùtúsii] *n* center of a mortar, around the smallest concentric ring
tutukɔkɔ [tútúkɔ̀kɔ̀] *pl.* **tutukɔ̀kɔ̀**
tuu [tùu] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v* to go down, to descend, to come low *ñ túú dià rā* I went down to the house - *kpá tuù* Put it down
tũũ [túú] *pl.* **tũũta.** *n* honey
tuubi [túúbí] (Hausa) *v* 1 to repent, to change from evil doing to a better lifestyle *Kálá túúbijō, ɔ̀ɔ̀wà b́f́rà à ñ-m̃ĩĩ* Kala has repented, he does not steal anymore 2 to convert to one of the modern religions *à vógtíná wáá kìn túúbí tʃéétʃí nī* The priest cannot convert to Christianity

tũũbii [tũũbíi]

tuur [túur]

tuuri [tùurì] *v* to drag *hàglíkíná jáà túurì à kìnkpàgàsè* Snakes usually drag their prey

twa [tòà] *v* 1 to deny *ò tós ìì wíñmá-há tìn nā* He denied your words *òò píná píésóò dɛ ɔ̀ wà káálɛ kùò, ɔ̀ tòà n̄óá* His father asked him whether he went to farm, he denied having been there *ò ñmájáò kāā tòà* She is talking and denying 2 to argue *hámónà à-ní níhĩèsá wáá kìn tòò dójà* Children and elders cannot argue

tǎã [tǎá] \rightarrow tǎɔ̃ *pl.* **tǎãna.** *n* knife cover

twasɪ [tòàsɪ] *v* to pick out, to pick up - *tòàsɪ b́f́é átòrò tɛɛ* Pick three stones for me

tɔgɔsɪ [tógɔ́sɪ] *v* to become weak, to become powerless *Dzèbùnì wà dí sīimáà dɪ pínà à tógósf* Jebuni is always underfed, that is why he became weak

tɔl [tól] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *n* flame

tɔla [tòlà] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *v* to be white - *à dià pátʃigɪ wáá tòlà* The inside of the room is not white

¹**tɔma** [tòmà] *v* 1 work *ñ wáá tòmə tó-má záány* I will not work today 2 to send someone *tómán ñ káálɛ dùù-séé* Send me to Ducie

²**tɔma** [tómá] (Oti-Volta) *pl.* **tɔmasa.** *n* work

³tɔma [tɔmà] *pl.n* people

tɔɔ̃ [tɔɔ̃]

tɔɔɪ [tɔɔɪ] *n* denying

tɔɔɪ [tɔɔɪ] *v* to stretch *gòmátɔ́nà wàá kìn tɔ́nì* A hunchback person cannot stretch

tɔɔnɪã [tɔɔnɪã] *pl. tɔɔnsa. n* type of genet (*Genetta spp.*).

tɔɔɪɪ [tɔɔɪɪ] *n* stretching

tɔɔra [tɔɔrà] *n* trouble

tɔɔsaa [tɔɔsáá] *nprop* Tuosa village

tɔɔsal[IPA?]

tɔɔsalɪ [tɔɔsálɪ] ^{var.}→ tɔɔsal *pl. tɔɔ-salé. n 1* person from Tuosa *2* lect of Tuosa

tɔɔrɪɪ [tɔɔrɪɪ] *v* to itch *zóngòrèè dɔ́-mɪɪ, m̀m̀ bárá d̀i tɔ́rɪɪ* Mosquitoes bit me, my body is itching

tɔɔɪ [tɔɔɪ] *v* to move over *tɔ́sɪ wà kàà-lì néndùl* Move over to the right

¹tɔɔ̃ [tɔɔ̃] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *v 1* to be inserted or to insert, to wear shoes or clothes from down the waist *à hèm̀bíí tɔ́ɔ̃ à dáánɔ́ɲ ní* The nail pierced the fruit and is now in it *kpá ò pítɔ́sɔ̃ tɔ́ɔ̃* Wear your underpants *2* to thread beads or needle *làà n̄ɛ́sá tɔ́ɔ̃ t̄ɛɲ* Take this needle and insert it for me

²tɔɔ̃ [tɔɔ̃] *n* type of animal

tɔɔɪɪ [tɔɔɪɪ] *v* to protrude, to bulge out *tí tɔ́nì ò n̄ɛ́á d̄s n̄ ní k̄éɲ* Do not protrude your mouth on me like this

tɔɔɪɪ [tɔɔɪɪ] *v* to tighten, to draw close *tòòrì à ɲm̄éɲ d̄s à píésí b̄āgē-*

nā n̄, ò tógólɔ́jás Tighten the rope on the sheep's neck, it is loose

tʃa [tʃá] ^{var.}→ tʃɛ *v* to remain, to be left over, to be stranded, to dwell *ò f̄i wíò à tʃá tà má ká ó s̄ówà, níɲ wā ò kpé géó* He was very ill and almost died, but now he is well

tʃãã [tʃãã] *pl. tʃããna. n* broom ^{SynT}→ kɪmpɪŋɪ

tʃaandɪɪ [tʃáándɪɪ] (ult. English) *n* candle

tʃããɪ [tʃããɪ] *v 1* to be bright, to shine *à dià pátf̄ɪḡɪ tʃããníɔ̃* The room is bright ^{ant}→ donjii *2* to be clean, to be pure *à n̄ɔ́?í tʃããníɔ̃* The cow milk is pure ^{ant}→ donjo

tʃaantʃɪɪ [tʃáántʃɪɪ] ^{dial. var. Gu.}→ tʃɪmɪsɪ ^{var.}→ tʃantʃɪɪ *pl. tʃaantʃɪɪsa. n* insect which makes a loud noise in the hottest part of the dry season. It marks the end of harmattan (*Homoptera cicadidae*).

tʃaaraa [tʃààrà] *n* diarrhoea (bacillary, in general)

tʃaaraa d̄ɔ́ḡsá [tʃààrà d̄óḡsá] *n* diarrhoea (acute)

tʃaari [tʃààrɪ] *v 1* to pour over, to pour down in a stream *à d̄uón káá tʃààr̄ɔ̃* *2* to have diarrhoea *ɲɲ bì-wié t̄ɪɲ káá tʃààrɪ* My youngest child will have diarrhoea

tʃaasa [tʃáásá] *pl. tʃaasasa. n* comb

tʃaasadaa [tʃáásádàà] *pl. tʃaasadaa-sa. n* wooden comb

tʃaasapɪŋ [tʃáásápɪŋ] *pl. tʃaasapɪŋa. n* tooth of a comb

tjaasi [tʃáási] *v* to cry with loud voice, to shout strongly and suddenly, to exclaim *ò tʃáási dí lóólì tʃíńá* He shouted at the car for it to stop *ò tʃáásū dí òò díá káá dí dīń* She is shouting that her house is burning

tjaasi [tʃààsi] *v* 1 to comb *n wà kpágá núpóná ká à tʃààsi* I do not have hair to comb 2 to sweep, to clear out rubbish *tí tʃāāsī bār dí ò píná káá dì kīndīlīè* Do not sweep the place when your father is eating 3 to imitate, to mimic *tí tʃāāsī à bàál dì vālíí tʃèrá, gà-ràgá káá jāāō kēj* Do not imitate the man's walk, sickness made him so

¹**tʃaga** [tʃàʔà] *v* to face, go towards *k-pá ò sīé tʃàgà wītʃélíí* Face west

²**tʃaga** [tʃàʔà] *v* to produce a liquid through straining with sieve or fiter, e.g. in making soap or in brewing local beer *tʃàgà sīńtʃáárá já pʒá* Strain the malt to make beer so we can drink

tʃagalí [tʃàʔàli] *v* to teach, to show, to indicate, to tell *ò tʃágálí òò tīntīn ná kīńkáń* He show off himself too much *bà fī tʃágálíjā wā bántʃáóhíwíí kùò ní* They taught us how to trap at the farm

tʃagasii [tʃáyásii] *n* menses *tʃágá-síí jáá nīhááná wíí rá* Menses is a women phenomenon

tʃagasi [tʃàʔási] 1 *pl.v* to wash, e.g. clothes, floor, house *ń ńmá nèn nùhó wá pāā nèn kīndónó ká tʃágàsi* I told my grandchild to come and take my

dirty clothes and wash them 2 *v* to menstruate

tʃagtʃagasa [tʃáyʔtʃáyásá] *pl. tʃagtʃagasa. n* individual who washes

tʃagbariga [tʃàgbàrəgà] *pl. tʃagbarigasa. n* palm leaf whip

tʃakalí [tʃàkálí] *nprop* Chakali language

tʃakalí [tʃàkálí] *pl. tʃakalé. n* 1 ethnically Chakali person 2 Chakali language

tʃaktʃak [tʃáyʔtʃák] *pl. tʃaktʃaksa. n* tattoo

tʃal [tʃál] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tʃel *pl. tʃalla. n* blood

tʃalási [tʃálási] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ tʃelási *v* 1 pay attention to, to keep track of, be careful *tʃálási nǒò à wíé wíwíré* Pay attention and listen to the matter carefully 2 to wait *bà tʃálásòò bá náí* They are waiting to see you

tʃalehō [tʃáléhò] *n* type of grasshopper

tʃama [tʃámá] *v* to smash with hands *ò tʃámá sǒl* She smashed the dawadawa powder

tʃaminiā [tʃáməniá] [tʃàmìnié] *n* boils, small abcess usually found on buttocks

tʃaŋtʃiɛŋ [IPA?]

tʃaŋtʃinsa [tʃáŋtʃínsá] [tʃántʃínsā] *n* 1 acute, inflammatory, contagious disease 2 pinworm

tʃaŋtʃul [tʃáŋtʃúl] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. tʃaŋtʃulo. n* cloth used as diaper

tʃaparapĩ [tʃàpàràpĩ] *pl. tʃaparapĩ-na. n* Four-Banded Sandgrouse (*Pterocles quadricinctus*).

tʃara [tʃàrà] *v* to straddle; to sit with a leg on each side of something *báál tʃára sàhà dáánáá nĩ* A man straddles on a tree branch

tʃaratʃara [tʃàràtʃàrà] ^{var.}→ *tʃatʃara pl. tʃaratʃarasa. ideo* visual pattern of a heterogeneous design, like in the description of fabric or animal skin *bò-sá jáá tʃàràtʃàrà* The snake has a certain skin pattern

tʃare [tʃàré] *pl. tʃareesa. n* Western Wattled Cuckoo-Shrike (*Lobotos lobatus*).

tʃari [tʃàrì] *n* diarrhoea

tʃasi [tʃási] ^{cf.}→ **No label for link!** ^{var.}→ *kasì v 1* to knock, to slap *tʃási vò gàn-tàl ú síí dūò nĩ* Slap his back to wake him up *2* to pound in order to spread fibres and make soft, e.g. meat, tuber *tʃási kpòŋkpòŋ tá bɪ nĩ* Pound the cassava and leave it on a rock to dry *3* to cough *vò fɔfɔtá tʃógáú, v dī tʃá-sí* His lungs have deteriorated, he is catching

tʃasiɛ [tʃàsìɛ] *n* cough

tʃasilɪ [tʃàsílí] *pl. tʃasileɛ. n 1* person from Chasia *2* lect of Chasia

tʃasizen [tʃásízɛn] *lit. big-cough n* tuberculosis, deadly infectious disease caused by mycobacteria

tʃatɪ [tʃátì] *pl. tʃatɪ. n* type of guinea corn

tʃatʃara [IPA?]

tʃatʃawɪɛ [tʃàtʃàwílɛɛ] *pl. tʃatʃawɪ-lɛsa. n* type of weaver bird (*Ploceus gen.*).

¹**tʃaʋ** [tʃàʋ] *pl. tʃaʋna. n* termites that attack yams under the ground by feeding on the sprouting vines of the yam setts (*Macrotermes*).

²**tʃaʋ** [tʃáʋ] *pl. tʃawa. n* tongs, grasping device

tʃawa [IPA?]

tʃel [tʃèl] *pl. tʃel. n* tree gum

tʃele [tʃèlɛ] ^{cf.}→ **No label for link!** *v 1* to fall *dī tʃálási ì kàá tʃèlɛ* Be careful unless you will fall *2* be deflated *à hááŋ sákìrì tʃélɛ pɔntʃà* The woman's bicycle wheel is deflated

tʃele nɪ [tʃèlɛ ní] *lit. fall water* ^{var.}→ *tʃelesì nɪ v* to swim *v tʃélɛ níí à gɪ gɔŋ* He swam across the river *v jáà tʃélɛsì níí rá* She can swim

tʃelesì nɪ [tʃélɛsì ní]

tʃelii [tʃélíí] ^{cf.}→ **No label for link!** *pl. tʃeleɛ. n* tomato

tʃelle [tʃéllɛ] *pl. tʃelleɛ. n 1* a person who break or disregard a law or a promise *2* guilt

tʃeme [tʃèmɛ] *v* to meet *jáá tʃèmɛ dɔ-ŋà Kàlá dìà nĩ* We are going to meet each other at Kala's house

tʃemii [tʃémíí] *pl. tʃemie. n* head support, rag twisted and put on the head to support a load

tʃensi [tʃénsì] *pl. tʃensise. n* roofing zinc plate

tferim [tʃérím] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!**
adv quietly à *hááŋ sàŋà tʃérím* The woman sat quietly

tʃesi [tʃési] ^{var.}→ kesi *v* to sieve, to sift -
tʃési sàò Sift the flour

tʃeti [IPA?]

tʃetʃe [tʃètʃé] (Hausa?) *n* wheel

tʃɛ [IPA?]

tʃɛtʃɪ [tʃétʃɪ] (ultim. English)
n church

tʃɛtʃɪbie [tʃétʃɪbié] *n* Christian

tʃɛɪ [tʃɛɪ] *n* visual attractiveness

tʃɛl [IPA?]

tʃɛla [tʃɛlà] *v* to reward for a performance *lìì gòà ìì hááŋ tʃɛlíí* Go and dance, your wife will reward you

tʃɛlɪntʃɛ [tʃɛlɪntʃɛ] *n* type of grasshopper

tʃɛlɪsɪ [IPA?]

tʃɛma [tʃɛma] *v* to stir flour and water to make a paste

tʃɛmɪ [IPA?]

tʃɛna [tʃɛná] *pl.* tʃɛnsa. *n* friend

¹tʃɛra [tʃɛrá] *pl.* tʃɛrasa. *n* waist

²tʃɛra [tʃɛrà] *v* to exchange, to trade for goods or services without the exchange of money *àŋ kàá tʃɛrà nǒǒ ní kpòŋkpòŋ?* Who wants to trade oil against cassava? *ŋ kpá ñŋ kisié tʃɛrà kàrántiè* I exchanged my knife for a cutlass

tʃɛrakɪŋ [tʃɛrákɪŋ] *pl.* tʃɛrakɪna. *n* waist beads

tʃɛrbɔa [tʃɛràbòà] *pl.* tʃɛrbɔsa. *n* hip

tʃɛrɪɪ [tʃɛrɪɪ] *v* to look different in appearance

tʃɛtʃɛra [tʃétʃɛrà] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *n* bathroom [Katua].

tʃɛwa [tʃɛwà] ^{var.}→ tʃawa *v* 1 grab with fingers, tongs or teeth, to hold in place à *váá tʃɛwá à áá lúró, bà k-pòŋ* The dog held the bushbuck's testicles, they killed it *gàrzágátíí tʃɛwà òò núpóná* A hairband holds her hair 2 to operate upon swelling pores - *bà tʃɛwá Kálá nààŋà* They operated upon the guinea worm on Kala's leg

tʃɛwɪ [tʃɛwí] *n* dowry

tʃɪ [tʃí] *v* to spit through the upper incisors *tʃí mùŋtòòsá ní ná* Spit saliva for me to see

tʃiesii [IPA?]

tʃɪg [tʃɪg] *pl.* tʃige. *n* fishing trap

tʃige [tʃigè] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *v* 1 to cover, to trap under, to put on face down, to turn upside down, to be upside down *ní tʃigè ññ níŋtʃigè* I am going to put on my hat à *víí tʃigé à dààkpútíí ní* The pot is face down on the tree stump 2 to inhabit *já bɪ-rà à wà tʃigè dùùsèé* Let's return to inhabit Ducie

tʃigesɪ [tʃigèsɪ] *pl.* *v* to turn, to cover many things *m̀m páá à hènásá tʃigè-sūū* I turned upside down the bowls

tʃii [IPA?]

tʃiime [tʃìimé] *pl.* tʃiinse. *n* head gear, scarf, or cloth used to cover the head of a woman *ò vòwà tʃiimé* She wears a head gear

tʃiini [IPA?]

tʃiingbaŋsii [tʃiingbáŋsɪi] *n* noise made by ankle bells worn by dancers

tʃiir [tʃiír] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ kiir *pl.* tʃiite. *n* taboo, conservatism

tʃiirikalɛŋbɔgɔɪ [tʃiirikàlɛŋ-bògòtɪ]

tʃimmã [tʃimmãá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ kimmã *pl.* tʃimmãã. *n* pepper

tʃimmehɔli [tʃimmèhòlɪ] *pl.* tʃimmehɔliɛ. *n* dried pepper

tʃimmesaɔ [tʃimmèsàɔ] *n* ground dried pepper

tʃimmesɔŋ [tʃimmèsón] *pl.* tʃimmesɔna. *n* fresh pepper

¹tʃinie [tʃínìè] *pl.* tʃinise. *n* type of climber (*Ipomoea gen.*).

²tʃinie [tʃínìè] *pl.* tʃinse. *n* rash

tʃintfeli [tʃintféli] *pl.* tʃintfɛle. *n* piece of broken pot

tʃingon [tʃingón] (ultim. English) *n* chewing gum

tʃinisi [tʃínisì] *v* to jump down *gbàà tʃínísí tʃùòmó ní* A monkey jumped down on a togo hare

tʃinsugu [tʃínsùŋù] (Waali) *nprop* tenth month

tʃitʃa [tʃítʃà] (ultim. English) $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ titʃa *pl.* tʃitʃasa. *n* teacher

tʃitʃara [tʃítʃàrá] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl.* tʃitʃarasa. *n* bathroom

tʃitʃarabɔa [tʃítʃarabɔa] *n* bathroom gutter

tʃitʃasɔri [tʃítʃàsórɪ] *pl.* tʃitʃasɔriɛ. *n* roof gutter

tʃitʃi [tʃítʃi] *ono* cockroach sound

tʃɪ [tʃɪ] *tam* tomorrow *ɲ tʃí kàà màsì kpɔ à kírìnsá rá* I will be beating and killing the tsetse flies tomorrow

tʃĩ [tʃĩá] $\xrightarrow{\text{fr. var.}}$ tʃĩɛ *pl.* tʃĩasa. *n* 1 type of fly usually found in houses 2 gun sight

tʃĩabii [tʃĩábíi] *pl.* tʃĩabie. *n* type of calabash seed

tʃĩabummo [tʃĩábúmmò] *n* big black fly which feeds on carcasses

tʃĩama [tʃĩámá] *n* noise *má tá tʃĩá-má* Stop the noise $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ surum

tʃĩami [tʃĩámì] *v* to make a noise *tʃà-mì báàn nī ká m púsíi* If you make noise, I will deal with you *ì kà ñmá kéré* *ñ wà nʒá dí bà tʃĩámì* I could not hear what you said, they were making noise

tʃĩāpetɪ [tʃĩāpétíi] *pl.* tʃĩāpetie. *n* dawadawa seed shell

tʃiare [tʃiàrè] *v* to winnow, to blow the chaff away from the grain *má ká tʃiàrè mĩá, mínzógá duà ā nì* Winnow the guinea corn, there is chaff in them

tʃiasɪ [tʃiàsì]

tʃĩāsɪama [tʃĩàsìámá] *n* small red fly usually found with domestic animals

tʃĩɛ [tʃiá]

tʃiɛmɪ [tʃièmì]

tʃiɛŋɪ [tʃiɛŋí] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ kɪɛŋɪ *v* to crack, to break pot or cup into pieces *à bʒóná*

tʃíɛŋɪ à vìi bárá bálìè The goats have broken the cooking pots in two parts

tʃɛɾɪ [tʃíɛɾɪ] ^{fr. var.} → kɛɾɪ v to take leaves from branches for preparing food - tʃíɛɾɪ kpòŋkpòŋpààtʃágá à tònà dì-sá Take some cassava leaves and prepare a soup

tʃĩ [tʃĩ] ^{cf.} → **No label for link!** pl. - tʃĩã. n dawadawa seed ^{syn} → sɔlbii

tʃĩŋ [tʃĩŋ] ^{cf.} → **No label for link!** pl. tʃĩma. n pair of ankle-rattles, percussion instrument

tʃĩrɪ [tʃĩrɪ] v to make tight, to be too tight *sígmààpúú tʃíírfjáz, púró tà-má* The mask is too tight, loosen it a little

tʃĩrɪ [tʃĩrɪ] ^{cf.} → **No label for link!** pl. tʃĩrɛɛ. n type of wasp [*Gurumbele*].

tʃima [tʃimà] ^{fr. var.} → kima v to borrow, to lend *tʃímín mòlèbíí ñ ká jàwà disá* Lend me some money to buy soup *ñ káà kìn tʃimà mòlèbíí ré ì pé nĩ?* Can I borrow money from you?

tʃíninɪ [tʃíninɪ] n type of insect, produce loud sound in the afternoon [*Gurumbele*].

tʃíninísá [tʃíninísá]

tʃíntʃɛɾɪ [tʃíntʃɛɾɪ] pl. tʃíntʃɛɾɛ. n edge *zòò ññ diá, ññ kàràntià tʃóá à diá tʃíntʃɛɾɪ ní* Go in the house, my cutlass is at the edge of my room, somewhere along a wall

tʃɪŋ keŋ [tʃɪŋ kɛŋ] lit. stand like.this v to ask someone to stop from moving, to stay in a position *tʃɪŋ kɛŋ, púú-*

pù káá wàà Stop, a motorbike is coming

tʃɪŋa [tʃɪŋá] v stand *à báál tʃɪŋà à diá púú nĩ* The man stands on the roof of the house *dáá fɪ tʃɪŋà à diá háŋ sɔò nĩ* A tree used to stand in front of that house

tʃɪŋasɪ [tʃɪŋásɪ] v to put down, set down, especially of non-flat things *k-pá à biè tʃíŋásí hàglíí nĩ* Put the child on the ground

tʃɪrɪbɔ [tʃɪrɛbɔ] (Akan) n gun firing pin

¹tʃogo [tʃògò] v to ignite, to light a torch or light *tʃògò díŋ* Ignite the fire - *tʃògò díŋ* Open your torch light

²tʃogo [tʃògò] ^{cf.} → **No label for link!** v to peck, to strike with beak *à zím-biè tʃógó mímbíí dīgī dígíí à di dí* The chick is pecking guinea corn grain one by one

tʃogosi [tʃògòsɪ] ^{cf.} → **No label for link!** pl. v to peck *à zál tʃógósí mímbiè à di dí* The fowl pecks guinea corn grains and eats

tʃokoli [tʃókòlɪ] (Waali) n spoon

tʃokpore [tʃòkpòrɛ] pl. tʃokporoso. n type of bird

tʃonsi [tʃónsɪ] v 1 to join *làà à ñmén tʃónsɪ ñ kín nĩ* Take the rope and join it to yours 2 to put in a row, or be in a straight line *tìè à dààsá tʃónsɪ dóná nĩ* Let the sticks be in a row

tʃɔŋgoliɪ [tʃòŋgólíí] pl. tʃɔŋgolee. n type of tree (*Gardenia erubescens*).

tfoori [tʃòòrì] *v* to sieve water to get impurity out *tʃòòrì gónníf à pɔ́ǎ, ǐǎ wàà bì ɔ̀rìì ní* Sieve the river water then drink it, so guinea worms do not swell you up again

tʃɔ [tʃɔ] *v* **1** to run *tʃ tʃé ìì vàà gì-là à bɔ́ǎná tʃɔ* Do not let your dog make the goats run *ò tʃɔ làà kàwàà tí-wī* She ran along the pumpkin road **2** to flee *nèn háǎŋ tʃɔ jà dià nī* My wife fled our house

tʃɔbiɛl [tʃɔbiɛl] ^{cf} → **No label for link!**
pl. tʃɔbiɛlla. n nomadic termite

tʃɔbɔl [tʃɔbɔl] ^{var.} → *tʃɔɲuzɛŋ n* termites that build giant mounds

tʃɔga [tʃɔɣà] *v* to spoil, to be spoiled, to destroy *nəm mǎǎbié tʃɔgá nəm pár rá* My brother spoiled my hoe

tʃɔgdɔ [tʃɔɣədɔ] *pl. tʃɔgdɔsa. n* rotten meat

tʃɔgu [tʃɔgí] *pl. tʃɔgu. n* type of weevil (*Curculionoidea*).

tʃɔgta [tʃɔgtá] *n* appeasing gift

tʃɔɪ [tʃɔɪ] *pl. tʃɔina. n* pole used to press gunpowder in the barrel

tʃɔkdaa [tʃɔɣədáá] *pl. tʃɔkdaasa. n* dibber; farm instrument with long shaft and spoon shape extremity but no concavity

tʃɔkmi [tʃɔɣǎmí] *n* unreliable (person) ^{ant} → *fɔŋatɪna*

tʃɔkɔŋa [tʃɔkòŋá] *pl. tʃɔkɔŋasa. n* termite hill

tʃɔɲuzɛŋ [IPA?]

tʃɔpɪsɪ [IPA?]

tʃɔrigi [tʃòrìgì] *v* to smash undried tubers, intentionally or by accident - *ùù bié tʃɔŋá à kpáámá à lì kùó dì wāā à tʃèlè, á múŋ tʃɔrìgì* His child carried the yams from farm and fell on his way back, they were all smashed

tʃɔzɔɔr [tʃɔzɔɔr] *n* infection

tʃugo [tʃùgò] *v* **1** to shove, to push forward or along, or push rudely or roughly *à nənī tʃúgò ùù bié tá* The cow pushed her calf away **2** to be deep and long *à nàmbùgò bɔ́s tɪŋ tʃú-gó tùú* The hole of the aardvark is deep down

tʃugosi [tʃùgòsì] *pl. v* to shove repeatedly *tíí tʃùgòsì nəm bàmbíí kɛŋ* Do not shove at my chest like this

tʃũitʃũi [tʃũítʃũí] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *ints* pure, complete, or very (red) *siámá tʃũitʃũí* very or pure red

tʃumo [tʃùmò] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *v* to take large sips, large quantity at once *Hákúrí tʃúmò à kùbíí mú-ŋ* Hakuri drank all the porridge in large sips

tʃuomo [tʃùòmó] *pl. tʃuonɔso. n* togo hare (*Lepus capensis zechi*).

tʃuomonaatɔwa [tʃùòmónààtɔwá] *lit.* rabbit-shoes ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *pl. tʃuomonaatɔsa. n* thorny and dried flower of the tree named

tʃuonɔ [tʃúónɔ] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *pl. tʃuono. n* shea nut seed

tʃuori [tʃùòrì] *n* to strain liquid through sieve in making porridge

tfurugi [tʃúrúgí] *pl.v* to pull out many with force *péú tfúrúgì nèn tfénsi hèmbié* The wind pulled the roofing nails out

tfuti [tʃúti] *v* to pull out, e.g. teeth, nail or horn, to pry out, to loosen, to uproot, to unearth *tfúti hèmbíi tīēŋ* Pull out the nail and give it to me *nèn jínŋ dígímáná tfútijē* One tooth of mine has been pulled

tfutfuk [tʃútʃúk] *pl. tfutfukno.* *n* type of drum

tfuuri [tʃùuri] *v 1* to pour liquid, as in from a water basin held on the head to a container on the ground, or from cup to cup with warm drinks to mix their content or cool them *tfùuri à tīi já nǎà* Pour the tea from one cup to the other continuously for us to drink *2* to drop grains or nuts from the roof of a house to the central ground *má tfūuri à zàgá ní* Drop them on the ground of the house

tfuuse [tʃùusè] *v* to suck in the liquid of a fruit *à bié tfúúsé à lòmbúró ró* The child sucked the juice from the orange

tfɔa [tʃòà] \xrightarrow{cf} **No label for link!** *v* to lie down *ñ tfɔáwáz* I'm lying down

tfɔa duo [tʃòò dúò] *lit.* lie sleep *v* to sleep *dià tóma kàà tfɔá dūò rò* People in the house are sleeping

tfɔar [tʃòàr] *pl. tfɔara.* *n* line, may describe a pattern on an animal skin or a mark on someone's face

tfɔl [tʃòl] *pl. tfɔl.* *n* clay

tfɔma [tʃòmà] *pl. tfɔnsa.* *v 1* bad *k-pààŋtfɔmá i kpá tīēŋ* You gave me a bad yam \xrightarrow{ant} were *2* ugly *à báál tfɔmǎǎ* The man is ugly *3* lower than expectation, in terms of customs *à báál tfɔmǎǎ* The man's behavior are not correct

tfɔŋa [tʃòŋá] *v* to carry load on the head *gòmatííná wàá kìn tfɔŋá bēn-nā* A hunchback cannot carry loads on his head

tfɔŋii [tʃòŋíí] *n* carrying

tfɔŋ [tʃòŋŋ] *pl. tfɔŋa.* *n* type of fish

tfɔsa [tʃòsá] *pl. tfɔsa.* *n* morning

tfɔsim pisa [tʃòsɪm pɪsɪ] $\xrightarrow{var.}$ *tfɔpɪsɪ n. phr* day break, early morning

tfɔɔrɪ [tʃòórí] *v* to torn into pieces, beyond possibilities of reparation - *nèn gátǎlɪt múnŋ tfɔóríjē* My cloth is torned all over

tfɔɔsɪ [tʃòósí] *v* to make a ingressive derogatory sound with the mouth, to *bà wà tfɔósí Lòbì báál* They do not make derogatory sound to Lobis

u [IPA?]

¹**ugo** [ʔùgò] *v 1* to proliferate, to multiply *ññ nǎǎná úgóó* My cows multiplied fast \xrightarrow{syn} was *2* to swell, to expand *jàà nī dǎ à gǎàríí ní à úgò* Pour water in the

²**ugo** [ʔùgò] *v* to bring up food purposely, push up food from the stomach to the mouth *à vǎá úgó nǎmǎǎ tīē ùù bisé* The dog brought up meat

from his stomach for its puppies to eat

uguli [ʔúgúli] *v* to push up earth, as when seedlings germinate *kpáánsié káá úgúlū* The yam shoots are coming out

ul [ʔúl] *pl. ulo. n* navel

ulo [ʔùlò] *v* to carry in arms *sii lààrì kiná túú kààlì ká làà ò jíná úlò kpáá-má à wāā* Stand up, get dressed, go down to your father and bring yams

ulzsa [ʔùlzòá] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *zsa pl. ulzsa. n* umbilical cord

uori [ʔùòrì] *v* to shout to alert others, especially done at the farm *ù úó-rí kìnkáñ, bà tʃɔ wàà làgá* He shouted very loud, they ran quickly to him

uu[IPA?]

ũũ [ʔũũ] *v* to bury *òò náàl Zibilim úú mólèbíé à ká sòwà* His grandfather Zibilim buried money and died

ʊ [ʊ] $\xrightarrow{\text{infl var}}$ **uu** $\xrightarrow{\text{infl var}}$ **ʊʊ** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ *u pro* third person singular pronoun

ʊɔli[IPA?]

ʊti [ʔòtì] *v* to knead *òtì à kàpálà já dí* Knead the fufu so we can eat

ʊʊ[IPA?]

vaa [vää] *pl. vasa. n* dog $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ *nõãzimutina*

vãã [vää] *adv* after, beyond

vaagan [váágán] *lit. dog-crazyness n* sort of abnormal set of behavior for a dog

vaan [vääñ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. vaanjsa. n* animal front leg

vaanper [väämpér] *pl. vaanpeta. n* shoulder blade

vaari [vääri] *v* to do abruptly *ò kpá à tón nà váàrì téébùl júú nī* He put the book down on the table abruptly

vaasi [vääsi] *v* to rinse *nàmíá tʃélé hàglíí nī ñ zòrò vääsi níí* The meat fell on the ground I picked it up and rinsed it

vala [vālā] *v* to walk, to travel *nī-hááná válá kààlì Sòglá lúhò* Women walked to the funeral in Sawla

vara [várá] (Waali) *v* to castrate *ñ kàà várá ññ wáwál lá* I will castrate my male dog

vatĩõ[IPA?]

vesi [vési] *v* 1 to pull with a quick or strong movement, to pull away with force *vési à bié wà lì dià nī, díñ kàà diù* Pull the child out of the room unless the fire will burn him 2 to grow a little in height *ññ kà wāā nā à bié di òò bí vési* When I came to see the child he had grown a bit

vetu [vétũ] *pl. vetu. n* mud

vige [vigè] *v* to move out of position, or push away obstacles *vigè níídóhó tá, ká dòò* Push the suspended particles away and fetch water *Bákúrí ví-gé à bisé tā* Bakuri pushed the children away in order to pass

vii [vii] *pl. viine. n* cooking pot (type of)

viibagena [viibáyəná] *n* neck of a container

viigi [viigi] *v* 1 to swing around - *nibáálā kàà vīgi tébínsigmāā* Men

will swing the bullroarer 2 to shake head from side to side à *tótĩnā víé-wó ká viðì ùù júù* The landlord refused and shook his head

viisɪama [víisìámá] *pl.* **viisiansa.** *n* type of water container made out of reddish clay

viisugulii [viisùgùlî] *pl.* **viisugulee.** *n* type of cooking pot which forms a stack when put together

vil [vil] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *n* well

vilimi [vílimí] *v* to spin round and round *jìnè nèn sákìrnáá nà, òò mārà à vilímũ?* Look at my bicycle tire, is it turning well?

via [vìà]

viè [viè] ^{var.} → **via** *v* 1 to refuse, to reject, to neglect *bà víé dí bá wá tòmə jà tòmə* They refused to come to do our work 2 to abandon à *hááñ víé ùù bisé tà* The woman abandoned her children

vièhièga [vìhíégá] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *interj* title for the

vièhiègiè [vìhíégíé] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *nprop* clan found in Gurumbele

vièra [vìérá] *pl.* **vièra.** *n* dirt, garbage

vièri [vìérí] *v* to have miscarriage *nèn hááñ ná sgmààsá wá ò wà dí lúlí, à viéri tà* My wife saw the masks and she did not take the medicine, she had a miscarriage

vièzintfɪa [vièzintfíá] *lit.* refuse-know-tomorrow *n* ungrateful

vinninni [vínínínní] *ideo* long and thin à *tántààníí dós kēn vīnnīnnī* The earthworm is long and thin

vira [vìrà] *v* to hit with fast and hard motion, to hit with a stone in order to kill through a catapult, to kick with the foot in order to wound *Bákúrí lísí òò náá virà ùù bié múñ* Bakuri hit the child's buttock with his foot *làà táájà virà zimbìè tīēñ* Take the catapult and shoot the bird for me

visin [vísín] *pl.* **visima.** *n* type of climber (*Psychotria conuta*).

viti [vìtì] *pl.* *v* to prance, to spring forward on the hind legs, to kick the legs *bà vówá à píésí ré ò dī vītì náà-sá* They tied the sheep and it was prancing

vongolii [vóngólíí] *pl.* **vongolie.** *n* hollow percussion wood instrument made resonant through one or more slits in it

votii [vótii] <vote 'vote' (ultm. English) *n* election

vɔg [vòg] *n* south

vɔgla [vóyɔlá] *pl.* **vɔglasa.** *n* Vagla person

vɔgtimunpeu [vògètíímúnpèù] *lit.* south-east-wind *n* Southeast wind

vɔlɔŋvɔlɔŋ [vólɔŋvólɔŋ] *ideo* smooth, even and slick

vɔti [vòtì] *pl.* *v* 1 to tie *kpá záálíè vò-tì à dáá ní* Tie the fowls to the tree 2 to braid *nìháánâ vótí bà júú nō* The women braid their heads

vɔwa [vòwà] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *v*
1 to tie, to attach, to wind around -
 ò vówá à bǝ́ǝ́n nā She tied up the
 goat bǝ́ǝ́ná tɪŋ kà wà vówá, má kpá-
 gásā wàà The goats are not tied, you
 catch them and bring them ^{ant} → puro
2 to braid hair with thin plastic rope -
 bàà vówà júú rò à dáámún ní They
 are braiding hair under the tree **3** to
 wear, as a cloth attached around the
 waist kpá gár vòwà ìì tǝ́ǝ́rá Wear a
 cloth around your waist

vuugi [vúúgi] *v* to stir jàà sàǝ́ vúúgi
 nī nī jǝ́ jǝ́ǝ́ Fetch some flour and stir
 it in the water for us to drink

vɔg [vóg] *pl. vɔga. n 1* small god
2 shrine

vɔga [vògà] ^{cf} → **No label for link!**
v to soothsay, to divine làà mòlèbíí
 ká vògà tǝ́ǝ́ŋ, nǝ́ǝ́má dí dǝ́māŋ Take
 some money and soothsay for me, a
 scorpion bit me yesterday

vɔgnihǝ́ [vógnihǝ́] *n* the most el-
 derly person at a shrine event, mem-
 ber of the lodge, who can take re-
 sponsability in case the leader is ab-
 sent

vɔgtɪna [vóytǝ́ná] *pl. vɔgtɔma. n* a
 single person who owns a shrine,
 which is passed on by patrilineal in-
 heritance

vɔlɔŋvɔbie [vòlɔŋvóbié] *pl. vɔlɔŋ-*
vɔbise. n aphid; small plant-eating
 insect

vɔlɔŋvɔs [vòlɔŋvós] *pl. vɔlɔŋvɔs-*
sa. n type of wasp (*Hymenoptera ap-*
ocrita).

vɔɔrɪ [vòɔrɪ] *v* to arrange, to decide,
 to make plan or agreement jàà vǝ́ǝ́-
 rǝ́ǝ́ jǝ́ vǝ́lǝ́ tǝ́ǝ́rá We are arranging to
 travel tomorrow

vɔvɔta [vòvòtá] *pl. vɔvɔtasa.*
n soothsayer

¹**wa**[IPA?]

²**wa** [wa] ^{var.} → waa1 *neg* not ò wà dí
 gbǝ́ǝ́siàmá, ò kír ré He does not eat
 monkey, he taboos it

³**wa** [wa] *tam* will, become, come to
 do

⁴**wa** [wa] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** →
 waa5 *ingr* ingressive particle, convey
 the process from the starting point
 of an event

⁵**wa**[IPA?]

¹**waa**[IPA?]

²**waa** [wàá] *nprop* Wa town

³**waa** [wàà] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** ^{var.} →
 wa5 *v* come ññ wááǝ́ I am coming -
 làgálàgá hǝ́n ñ ò wàà He came just
 now ñ wááwáǝ́ I arrived

⁴**waa** [wáá] *pro* third person singular
 strong pronoun wáá hǝ́ǝ́ŋ He is older
 than me

⁵**waa**[IPA?]

waal [wààl] *pl. waala. n* person from
 the Wa area

waalɪŋzan [wálinzǝ́n] *pl. waalɪŋza-*
ŋsa. n type of tree

waalɪ [wààlɪ] *n* language of Wa town
 and surroundings

waalɪ [wáálɪf] *pl. waala. n* person
 from Wa

¹**waasi** [wáási] *v* state of liquid reaching the boiling point *wáási nĩ ní kóó-rè tũ* Boil some water I am going to make tea

²**waasi** [wàási] *v* to pour libation, to communicate with an ancestor *jàà níí wàási ìì vóg* Fetch water and pour libation on your fetish

wapele [wààpélè] *nprop* former settlement between Ducie and Katua

war [wàf] *n* cold weather

wara [wára]^{cntr. of} *wa1 dem* specific, certain, particular, very *à tóh háh wá-rà, ñ wà zímá ọ̀ọ̀ wíé* This particular book, I do not know about it

wasí [wàsi] *v* to proliferate, to multiply by producing new offspring - *nn bóóh tín wásíjús* My goat has proliferated^{syn}→*ugo1 1*

watfɛhɛɛ [wátfɛhɛɛ] *pl. watfesa. n* Gambian mongoose (*Mungos gambianus*).

wegimi [wègìmi] *v* to be wild, to be untamed *tí gílá à súúnó wégímí* Do not let the guinea fowls be wild

weg [wèj] *interrog* which *kpaàh wè-í ká nĩh?* Which type of yam is this?

were [wèrè] *v* to be good, to be handsome, to be beautiful *ì gàrà háh wéréú* Your cloth is beautiful - *à báál wéré kinkán nā* The man is handsome^{ant}→*tjoma 1*

weti [wèti] *v 1* to be independent, as someone being able to live and judge on its own *tiè ìì bié wèti* Let your child do things and reason on its

own *2* to be active and competent - *à bié wétíjò àní sáákír zénìí né* The child is competent in bicycle riding

wega [wègà] *v* to open up in a discrete way *wègà ìì lógà nǒǒ ní ná ọ̀ọ̀ pàtfigíí* Open your pocket for me to look inside

wie [wié] *pl. wise. n* small, young^{ant}→*hĩě*

wieme [wièmé] *pl. wiemse. n* type of animal, lookalike

¹**wii** [wii] *v* to weep, to cry *dí ñ mánhĩ, ì káá wiiũ* If I hit you, you will cry

²**wii** [wii] <weed (ultim. English) *pl. - wii. n* cannabis

wiile [wíilé]

wiisi [wìisi] *v 1* to put fresh meat near hot coals^{syn}→*pewa 2* to heat one's body by placing a towel over the head so that it drapes over the bowl, trapping the steam *sùgùlì sò-niè lúlíí tĩēh ní wíisi* Boil some malaria medicine for me to trap the steam

wile[IPA?] *v* opposite position or direction than expected *à góníí kàà pá-là wílé ré zàháh* The river is flowing in the opposite direction today

wilie [wíliè]^{var.}→ *wiile n* sound that alerts people of a danger, made with the mouth *džètĩĩ káá dógónín, tʃó mà-ṇà wíliē tiē nārā nĩ* A lion is coming after me: run and alert the people *ùù wíilé káá tʃĩāmǒǒ* His crying is disturbing

wilin [wìlín] *pl. wilinse. n* perspiration, sweat *wilin káá jálá ñ nĩ* Perspiration is coming out of me

wiliŋsaŋa [wiliŋsáŋà] *lit.* perspiration-time *n* hottest period of the dry season

wire [ɸìrè] *v* **1** to undress *jà wíré já kíná rá àká vâlà gó dùùsèé múŋ náà-vâl bítòrò* We undressed then walked around Ducie three times **2** to remove the skin of an animal, to shave a head *wirè à píésí tŋ wàà* Remove the skin of the sheep and come **3** to moult, as when a snake cast off its skin *bíná múŋ hàglfíkŋ já wirèò* Every year snakes moult

wisi [wísí] to shake up and down as in winnoying

wiwilii [wiwílíí] *pl.* **wiwilee.** *n* type of bird, large in size with shiny black feathers

wi- [wɪ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ wɔ $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ wɔ- classifier particle for abstract entity

widɪŋ [wídɪŋ] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
pl. **widɪma.** *n* truth

widɪŋtɪna [wídɪntínà] *n* loyal person

¹**wii** [ɸìí] *v* to be ill, to be sick *ò wàà wíí* She is not sick $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ laanfial

²**wii** [wíí] *pl.* **wiɛ.** *n* matters, issues of abstract nature

wiɪla [ɸíílá] *pl.* **wiɪla.** *n* sickness - *bààŋ wíílá ká kpāgɪɪ*? What sickness do you have?

wiɪli [wííli] *pl.* **wiɪɛ.** *n* quality of being injured or ill *ì nébíwííli ká jáà áwèŋ*? Which fingers are those injured?

wijaali [IPA?]

wikpagn [wɪkpágíí] *pl.* **wikpageɛ.** *n* behavior, deeds

wikpegelegii [wɔkpègèlégíí] *pl.* - **wikpegelegee.** *n* difficulties

wil [wíl] *pl.* **wila.** *n* mark on body made by incision or paint

wilaan [wilààn] *pl.* **wilaama.** *n* non-serious, light, trivial matter

wilii [wííí] *pl.* **wiɪɛ.** *n* star

wilɔ [wííí] \rightarrow wɪɔ *pl.* **wilisa.** *n* kob (*Kobus kob*).

wilɔ [IPA?]

wimun [wímùn] *n* anything

wɪŋmahā [wòŋmàhà] *pl.* **wɪŋmahāsa.** *n* word, speech

wɪfɛlii [wɪfɛlíí]

wizaama [IPA?]

wizimii [IPA?]

wizɔɔr [wizóór] *pl.* **wizɔɔra.** *n* interruptive person

¹**wo** [IPA?]

²**wo** [wó] *v* **1** to produce and harvest the second yam, after the first had been cut off the plant *dí ì wà híré ìì kpáámá à wàá wō* If you do not dig your yams, they will not produce seedlings **2** to excel at one's occupation *à néésì wójòò àní hèmíí tŋwíí ní* The nurse excels at giving injections

wohāā [wòhāā] *n* afternoon

wojo [wòjò] *nprop* Wojo, person's name

wondzomo [wòndzómò] (Hausa) *n* person who performs male circumcision

wɔŋ [wòŋ] ^{cf}→No label for link!
^{cf}→No label for link! *pl. won-no.* *n* deaf person or mute person, or both

wɔŋli [wòŋli] *v* to act boastfully *Kàlá fí já wòŋli dós já nī rā sùkúù nī* Kala used to boast at school

woo [wòó] *v* to be empty, to be vacant *à kàràŋbiè dígíí wá wāwā òò bàsàŋíí tǝdà wòó* One student did not come, his place is vacant

woori [wòòrì] *v* to hoot at someone, especially of derision or contempt *dí ì wá ŋmǝè bà kàà wòōrī* If you steal they will hoot at you

wosi [wósí] *v* to bark *à váá kàà wó-sǝǝ* The dog is barking

wou [wóù] *pl. woto.* *n* second yam harvest

wɔ[IPA?]

wɔgati [wòyàti] *n* time

wɔlanse [wólánsè] <wireless (ultim. English) *pl. walasisa.* *n* radio

wɔlɛ [wóléé] [wólíé] *n* group of people considered colleagues or age mates

wɔli [wólíí] *pl. wɔlɛɛ.* *n* ego's inferior, employee or children

wɔli [wòlì] *v* to skim off, to shake, to bring refuse to top *wòlì à háásá múŋ à mǝá ní* Skim off the chaff from the guinea corn

wɔra [wòrà] *v* to strip, to come off, to shell (maize) *tǝíá já tǝí kàá wòrà à jàmmǝí múŋ* Tomorrow we will shell all the maize

wɔsa [wòsà] *pl. wɔsa.* *n* clan

wɔsakuolo [wòsikúóló] ^{cf}→No label for link! *nprop* clan found in Sogola, Motigu, Tiisa, Tuosa, and Gurumbele

wɔsaleela [wòsiléélá] ^{cf}→No label for link! *nprop* clan found in Motigu

wɔsasiile [wòsisílé] ^{cf}→No label for link! *nprop* clan found in Sogola, Motigu and Gurumbele

wɔsatfaala [wòstǝfáálá] ^{cf}→No label for link! *nprop* clan found in Ducie and Gurumbele

wɔsatfii [wòstǝfíí] ^{var.}→wɔsikii *pl. wɔsatfiiite.* *n* taboo inherited by clan affiliation

wɔsawii [wòsàwíí] *pl. wɔsawɛ.* *n* issue concerning a clan

wɔsawila [wòsìwíílá] ^{cf}→No label for link! *nprop* clan found in Sogola and Tuosa

¹**wɔsi** [wòsì] *v* to roast in ashes, sand or over fire without oil *ì bié wósí k-pǝǝŋ pǝtūū* Your child finished roasting the yam

²**wɔsi** [wòsì] *v* to summon, to bring a case to a chief *à wà kpágá mòlèbié kàá kààlì kùòrdiá kà wòsì Bákúrí* I do not have money to go to the chief's house and summon Bakuri

wɔsikii [wòsikíí]

wɔsina [wòsínà] *pl. wɔsinasa.* *n* type of yam

wɔsiwɛ[IPA?] *n* funeral preparation *wòsìwíé bà jáà* They are doing the funeral preparation

wɔsɪwɪjəlɪ [wɔsɪwɪjəlɪ] *pl.* **wɔsɪwɪjəlɪɛ**. *n* clan funeral performance, includes duties like marks on a corpse, ways to handle a corpse, etc

wɔtʃɪmaɪ [wɔtʃɪmǎɪ] < *watchman* (ultim. English) *pl.* **wɔtʃɪmaɪsa**. *n* security guard

wɔzaandɪa [wɔzààndiá] ^{var.} → *nisiri* *n* mosque

wusi [wúsí] *v* to throb, to ache à *bìè ñmá dí ùù júú kàà wūsí ùù nī* The child said that he felt a throbbing in his head

wuuli [wúúlí] *v* to cook partially - *wúúlí à nàmǎà bilè, já tǎí tǎhà* Cook the meat partially, tomorrow we will boil it

wɔ-[IPA?]

wɔrigɪ [wòrigì] *v* 1 to collapse à *zám-páragíí wórigíí* The resting area collapsed 2 dismantle à *lólíkórá wórigí à lólí índzì rē* The mechanic dismantled the car's engine

wɔsa [wòsá] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *n* 1 god 2 sun

wɔzanɪhǎ [wòzànɪhǎ] *n* type of priest

wɔzɔɔrɪ [wòzɔɔrɪ] *n* day *wòzɔɔrè wè-ń lólí káá wā?* On which day comes the car?

zaa [zàà] *v* to fly *záára háma záa dì gó já tǔò* These birds are flying over our village

zaalɪ [zààlɪ] *v* to float à *ńíysòwíí záá-lí nī júú nī* The dead fish floats on the water

zaamɪ [zǎàmǐ] *v* 1 to greet *ń záámíí rā* I am greeting you 2 pray *ń záámí kúòsò rō dí ó wáá záàn* I pray to God that he comes today

zaan [zààn] ^{var.} → *zalan* *adv* today *í káá tóma tiè à kùòrù rō záàn kāā tǎà?* Will you work for the chief today or tomorrow?

zaar [záár] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *pl.* **zaara**. *n* bird

zaasɪ [zààsɪ] *pl.v* to jump *sómpòrèsá záàsì à wā* The frogs are jumping towards us

zaawɪ [zààwí] *v* to work or decorate with leather *Ziàn zááwí ùù kí-siè rē* Ziang decorated his knife with leather

zabaga [zàbáyà] *pl.* **zabagasa**. *n* Gonja person

¹**zaga** [zàýà] *pl.* **zagasa**. *n* courtyard, compound

²**zaga** [zàýà] *v* to be furious *Dzèbùni páá m̀m̀ biè zómó, m̀m̀ bárá zàgà* Jebuni insulted my son, I was furious

³**zaga** [zàýà] ^{cf} → **No label for link!** *v* 1 to push, to shove *má ká zàgà à lólí ú sũ* You go and push the car for it to start 2 to blow, e.g. breeze or wind - *pèlèh káá zàgà* We are experiencing a good breeze

zagafɪ [záýǎfɪ] *pl.* **zagfɪ**. *n* yellow fever

¹**zagali** [zàýàlɪ] *v* to be worn out *tó-má biè kɪnlàrìè zágalíjéó* The clothes of Toma's child are worn out

²zagalı [záyálí] *v* to shake in order to empty, or to dust *zágálí à tàgàtá, à búmbór lìì* Shake the shirt to remove the dust

zagan [záyán] *pl. zagan. n* leper

zagansa [záyànsá] *pl. zagansa. n* lep-
rosy disease

zagası [zàyàsı] *v* 1 to press down and support oneself when standing up *à níhîê zágásı à kór sîì* The elder supported himself on the chair to stand up 2 to shake for fruits to fall *kà zágásı sūōŋ* Go and shake the shea tree for the fruits to fall

zagatı [zàgàtı] *v* to be holey, to be wretched *hín gílá à kàdàásı zàgàtı ké-ŋ* It is you who made the paper to be so wretched

zahal [záhál] *pl. zahala. n* hen egg

zahalbapɔmma [záhálbápɔmmá] *n* egg white

zahalbasıama [záhálbásıàmá] *n* egg
yolk

zahulii [záhúlíí] *pl. zahulee. n* type
of tree (*Afzelia africana*).

zakɔɔl [zák^wóól] *lit. fowl-t.z.* ^{cf}→No
label for link! *pl. zakɔɔla. n* yam
tuber beetle grub (*Heteroligus*).

zal [zá] ^{cf}→No label for link! *pl. za-
lɛ. n* hen, fowl

zalaŋ[IPA?]

zamba [zàmbá] *pl. zamba. n* action
against the benefit or prosperity of
someone

zamparagı [zámpárágı] ^{var.}→ gbel-
mun *pl. zamparagı. n* resting place

zanzıg [zànzíg] *pl. zanzıga. n* type
of plant

zaŋ [záŋ] *pl. zaŋa. n* 1 rest area;
erected wooden platform 2 nest

zaŋasa [zàŋàsá] ^{cf}→No label for
link! *n* clearing away of grass in
the dry season [*Ducie*].

zanguonmunşulısu [zànguòm-
mùnşúlısù] *n* type of grasshopper

zaŋsa [zàŋsá] *n* early farm prepa-
ration, just after bush burning, in-
volving clearing the land and cutting
trees

zaŋsı [zàŋsı] *v* to clear land, in prepa-
ration for new farm *ŋŋ búúré pápá-
tásá ká zāŋsı kùò tīēŋ bíná háŋ* I need
farmers to clear the land for a new
farm this year

zazehıā [zàzèhıā] *pl. zazehısa.
n* roofing pillar

zene [zènè] *v* to be big, to be large -
Wòsá zéné káálí bá Wusa is the
biggest among them

zenii [zénîi] *pl. zenie. n* big ^{ant}→boro
1

zeŋ [zèŋ] *pl. zenée. n* big ^{ant}→boro 2

zeŋsi [zèŋsı] ^{cf}→No label for link!
v to limp *òò nǎá tīŋ gílá ò dı zéŋ-
sıū* His leg makes him limp

zepegor [zèpègòr:] *pl. zepegoro.
n* type of hyena

zigilii [zígíli] *v* to shake, to shiver -
wàr tíé ò dı zígíli The cold weather
makes him shiver

ziige [zígé] *v* to make shake *pèú káá zīgē dààsá* The wind makes the trees shake

zimbal [zimbál] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
pl. zimbala. n rooster

zimbie [zimbíè] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
pl. zimbise. n 1 any small birds
 2 chick of the fowl

zimbimunzualonza [zimbimùnzòàlónzòà] *n* Whydah bird, long tailed species of the (*Vidua* genus).

ziɪ [ziɪ] *pl. zise. n* tail of mammals

zi [zi] 1 *tam* future 2 *adv* after, then

ziã [IPA?]

ziẽ [ziẽ] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ziã *pl. zĩesa. n* wall

ziɛɪ [ziéɪ] *pl. ziɛɪ. n* 1 powerful spiritual action against someone, for instance poisoning *ò sɔ zĩɛɪ nā* She washed her spiritual action away, so she is now clean 2 snake venom

ziɛziɛ [ziézié] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!**
pl. ziezies. n light weight and weak person

ziga [zìgà] *v* to be protruded, to bulge out or projects from its surroundings, to have skin made tough and thick through use *n̄n̄ nèpíélá zígáó* My palms are hard through working *à járébáàl tilé zígáó* Muslim men have a circle of callused skin on their forehead

zigiti [zìgìtì] *v* to learn, to study *bà pé n̄ jà zìgìtì nàsàrtàá* We learned English from them

ziimi [zìimì] *v* to be wrinkled *à háàñ lùmbúròsò zìimíjǎǎ* The woman's or-

anges are wrinkled *háhíésā sīē jà zĩ-mòò* The face of old women are generally wrinkled

zilimbil [zilimbil] *n* describe how an item or a person is covered or smeared with matters *à fègá míntí kóó zìlìmbil lā* The stirring stick is covered with t.z.

zima [zìmà] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ ziɪ1 *v* to know, to understand, to be aware *ò zímá pú-mìi rē* She knows how to hide

zima sii [zìmà síi] *lit. know eye cpx.v* to confirm *ññ bíéri há wà zí-má òò wíé síi* My senior brother has not yet confirm his issues

zimĩ [zímí] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** *pl. zimĩē. n* fowl [Gurumbele].

zin [IPA?]

zina [zíná] $\xrightarrow{\text{cf}}$ **No label for link!** $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ zin *v* 1 to drive or ride, or sit on e.g. bicycle, motorcycle, horse *n̄ wà búú-rè hàmonsà dì zíná m̄m̄ púúpù háñ* I do not want children to ride on my motorbike 2 to climb, to go up *ñ zínà sàl lá ñ páá t̄fūōnō* I go up on the roof to collect my shea nuts *ñmá á dí zínà* Speak loud

zinzapuree [zànzàpúrèè] $\xrightarrow{\text{var.}}$ zinzin-pulie *pl. zinzapuruso. n* house bat

zinzinpulie [zìnzìnpúliè]

¹ziɪ [IPA?]

²ziɪ [zìɪ] *pl. zinna. n* large-eared slit-faced bat (*Nycteris macrotis*).

³ziɪ [IPA?]

ziɪbanɪ [zìɪbànì] *lit. tall-section nprop* section of Ducie

zɪŋɪ [zɪŋɪf] ^{var.}→ **zɪŋ3** *pl.* **zɪŋɪɛ.**
n length, height à *dǝ́ǝ́ zɪŋɪ jáá mítà-sá ànáásè rā* The length of the python is four meters

zɪsá [zɪsá] *pl.* **zɪsasa.** *n* slender-tailed squirrel, squirrel which lives on trees (*Protoxerus aubinnii*).

zoloŋtɔnǝã [zólɔŋtɔnǝã] *pl.* **zoloŋtɔnǝãsa.** *n* Black Wood-Hoopoe, type of bird (*Rhinopomastus aterrimus*).

zoŋ [zɔŋ] *pl.* **zomo.** *n* insult

zoŋbii [zɔŋbíi] *pl.* **zoŋbie.** *n* insult

zoŋgoree [zɔŋgòréè] *pl.* **zoŋgoruso.** *n* mosquito

zoo [zòó] *n* cooperative

zoro [zòrò] *v* to pick someone or something up, as in providing transportation, to raise, to lift or pick something à *biè zóró ɔ̀ɔ̀ jíná sàgà mótò nī* The child picked his father on his motorbike *zòrò à sìimáà lìi dè-ndíl* Pick the food and send it outside

zoŋ [zɔŋ] *pl.* **zɔnna.** *n* weakling; person who is weak from birth

¹**zugo** [zùgò]

²**zugo** [zùgò] *v* **1** to be thick, stiff but flexible à *kàpàlà zúgóú* The fufu is well pounded **2** to be slow *Gbòlò zú-gó kínkàn nà* Gbolo is very slow

zugumi [zùgùmi] *v* **1** to not receive good care and suffering the consequences *lálìwísé káá zúgùmi* Orphans are not receiving good care **2** to be stunted, to stop, slow down, or hinder the growth or development of *n kàà tiè í zúgùmi* I will hinder your development

zul [zúl] ^{cf}→ **No label for link!** *pl.* **zu-lo.** *n* millet, used in making porridge and t.z.

zunguŋ [zúngún] *pl.* **zunguŋ.** *n* type of drum

zungɔɔ [zùŋgòò] *pl.* **zungɔɔ.** *n* type of dance for women and men, not specific to particular event, known as

¹**zuu** [zùù] *pl.* **zuu.** *n* dull weather, no sun and no rain

²**zuu** [zùù] *n* the biggest part of a share *ɪ totii jaa zuu* Your share is the biggest share

zɔa [IPA?]

zǝã [zǝã] ^{var.}→ **zǝã** *pl.* **zǝãta.** *n* water-buck (*Kobus ellipsiprymnus*).

zɔgsɪ [zɔýstí] *pl.* **zɔgsɪɛ.** *n* type of tree

zɔgsɪ [zɔgǝsɪ] *v* to shrink, to become small by sickness, imply unattractive thinness, as with undernourishment à *zál kàà wífɔ̀ ìì wà ná ɔ̀ɔ̀ kà zɔgǝsɪjǝǝ?* The fowl is sick, haven't you seen it has shrunk?

zɔl [zól] *pl.* **zɔla.** *n* tuber

zǝã [zǝã]

zɔɔmɪ [zòòmi] *v* to have or mark with spots, especially on a plant à *múró pààt/ágá zɔɔmí* The rice plant has spots

zɔɔ [zòò] *v* **1** to enter, to go inside *dɪ zɔɔ* Come in! à *kúòrū zɔɔ dià mú-ŋ nō à làà kpáámá fí fí* From each house the chief took 10 yams **2** to live somewhere and not necessarily

an indigene of the place *Kùmáásí* ò
dì zõõ He lives in Kumasi

zõõ [zõõ] *pl.* **zõõ.** *n* laziness
 or dullness originating from depres-
 sion, unhappiness or illness

zõõ mara [zõõ màrá] *cpx.v* to sui-
 cide *Kípó zõõ màrá sòwà* Kipo killed
 himself

zõõdõṅa [zõõdõṅà] *n* 1 neighbors or
 people one stays with 2 work rela-
 tion or process, when each works for
 one another in turn

zõõni [zõõnì] *v* to pout, to protrude
 the lips in an expression of displea-
 sure à *sùkúù bìsé wàá kìn zõõnì nǎá*
dó t'ítà nī The students cannot pout
 at a teacher

Part III

Inverted Dictionary

I i

AIDS eesi *n*

Achilles tendon nãäpol *n*

Afzelia bella seed shell hol-
nɔ̃pɛtɪ *n*

Afzelia bella seed holbii *n*

Akee tree seed tibii *n*

Akee tree; tree (type of) ²tii *n*

Ashanti person kɔ̃mbɔ̃ɲa *n*

Awie abie *nprop*; awie *nprop*

Bakuri bakuri *nprop*

Baobab seed tolibii *n*

Bible baabɔ̃l *n*

Black berry; tree (type of) ãɲbu-
luɲ *n*

Black thorn; tree (type of)
sɔ̃bummo *n*

Chakali language tʃakalɪ *nprop*;
tʃakalɪ *n*

Chasia (lect of) tʃasɪlɪ *n*

Christmas bɔ̃rɪɲa *n*

Christian tʃɛɛtʃɪbie *n*

Dagaare (language) dagataa *n*

Dagaare (person) dagas *n*

Ducie (lect of) duselii *n*

Ducie village dusie *n*

Ebony tree anĩ *n*

Friday arɪdzɪma *n*

Gbolo gbolo *nprop*

God (supreme) kuoso *n*

Gonja person zabaga *n*

Gurumbele (lect of) bɛlɪlɪ *n*

Islam jarɪ *n*

I mɪɲ *pro*; *n pro*

Jebuni dʒebuni *nprop*

Kandia village kandia *n*

Kapok flower kpalimaalige *n*

Kapok korɲ *n*

Katua (lect of) katɔ̃ɔlɪ *n*

Katua village katɔ̃ɔ *nprop*

Kpong (village) kpoɲ *nprop*

Lobi lobi *n*

Mahama mahama *nprop*

Mangu ɲmããɲu *nprop*

Mohamed mohamedu *nprop*

Monday atanĩ *n*

Motigu (lect of) mɔ̃tigii *n*

Musa mɔ̃saa *nprop*

Pompora pompora *nprop*

Red thorn; tree (type of) sɔ̃sɪama *n*

Saturday ²asɪbɪtɪ *n*

Sigmaa (day) dendɪlsigmaa *n*

Sigmaa (night) tebɪnsigmaa *n*

Sigu language sigu *nprop*

Sisaala person hɔ̃lɪ *n*

Sogla (lect of) sɔ̃ɔlɪ *n*

Southeast wind vɔ̃gtɪmɔ̃ɲɛu *n*

Sunday alɪhaadi *n*

Thursday alamɔ̃sa *n*

Tiisa (lect of) tiisali *n*

Tuesday atalata *n*

Tuosa (lect of) tɔ̃ɔsalɪ *n*

Tuosa village *tuɔsaa nprop*
 Vagla person *vɔgla n*
 Wa (language) *waali n*
 Wa (person from) *waali n*
 Wa town ²*waa nprop*
 Wednesday *alarba n*
 White thorn *sɔpɔmma n*
 Wild dog *bele n*
 Wojo wojo *nprop*
 aardvark *nanbugo n*
 abandon *viɛ v*
 abound *gaali v*
 absence *hiẽra n*
 abstract entity
 abused person *nuudonjo n*
 acre *eeke n*
 act proudly *dʒigisi v*
 active; competent *weti v*
 active *nɔma v*
 add; increase *pɛ v*
 added amount *tuosii n; tuoso n*
 adhere (be); fixed on (be)
maragi pl.v
 adhere to a religion *dɔa v*
 adjuster *kaleɲbileɲẽẽ n*
 adopted child *bilaadɔli n; sanlare n*
 adopt *laa dɔ cpx.v*
 adultery (to commit) ²*sama v*
 afternoon *wohãã n*
 after *vãã adv*
 again *bi itr*
 age mate *sɔawaali n*

age; grow old *hiẽ v*
 age *sɔa n*
 air potato *fɛri n*
 airplane *oluplen n*
 albinos *gbambala n*
 alcoholic drink *pataasi n; siɲ n*
 alight (become) ²*bũũ v*
 alive ¹*sɔɲ n*
 all (hum+) *bamuɲ quant*
 all (hum-) *amuɲ quant*
 alleviate *fɔgɔsi v*
 all ¹*muɲ quant*
 alms *sereka n*
 also; too *gba quant*
 amaranths (vegetable) *alɛfɔ n*
 ammunition pouch ¹*tɔg n*
 amount; share ²*zuu n*
 amount ⁴*ɲmɛna interrog*
 amphibian (type of) *dokeg n*
 ancestors *faala pl.n*
 ancient *faa n*
 and ²*a conn*
 anger *ɲagi n*
 animal (type of) *bɔwalɛ n; ²tɔɔ n;*
wieme n
 animal chest hair *lɔɔɲ n*
 animal *sel n*
 ankle bump *nããsii n*
 ankle-rattles (pair); percussion in-
 strument (type of) *tʃiɲɲ n*
 ankle *nããtʃɔg n*
 announcement *dɛwuro n*
 announcer *hẽhẽse n*
 announce *hẽsi v*

annoyed (be) hãāsii v

ant (type of) ¹gogo n; gogosama n;
guurii n; haglibie n; haglibisiansa n;
²mnĩã n; solbie n; tẽmĩ n; ¹tii n

antelope (type of) tẽsɪama n

anus munputii n

anything wimuɲ n

aphid vɔlɔŋvɔbie n

appearance ⁴sii n

appear gaɲɪ v

appendicitis momuɲ n

argue tɔa v

arm joint nekpun n

arm ring ¹kana n

arm vein nepol n

armpit hair lugbɔapɔɲ n

armpit lugbɔa n

arm neɲ n

arrow hẽɲ n

ascaris ɲɪɲaɲ n

ascite patʃɪɲɪsunno n

ash; white paint fɔã n

ash fuful n; tapulsa n

ask (for forgiveness) dibi v

asking (farm help) paɪsumii n

asleep duo n

asphalt kotaalɪ n

assassin bug hamɔnanaɔ n

asthma hĩẽsipugo n

attractiveness tʃẽĩ n

avoid spilling mɔra v

axe ¹sãã n

baboon fĩɔ n

baby bifɔla n

bachelor; widower buzɔɲ n

back (part of) kaɲa n

back area lumo n

back, behind ¹gantɔl n

backtalking logantɔl n

backtalk gantɔl lɔha n

bad child bibɔɲ n

bad person nɪbubɔɲ n

bad thing kmɔaɲ n; kmɔɔɲ n; km-
tʃɔma n

bad bɔɲ n; hĩĩ interj

bag (type of) ²lɔga n

bag pur n

bald headed ɲukpaltɪma n

baldness kpɔlɪɛ n; ɲukpal n

ball of the thumb nebikaɲkawalnɔn-
punii n

balloon baluu n

ball bɔɔl n

bambara bean (fried) sibihalɪ n

bambara bean sibii n

bamboo sɪma n

banana kuodu n

bark daapɛɪ n; wosi v

barrel aɲkɔrɔ n

barren (be) fire v

barren; impotent hambara n

barter; exchange; trade for ²tʃɛra v

base; under ²muɲ n

base sontogo n

basin katasazeɲ n

basket kɔzaa n; tisie n

bat (type of)

bat (type of) filɪfɪntɪ *n*; zinza-puree *n*; ²zɪŋ *n*
 bathing area belege *n*
 bathroom gutter tʃɪtʃarabʊa *n*
 bathroom tʃɛtʃɛra *n*; tʃɪtʃara *n*
 bath sɔ *v*
 battery baterɪbɪ *n*
 be about ²ɲaŋɲɪ *v*
 beardless (be) sɪŋkpal *n*
 beam (wood) daaluhii *n*
 bean (type of) sɪgagongo *n*
 bean cake kansii *n*
 bean leaf sɪgapaatʃak *n*
 bear (foetus); give birth lɔla *v*
 bear fruit nɔna *v*
 beard dandapɔsa *n*
 bearing tray dʒaŋãã *n*; filii *n*
 beat masɪ *pl.v*; tugosi *pl.v*
 beetle (type of) bɪmbilɪŋsi *n*; mĩãbrwaɔ *n*; nɪɲuugbaŋgbulii *n*
 beetle grub zakɔɔl *n*
 bee tobii *n*
 before mɔã *adv*
 beggar susuma *n*
 beg summe *v*
 behavior (type of) ɲɛgɛkɛ *n*; vaa-gaŋ *n*
 behavior; deeds wɪkpagaɪ *n*
 behavior dɔnna *n*
 believe laa di *cp.v*
 bell (type of) gbeline *n*
 belt belɛntɪ *n*

bird (type of)

bend back ²hele *v*
 bend down bɔŋa *v*
 bend of the arm negbaŋa *n*
 bend outward; bowed (be) gɔrɪgɪ *v*
 bend bagurii *n*
 betray mĩɪnɪ *v*
 better (be) ²bɔ *v*
 between (be) ²faarɪ *v*
 be dɔ *v*
 biceps nekpɛgɪ *n*
 bicycle saakɪr *n*
 big calabash gbɛntaga *n*
 big hoe pazɛŋ *n*
 big river; sea mɔg *n*
 big stone bɪzɛŋ *n*
 big thing kɪnzɛŋ *n*
 big toe nããbikaŋkawal *n*
 big trap baŋtʃɔɔzɛŋ *n*
 big water pot bɔŋ *n*; bugulie *n*
 big; large zene *v*
 big; plenty ²kana *v*
 big zenii *n*; zɛŋ *n*
 bile kpɔrɪ *n*
 biological relation lɔl *n*
 bird (type of); bush hen bɔzaal *n*
 bird (type of) bendiir *n*; bɪz-imii *n*; daakɔã *n*; daakɔãjalɛɛ *n*; daakɔãwɔŋ *n*; daaɲmɛnkonʃonʃon *n*; dɪŋtʃɛna *n*; dɪgɪɛ *n*; dulugu *n*; duu *n*; dɔgbɛlgɔ *n*; galɪŋgaa *n*; gbɪɛkɪɛ *n*; gbɪɛsɔɔnĩã *n*; gbɪɛtuolie *n*; kajagɪ *n*; kantaɔ *n*; katʃɪg *n*; katʃɪgkuol *n*; katʃɪgkuolsɪaŋ *n*; kiesii *n*; kɪlɛɛ *n*;

kileesiaŋ *n*; konsiaŋ *n*; koŋbugul *n*;
 koŋkogulepɔmma *n*; koŋkpulɔŋ *n*;
 koŋwelemĩ *n*; koŋzaazuk *n*; kɔsag-
 begbe *n*; kuu *n*; kuudiginsa *n*; ku-
 usiaŋ *n*; kuuwolie *n*; kpaŋkpagtɪ *n*;
 kpaŋkpaŋlerie *n*; ²kpoluŋkpoo *n*;
 kpoŋkpoŋbɔazimbie *n*; lalɛɛkpak-
 pareɛ *n*; ²luho *n*; luhosiaŋ *n*;
 mǎǎbɔɔŋ *n*; mɔɔgzimbie *n*; nǎk-
 pazugo *n*; ŋmalɪŋŋmĩɔɔ *n*;
 orʔorsiaŋ *n*; pitieteo *n*; pɔlzimbal *n*;
 samkpaŋtulunɔ *n*; saŋgboŋ *n*; saŋg-
 boŋdugulee *n*; saŋkpaŋdzugulee *n*;
 sɪgmazimbie *n*; tentuolii *n*; tɪɪtaa *n*;
 tɔvɔgzimbie *n*; tuntuolisama *n*; tʃa-
 parapĩ *n*; tʃareɛ *n*; tʃatʃawɪɛɛ *n*;
 tʃokpore *n*; wiwili *n*; zimbimun-
 zɔalɔnzɔa *n*; zoloŋtɔnɔǎ *n*

bird zaar *n*

biscuit bisiketi *n*

bite dumii *n*; ¹dɔma *v*; ¹dɔnsɪ *pl.v*

bitter water nɪhǎ *n*

black (be) bire *v*

black bean sɪgabummo *n*

black person nɪbubummo *n*

blacksmith lɔlɔta *n*

black bummo *adj*

blade bileedi *n*

blame paanɪ *v*; sɔŋboŋ *n*

blanket kuntunɔ *n*

bless; protect kisi *v*

blind ɲɔlɔŋ *n*

blister; cause a blister maali *v*

blood tʃal *n*

blooming jelee *n*

bloom jele *v*

blow nose ²mĩĩ *v*; mĩĩsɪ *v*

blow fuuri *v*; hɔɔ *v*; pewo *v*;
³zaga *v*

blue abluu *n*

blunt (be) gbulo *v*

blunt; dull gbul *n*

boat kokoluŋ *n*

body joint kpuŋ *n*

body bara *n*

boiled tɔŋɪ *n*

boils tʃamɪnǎ *n*

boil ¹waasɪ *v*

bone hog *n*

borehole pɔmpɪvɪgii *n*

borrow suleme *v*

bostfully (act) woŋli *v*

bottle kɔlbaa *n*; pɪɪntɔa *n*

boundary bɔɔ *n*

bowl (grinding) dantɪg *n*

bowl (plastic) rɔbakatasa *n*

bowl (type of) hembie *n*; hembola *n*;
 hɛna *n*

bowl katasa *n*

bow ¹tuo *n*

box ²daga *n*

bracelet gbɪŋ *n*

braid vɔtɪ *pl.v*

brain kuŋkuŋ *n*

branch fork daatʃaraga *n*

branch of a river gɔŋnǎǎ *n*

branch of a tree daanǎǎ *n*

bravery baalɪ *n*; bambii *n*; nɪbata *n*

brave bambitɪna *n*

bread paanʊʊ *n*
 break off kpesi *v*; kperigi *pl.v*
 break; crack tʃɛŋɪ *v*
 break kerigi *pl.v*; keti *v*
 breast ɪl *n*
 breathe with difficulty kiiri *v*
 breathe hiēsi *v*
 breeze pelɛŋ *n*
 bridge kodorogo *n*
 bright batʃaŋ *n*
 bring up food; vomit ²ugo *v*
 bring kpa wa *cp.v*
 broken (be) kɔgɔli *v*
 broken part baketii *n*
 broken piece of calabash fakɛlia *n*
 broken pot (piece) tʃintʃeli *n*
 broom kɪmpɪŋɪ *n*; tʃãã *n*
 bucket bakti *n*
 bud ³fɪ *v*
 buffalo kɔsanaɔ̃ *n*
 build ²sãã *v*
 bulb bɔɔna *n*
 bulges kpuogii *n*
 bullet maafabi *n*
 bullroarer dendilehĩɛsi *n*; sɪgmawɪ-
 ilii *n*
 burial specialist ²pel *n*
 burning fũũ *n*
 burnt slightly (be) baari *v*
 burn fũũ *v*; tɔga *v*; tɔgɔsi *v*
 burp garisi *v*
 bury ũũ *v*

bush animal kɔsasɛl *n*
 bush guinea fowl kɔsasũũ *n*
 bush thing kɔsakɪŋ *n*
 bushbuck ãã *n*
 business person jawadir *n*
 butcher nanjogul *n*
 butterfly pɛŋpɛglimpɛ *n*
 buttock mɪŋkaaŋ *n*
 buy jɔʊsi *pl.v*; ¹jɔwa *v*
 by; with; end; side pe *n*
 calabash (type of) ¹bɔl *n*; ²bɔl *n*;
 fabummo *n*; fapɔmma *n*; fawie *n*;
 fazɪŋ *n*; loŋbɔl *n*; loŋkpɔrgɪ *n*;
 pɔrgɪ *n*
 calabash node falaʔul *n*
 calabash seed (type of) fobii *pl.n*;
 pɔntɔrɔtʃĩã *n*; tʃĩãbii *n*
 calabash stem falanɛŋ *n*
 calabash fala *n*; loŋ *n*
 calamity beleo *n*
 calculator; computer kɪŋkurokɔɔɔɔ *n*
 calf nããtʃɪɪ *n*; nɔwii *n*
 calling jiri *n*
 call jira *v*; jirigi *pl.v*; sira *v*
 camel jɔgɔma *n*
 camphor kafuura *n*
 can; able ²kɪ *v*
 can; tin kɔŋkɔŋ *n*
 candle tʃaandiri *n*
 cannabis ²wii *n*
 car driver ɔɔlɪmɪlɪma *n*; ɔɔlɪsããr *n*
 car key ɔɔlɪgberbi *n*
 car; vehicle ɔɔli *n*
 carefully; slowly bɔɛĩbɔɛĩ *ideo*

careless (be); negligent (be)

careless (be); negligent (be) faasi *v*
 carelessness faasi *n*
 caretaker pinene *n*
 carpenter kapenta *n*
 carrying tfɔŋɪ *n*
 carry baasi *v*; kolo *v*; nɔŋa *v*;
 tfɔŋa *v*; ulo *v*
 carver daasãr *n*; sãsaar *n*
 car turuŋkaa *n*
 cashew kasiu *n*
 cassava (dried) kpõŋkpõŋhɔli *n*;
 kponkponɛ *n*
 cassava flour lumps kponkponɛŋɪa *n*
 cassava leaf kpõŋkpõŋpaatfak *n*
 cassava peel kpõŋkpõŋpetɪ *n*
 cassava plant kpõŋkpõŋdaa *n*
 cassava tuber kpõŋkpõŋzɔl *n*
 cassava kpõŋkpõŋ *n*
 castrate vara *v*
 catapult taja *n*
 catarrh kabirime *n*
 catch breath sigisi *v*
 catch kpagasi *pl.v*
 caterpillar (type of) sansan-
 dugulii *n*; sansanduguliibummo *n*;
 sansanduguliihɔhɔla *n*; sansan-
 duguliinɛr *n*
 cattle ring nõgar *n*
 cat diebie *n*; dʒɛbalan *n*
 cause someone's laughter ⁶lugusi *v*
 cave biɪbɔɔ *n*
 cavity lor *n*
 cedi siidi *n*

children of a paternal line

ceiling sapete *n*
 celebration (type of) bɔnɔɔŋsɪna *n*
 cement selemente *n*
 center of a mortar tutosii *n*
 cerebro spinal meningitis kang-
 beli *n*
 chaff (guinea corn) minzɔga *n*
 chaff (rice) murpetɪ *n*
 chameleon sɪŋgbagɪŋ *n*
 chance bar *n*
 change appearance (plant) ¹maŋa *v*
 change; transform; metamorphose;
 turn into birgi *v*
 charcoal (piece) hɔl *n*
 charcoal fire diŋhala *n*
 charcoal dendɛfulii *n*
 chase dɔɡɔni *v*
 chasing women hããbuura *n*
 cheater fuŋfuluŋ *n*
 cheat fɔsi *v*; fulumi *v*; tie *v*
 cheek gri *n*; ¹leheɛ *n*
 chest hair bambiipɔŋ *n*
 chest pains bambiiwɪla *n*
 chest problem baŋsɪaŋ *n*
 chewing gum tʃiŋɡoŋ *n*
 chewing stick gbɛsa *n*
 chew ²ŋmɔɔri *v*
 chickenpox seŋambi *n*; taɔgara *n*
 chick zimbie *n*
 chieftanship koro *n*
 chief kuoru *n*
 child (youngest) biwie *n*
 children of a paternal line ɲm-
 abise *n*

child bie *n*; bisɔɔna *n*; hamɔŋ *n*
 chimney sumbol *n*
 chin daatɔma *n*
 chisel ²ɲmena *n*
 chock lesi *v*
 choke; be across kaga *v*
 choose lisi *v*
 christian father ¹faara *n*
 church tʃɛɛtʃɪ *n*
 cigarette sigaari *n*
 circle goro *v*
 circuit naval *n*
 circular gulɔŋguloŋ *ideo*
 circumciser wondʒomo *n*
 clan funeral performance wɔsiwi-
 jalɪ *n*
 clan matter wɔsawɪ *n*
 clan name itolo *nprop*; ijɛla *nprop*;
 ɲaŋuwɔlɛɛ *nprop*; viɛhiɛgɛ *nprop*;
 wɔsakuolo *nprop*; wɔsaleɛla *nprop*;
 wɔsasiile *nprop*; wɔsatʃaala *nprop*;
 wɔsawɪla *nprop*
 clan title danta *n*; iko *interj*; isi *in-*
terj; ito *interj*; ije *interj*; ilɛ *interj*;
 itʃa *interj*; iwe *interj*; ɲaŋu *interj*;
 viɛhiɛga *interj*
 clan wɔsa *n*
 claw; scratch ³lɔga *v*
 clay tʃɔl *n*
 clean (not be) ɔɔli *v*
 clean; pure tʃããɪ *v*
 clear land zaŋsi *v*
 clearly ¹sol *adv*

clear penten *adv*
 climber (type of) gɔmpɛra *n*; kogu-
 lunpaa *n*; lagɪŋgasɪ *n*; ɔɔʒɔɔŋ *n*;
 sɪgɛra *n*; ¹tʃɪniɛ *n*; vɪsɪŋ *n*
 clitoris mɔŋzɪg *n*
 close eyes ɲɔmmɪ *v*
 close hand on ²kummi *v*
 closing tɔɪ *n*
 cloth (cover) gatɔɔli *n*
 cloth (piece) piɛŋ *n*
 cloth (type of) fɔɔfɔɔ *n*;
 gapɔmma *n*; kpaŋkpamba *n*;
 sɔɔla *n*; tambɔ *n*; tʃaŋtʃul *n*
 clothing (piece) kɪlari *n*
 cloth ¹gar *n*
 cloud (to form) tɪna *v*
 cloud state gããŋgããɪ *ideo*;
 kpatʃakpatʃa *ideo*
 cloud ²taal *n*
 clove mɪsooro *n*
 clumsy person gbɛtiɛ *n*
 coal pot; stove (type of) kɔlpɔti *n*
 cockroach (type of) hogulbummo *n*;
 hogulpɔmma *n*
 cockroach sound tʃitʃi *ono*
 cockroach hogul *n*
 coco yam mankani *n*
 cocoa kuokuo *n*
 coconut kube *n*
 cognition hakɪla *n*
 coil; roll up; rewind; fold guti *v*
 coil kaasi *v*
 cold fufu kapalasɔŋ *n*

cold t.z. ¹kʊsɔŋ *n*
 colic patʃɪŋ gbaŋsa *n*
 collect contribution kɪɛ *v*
 color (type of) abusabusa *ideo*; adzu-
 modzumo *ideo*; ahələhəla *ideo*;
 akələkəla *ideo*; aŋmunaŋmuna *ideo*;
 atʃenɪtʃenɪ *ideo*; aʔileʔile *ideo*;
 dʒinedʒine *ideo*; gbɛnɪ *n*; sɔɔsanɪ *n*
 comb tʃaasa *n*
 come ¹ba *v*; ⁴wa *ingr*; ³waa *v*
 community (old) ²təhɛ *n*
 community member (prominent)
 tɔpɔal *n*
 compete kaŋŋɪ *v*
 comrade ¹dɔŋ *n*; dɔŋtɪna *n*;
 tɔgɔma *n*
 concrete entity particle
 confirm zɪma sii *cpx.v*
 confused (be) ¹buti *v*
 conjunctivitis siwiila *n*
 container (type of) viisiama *n*
 convert tuubi *v*
 cook partially wuuli *v*
 cooking place dala *n*
 cooking pot (type of) dansane *n*;
 tempilie *n*; tuolie *n*; vii *n*; viisug-
 ulii *n*
 cook ¹tɔŋa *v*
 cool down; dilute pulisi *v*
 cooperative zoo *n*
 corner bagorii *n*
 corpse uniform kasɪma *n*
 corpse lali *n*

cotton thread guŋmɛŋ *n*
 cotton guno *n*
 cough tʃasɪ *v*; tʃasɪɛ *n*
 counting kurii *n*
 count kuro *v*
 courtyard ¹zaga *n*
 court kɔɔtɪ *n*; sɔga *v*
 cover; turn upside down tʃigesi *pl.v*
 cover muuri *v*; pile *v*
 cow pea aphid pupuree *n*
 cow pea sig *n*
 cow that has given birth nɔnɪ *n*
 cow that has not given birth (heifer)
 nɔlor *n*
 coward ɔŋgbɪar *n*
 cowherd nɔgbar *n*
 cowrie molebipɔmma *n*
 cow nɔʊ *n*
 crack and remove kpe *v*
 cracked skin naajelee *n*
 crackle parasi *v*
 crawl-crawl saŋgbena *n*
 crawl gbaani *v*
 creep ²taari *v*
 cricket (type of) lelɛpɔŋ *n*
 cricket pɔŋ *n*
 crippled (be) ³gbera *v*
 cripple gbɛnɪ *n*
 crocodile pɔg *n*
 crooked (be) golemɪ *v*
 cross ɡɪ *v*; mɪna *v*
 crowded gbɪŋgbɪŋ *ideo*

crowd ɲɔ̃ʃ v

crush sɔɔɔɔɔɔ v

cry; shout tʃaasi v

cup bonso n; kɔpɔ v

curse kaabr v; suo v

curtain patiisa n

cut off head (plant); harvest kɔma v

cut throat kɔɔɔɔɔ v

cutlass karantɛ n

cut bafɔɔɔɔɔ n; ɔɔɔ v; kɔpɔ v; ¹lɔga v;
teɔesi pl.v

cystitis finɔtʃoro n

damage container pɔɔɔ v

dance (type of) baawa n; bɔwaa n;
dɔɔɔ n; dʒanse n; fɔɔɔɔɔ n; ɔɔɔ-
ɔɔɔ n; kɔaa n; kɔaanãã n; ³sii n;
zɔɔɔɔɔ n

dance floor kil n

dancer ɔɔagɔar n

dance ¹ɔɔa v; ²ɔɔa n

darkness birge n

date deti n

dawadawa ball sɔmmãã n

dawadawa fruit sɔɔɔɔɔ n

dawadawa seed shell tʃiãpetɔ n

dawadawa seed sɔɔbii n; tʃiã n

dawadawa sɔɔ n

day after the day after tomorrow
tɔmɔsɔ gantal n. phr

day after tomorrow; day before yes-
terday tɔmɔsɔ n

day break; morning tʃɔɔsɔm pɔsa n.
phr

day wɔzɔɔɔɔɔ n

deaf person; mute person wɔɔ n

deafness dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ n

deaf dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ n

death sɛɔ n

debate tɔtɔɔsa n

debt kantʃɔma n

decide; arrange wɔɔɔɔ v

deep and long tʃɔɔɔ v

deepest part of a river nɔsɔi n

deep lɔɔɔ v

defeat kɔla v

deflated (be) tʃele v

delay; keep long; last; stay long
birgi v

demolish kputi v

demonstrate bigisi v

dent; crooked (be); broken (be)
fɔɔɔɔ v

dental abscess ɔɔɔɔɔɔ n

denying tɔɔɔ n

depend on; rely on ɔalasi v

depend on ɔine v

dependent; share parage v

deprive haari v

derogatory sound (make) pɔɔɔɔ v

desert date ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ n

desperation nɔnnɔɔɔ n

destroy with fire ³mara v

develop kɔɔɔ v

device to carry fire dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ n

dew; mist mɛɔ n

diarrhoea tʃaaraa n; tʃaaraa
dɔɔɔsa n; tʃaari v; tʃari n

dibber

dibber tʃɔkdaa *n*
 difference kɔrkɪ *n*
 different kɔra *v*
 difficult (be) bɔma *v*
 difficulties wikpegelegii *n*
 dig; harvest hire *v*
 digging hirii *n*
 dirge (type of) naaloŋo *n*
 dirty (be) doŋo *v*
 dirty doŋii *n*
 disappearance (spiritual) legemii *n*
 disappearance medicine leg-emilulii *n*
 disappeared (person) nɪligimii *n*
 disappear nigimi *v*
 discourse manner kpāŋkpāŋ *ideo*
 dismantle wɔrigi *v*
 dissolved (be) muure *v*
 disturb; trouble; bother dama *v*
 dive miiri *v*
 divide bonti *v*; ¹po *v*
 division between the buttocks muŋtii *n*
 dizzy (be) sii bire *v*
 do abruptly vaari *v*
 do intentionally paga *v*
 do with joy ɲaŋasi *v*
 doctor dɔkta *n*
 dog name jasaŋabɔɛi *nprop*; ku-osoziɲa *nprop*; ŋnɔāwajahoo *nprop*
 dog vaa *n*
 donkey kaakumo *n*; kogumĩē *n*

dusty (be)

door hinge lɛɔra *n*
 door mat dzaana *n*
 door dianɔā *n*
 doubt maŋsi *v*
 dowager's hump bagentfugul *n*
 dowry tʃɛwɪ *n*
 do ²dɪ *comp*; ¹ja *v*
 dragonfly annulie *n*
 drag tuuri *v*
 dream diese *n*
 drench taalɪ *v*
 dress liŋe *v*
 drinking habit sɪŋɔhã *n*
 driver draaba *n*
 drive mɪlɪmɪ *v*
 drop kpa ta *cpx.v*; tʃuuri *v*
 drought ²hɪl *n*
 drum (type of) bɪntɪra *n*; bɪntɪrawie *n*; bɪntɪrazeŋ *n*; daworo *n*; gaŋgaŋa *n*; loŋo *n*; timpanɪɪ *n*; tim-pantii *n*; timpanwal *n*; tʃutʃuk *n*; zuŋguŋ *n*
 drum rattles bɪntɪratʃɪŋ *n*
 drummer kɪŋmaŋana *n*
 drumming stick loŋodaa *n*
 drunk bugo *v*; ²dɛsɪ *v*
 dry season (period within) wil-iŋsaŋa *n*
 dry up hɪɪsi *v*
 dry bera *v*; hɔla *v*; hɔlɪ *n*
 duck bĩã *n*; gbagba *n*
 dust; wash; polish belege *v*
 dusty (be) ¹bɔra *v*

dusty weather korumbura *n*

dust bər *n*

dying sɔwɪ *n*

dysentery dɔksa *n*

each other dɔŋa *recp*

earache dɪgmwiila *n*

early stage of pregnancy (be in)
lomo *v*

early te *v*

earth worm tantaanɪ *n*

ear dɪgɪna *n*

east tiimuŋ *n*

eat (without soup) ɲaŋa *v*

eat ¹fuosi *v*

edge tʃɪntʃɛɪ *n*

eel (type of) digilii *n*

effort baharaga *n*

egg (guinea fowl) sũuhal *n*

egg (hen) zahal *n*

egg white zahalbapɔmma *n*

egg yolk zahalbasiama *n*

egg hal *n*

ego's father's sister ²hiɛna *n*

ego's female maternal relative
mããbinhããŋ *n*

ego's grand-father naal *n*

ego's grand-mother nahã *n*

ego's great-grandfather naalbɪɛ *n*

ego's great-grandmother nahãl-
bɪɛ *n*

ego's inferior wɔɪɪ *n*

ego's junior brother's wife hãwie *n*

ego's male maternal relative
mããbinɪbaal *n*

ego's maternal sibling mããbie *n*

ego's mother's brother naatɪna *n*;
niɛra *n*

ego's sister pɪɛma *n*

eighteen fidɪŋmɛŋtɛl *num*

eighth month andʒelindʒe *nprop*

eight ŋmɛŋtɛl *n*

elbow neguma *n*

elder nɪhĩẽ *n*

election votii *n*

elephant trunk bɔlakaŋ *n*

elephantiasis of the leg nãâtuto *n*

elephant bola *n*

elevated support ²logo *n*

eleventh month duŋɔmaankuna *nprop*

eleven fididɪŋɪ *num*

empty; vacant woo *v*

enemy ²dɔŋ *n*

engine indʒi *n*

enjoyment ¹ɛŋ *n*

entertainment siidaŋŋa *n*

entertain daŋŋɪ sii *cpv*

entrance of a spiritual location
duguŋnɔã *n*

entrance nɔã *n*

enumeration kɪŋkurugie *n*

epidemic baleu *n*

epileptic fits kpɪŋkpulɪŋso *n*

equal; even maasi *v*

equal ³jaa *v*

erase ¹dɔsi *v*

escape ²fuosi *v*

evening

evening dadɔŋ *n*; dɔana *n*
 everyone; anyone namuŋ *quant*
 evil sitaanɪ *n*
 exaggeration bɔli *n*
 exceed; surpass kaali *v*
 exceed ²gala *v*
 excel ²wo *v*
 exclamation mufui *ideo*
 excrement ²bina *pl.n*
 excuse gaafra *interj*
 exercise densɪ hogo *v*
 exist (not) ²tuo *v*
 expectation gbaŋasa *n*
 expensive jogulibɔŋ *n*
 experienced person; oldhands
 nɪbenĩ *n*
 expose ɲaabi *v*
 eye ball siibii *n*
 eyebrow siikoŋo *n*
 eyelash siipɔŋ *n*
 face; go towards ¹tfaga *v*
 face sie *n*
 fail to arrest gbarmɪ *v*
 fail to attend bĩ *v*
 faint; collapse buro *v*; sibire *n*
 fairy ¹kɔntɔŋ *n*
 fall on saga *v*
 family relation ¹hiɛna *n*
 family diatɔma *n*
 fan limpeu *n*
 far place babuolii *n*
 farm (manager) kuonihĩ *n*

fill holes

farm (state) dzɛfɛ *n*; dzɛfɛbummo *n*;
 dzɛfɛpɔmma *n*; kɔkɔ *n*; kɔli *n*
 farm owner kuotɪna *n*
 farm preparation zaŋsa *n*
 farm; weed para *v*
 farmer papata *n*
 farming period peŋpeŋa *n*
 farm ¹kuo *n*; peŋɪ *v*
 far bolo *v*
 fast fast nɔmanɔma *ideo*
 fast ³laga *adv*; nɔŋ *v*
 fat (be) pɔla *v*
 father ɲma *n*
 fat pɔli *n*
 fear; afraid (be) ɔma *v*
 fearfulness ɔŋgbia *n*
 feather pɔŋ *n*
 fed up (be) pĩ *v*
 feed a guest
 feel ¹na *v*
 female pubic hair mɔŋpɔŋ *n*
 fermenting substance; yeast
²bura *n*
 ferment ɲagamɪ *v*
 fetch ²dɔɔ *v*
 fever banɔma *n*
 fiber bɔg *n*; tɔta *n*
 fibrous meat pempiamɪ *n*
 fifteen fidapɔ *num*
 fifth day of a second funeral
 sɪpɔãĩ *n*
 fifth month dumbafulanaan *nprop*
 fight; quarrel ²juo *n*
 fill holes ²fɔti *v*

filled; space (little)

filled; space (little) *dıra v*
find; snatch ²*mōna v*
finger print *nebiifetɪ n*
fingernail *nebipetɪ n*
finger *nebii n*
finish; stop ¹*peti v*
fire (make) ²*mōsi v*
fire *diŋ n*
first day of second funeral *kōmĩāk-paɪ n*
first month *dʒimbentō nprop*
first bunbun *n*
fish (type of) ¹*fɪ n*; ²*sol n*; *tʃɔŋ n*
fish bone *ɲɪŋhog n*
fish egg *ɲɪŋhal n*
fishing hook *kokolentebii n*
fishing trap *tʃig n*
fish pinee *n*
fist ¹*kummi n*
five *aɲō num*
flame *dɪŋtɔl n*; *tɔl n*
flap wing ²*peti v*
flat roof *sal n*
flat talala *ideo*
flee *tʃɔ v*
flesh *nanpunii n*
flintlock frizzen *maafadɪgɪna n*
flintlock hammer *ledaa n*
flintlock leather pad *tetɛɪ n*
flintlock locking screw *ɲɔɪ n*
flintlock pan *maafadɪgɪmbɔa n*
float *zaalɪ v*

fourth day of a second funeral

flour *saɔ n*
flower (type of) *lololo n*; *tʃuomon-aatɔwa n*
flower of dawadawa *sɔŋkpulii n*
flow *pala v*
flute (type of) *busunu n*
flute *loŋwie n*
fly (type of) *tʃĩabummo n*;
tʃĩasiama n
fly *zaa v*
foam *fɔŋfɔgɔl n*
focus particle *ra foc*
foetus *luo n*
food (scooped ball); morsel *bɔɪ n*
food (type of) *fɔɔra n*; *gaarii n*;
garii n; *timpaanii n*
food for many *hɛŋgbaa n*
food left-overs *kɔɔtʃɔa n*
food storage room *sɪmaadia n*
food *sɪmaa n*
fool (be); stupid (be) *gena v*
foolishness *genna n*
fool *fugusi v*; *genɪ n*
footstep *naanasɪ n*
foot *nããpiɛl n*
forbid ²*kii v*
force *fɪra v*; *fɪɪ n*
forehead tile *n*
forest *kɔr n*
forget *sɔgɔlɪ v*
forgive *gɪla tɪɛ cpx.v*
fourteen *fidanaase num*
fourth day of a second funeral
sɪŋwasɪ n

fourth month dumbakoko-
riko *nprop*

fourth toe nããbibaambarwie *n*

four anaase *num*

fowl house dembelee *n*

fowl; hen zal *n*

fowl zimĩ *n*

fragile kintfɪagii *n*

freeze kpanja *v*

friend tʃɛna *n*

frog (type of) sɔmpɔrɛɛ *n*; sɔrii *n*

front sɔɔ *n*

fruit (type of) goŋɔnɔŋ *n*; lieŋ *n*

fruit; seed daanɔŋ *n*

fruit ²nɔŋ *n*

frying halɪ *n*; pɪɪ *n*

fry hala *v*; pɪga *v*

fufu kapala *n*

full (be) su *v*

funeral (first) lunɔŋ *n*

funeral (last) lusinna *n*

funeral event (tyoe of) selekpɔɪ *n*

funeral event (type of) kɔzaak-
paɪ *n*; kɔzaalimmii *n*

funeral first day bɔɔtɔɪ *n*

funeral ground ludendil *n*

funeral mask sigmaa *n*

funeral preparation wɔsiwɛ *n*

funeral ¹luho *n*

furious (be) ²zaga *v*

future zi *tam*

game (type of) ¹dara *n*

garbage viɛra *n*

garden egg nadɔa *n*

garden dabaga *n*; gaadin *n*

gather together gama *v*; guro *v*

gather tigsɪ *v*

gay; happiness balalla *n*

gear (of farmer or hunter) hɔŋ *n*

generous person nɪbuwerii *n*

generous; fair patʃɪɪpɔmma *n*

generous sɔŋtɪna *n*

genet (type of) tɔɔnĩ *n*

germinate pɔ *v*

ghost lɔsɪ *n*; nɪdɔma *n*

gift tʃɔŋta *n*

ginger kakaduro *n*

gingivitis paŋʔɔri *n*

girl (mature) tulor *n*

give proverb ²ta *v*

give way biage *v*

giving birth lɔli *n*

glide ²liɛri *v*

go down (swell) fɔɔrɛ *v*

go down; come low; descend tuu *v*

go in and out turo *v*

go up; climb zina *v*

goal gool *n*

goat bɔɔŋ *n*

goiter; lateral goiter bagenapɔɔŋ *n*

gold salŋ *n*

gonorrhea baabaasɔɔ *n*

good (be) were *v*

good singer langbe *n*

good taste; sweet *lɛrɛtɛ n*
 government *gɔmɔnantɪ n*
 governor *gɔmɪna n*
 go ²*ka egr*
 grain (guinea corn) *mɪmbii n*
 grain weevil *ɲakpate n*
 gramophone *garamɔfɔɔ n*
 grandchild *nuhɔ n*
 grass (type of) *fiel n; fɔgɔl n;*
golii n; kɔpul n; pɛmballɔɔŋ n;
sambalkuso n; sambalɲaŋa n; sɪŋg-
bɛglɪŋnebie n
 grass bundles *kuntunbɔa n*
 grass clearing *gbegɛ n; kontii n; za-*
ŋasa n
 grasscutter *arɪ n*
 grasshopper (type of) *hɔɔ n;*
kɔkɔlikɔ n; kpekpe n; tɪfalehɔ n;
tɪlɪntɪɛ n; zaŋguoŋmɪŋsulisu n
 grass *kɔsa n*
 gratefulness; happy *patɪɪgɪtɔɔra n*
 grave (closed) *bil n*
 gravel *ɲaŋa n*
 greedy ¹*sii n*
 greenish thing *ɲɪŋpaatɪak n*
 greet (evening) *dɔanɪ v*
 grilling meat *pɛwɪ n*
 grill *pɛwa v*
 grind; rub *nama v*
 grinding area ¹*nɔŋ n*
 grinding stone (type of)
kɔŋkɔlabɪ n; nambiliŋ n; nɔŋbu-
luŋ n; sasɪbɪ n

grind *kɔtɪ v; ɲaari v; saasi v; tiisi v*
 groin; pelvis *nãanawɔsɪ n*
 ground; sand; soil *hagɪ n; tagla n*
 groundnut ball *kpulikpulii n*
 groundnut flower *maŋasijelii n*
 groundnut *maŋsɪi n*
 group of people *wɔliɛ n*
 group of stars *bolɔŋbɔɔtɪa nprop*
 grow ²*sii v; vɛsɪ v*
 grumble ¹*ŋmɔɔsɪ v*
 guilt *tɪelle n*
 guinea corn (cooked) *tɪmpitie n*
 guinea corn (type of) *mɪsɪama n;*
pogo n; tɪatɪ n
 guinea corn ¹*mɪ n*
 guinea fowl: fowl (type of) *sũũ n*
 guinea worm *ĩã n*
 gum *tɪl n*
 gun barrel *maafadaa n*
 gun baton *maafamundaapĩã n*
 gun firing pin *tɪɪɪbɔ n*
 gun front sight *mɪ n*
 gun pole *tɪɔɪ n*
 gun sight *tɪĩã n*
 gun trigger *maafapɛŋ n*
 gunpowder container *dʒɛbu-*
gokpɔrgɪ n; maafaluro n
 gun *maafa n*
 hail *doobii n*
 hair dressing (type of) *ɲupɛɪ n*
 half asleep *daari v*
 half of a bird *kie n*
 half of a nut *banpɛg n*
 half side *loguŋbembɛl n*

half-full

half-full ¹logo *v*
 half kamboro *n*
 hall lumbu *n*
 hammer hamba *n*
 ham dʒɔɔŋ *n*
 ham nãākorbɔa *n*
 hand (back of) nepɪɛlgantal *n*
 hand (palm of) nepɪɛlpafɪŋɪ *n*
 handkerchief aŋkɪɪ *n*
 handle neŋbakpaŋɪ *n*
 hand nepɪɛl *n*
 hang; suspend ¹laga *v*
 happy; excited; proud basɔɔna *n*
 harassment finĩ *n*
 hard ground haglikpeg *n*
 hard kpegii *n*
 harmattan gbaŋgbaŋ *n*
 harsh (be) paga *v*
 hartebeest lɔɔ *n*
 harvest aarɪ *v*; ¹ɪmɛna *v*
 hatching pumii *n*
 hatch tesi *v*
 hate hã *v*
 hat nɪntfɪge *n*
 he; she; it ɔ *pro*; ⁴waa *pro*
 head (back of) lunɪkporo *n*
 head gear tʃiime *n*
 head hair ɲupɔŋ *n*
 head of animal ɲukpulii *n*
 head support tʃemii *n*
 headache ɲuwɪla *n*
 headpan; basin; bowl tasazeŋ *n*

hole in grave

healer lulibummojar *n*; paatfak-
 jara *n*
 health (good) ¹laanfɪa *n*
 healthy (not be) kɔɔlɔɔ *n*
 heart attack bambiwɪla *n*
 heart begii *n*
 heat a wound ɲagasɪ *v*
 heaven arɪɔzana *n*
 heavy jugii *n*
 hedgehog ɲagenpentii *n*
 heel nãålumo *n*
 help; support tiise *v*
 helper susumma *n*
 helpless child ɲanɔŋɪ *n*
 henna dʒabelarɪ *n*
 herder gbar *n*
 herd gbaa *v*
 hernia pɔɔga *n*
 hide; conceal; vanish sogoli *v*
 high (be) gatɪ *v*
 hind leg hĩ *n*
 hinder; stop teje *v*
 hip tʃɛrbɔa *n*
 hire ²ha *v*
 hit down repeatedly pɪla *v*
 hit ²gogo *v*; jagasɪ *pl.v*; vɪra *v*
 hoe (type of) sããdiilii *n*; sããgbulie *n*
 hoe blade pabii *n*
 hoe par *n*
 hold on; keep kpage kaalɪ *cpx.v*
 hold; keep from falling kogo *v*
 hold; take ¹kpage *v*
 hole in grave bɔabie *n*

holey zagatɪ v
 hole bilge n
 hollow (be) ²pəna v
 hollow behind the collarbone
 bagenbɔa n
 home of the ancestors ləl n
 honest; faithful degini v
 honey tũũ n
 hoot at woori v
 hope tamāā n
 horn flute kabıl n
 horn ɲɲdaa n
 horse kɪnzɪnɪ n
 hospital ¹asɪbɪtɪ n
 hot drink ⁴tii n
 hot nɔmɪ n
 hour; time gbelɪŋ n
 house dɪa n
 how; what ɲɪnĩē interrog
 human being nɪbuluŋ n
 human entity particle
 hump gɔma n
 hunchback gɔmatɪna n
 hundred kɔwa num
 hunger lɔsa n
 hunter's rank digboŋ n; kurung-
 boŋ n; ɲbuoɲɔ n
 hunter naŋkpāāŋ n
 hunting naŋkpāālmɪ n
 hunt ³səwa v
 husband baal n
 husk; chaff hāāsa n

hut (farm) ¹laɔ n
 hyena (type of) badaare n; siŋsi-
 girii n; zɛpɛgor n
 hyena kpatakpaɛ n
 hypocrite ɲuudɔr n
 idol (type of) tɔmɪ n
 if so amĩē adv
 ignite ³ɲmena v; ¹tʃogo v
 imam lima n
 imitate; mimic tʃaasɪ v
 imperfective ³dɪ ipfɪv
 improper kɔlɔmbɔl n
 in line ɲɔrɔtɔ ideo
 in spite of anɪ a muŋ adv
 in vain; nothing бага adv
 in-law (brother) datʃɪbaal n
 in-law (brother, sister) datʃɪɛ n
 in-law (father) hɪlɪbaal n
 in-law (sister) datʃɪhāāŋ n
 in-law hɪla n
 inability; invalidity; unable (be)
 gbɛtɪ v
 incline bɛma v
 increase in weight dusi v
 index finger fakiine n
 index toe nāābizɪŋɪ n
 inexpensive haraha n
 infection tʃɔzɔɔr n
 infertile land lalasa n
 infest; ravage dugo v
 inflate fɔɔsɪ v
 inhabit (spiritually) diesi v
 inhabitant dɪl n
 inhabit tʃige v

initiate to lightning sə duonj v

initiate ¹ta v

inject; prick; pierce tawa v

insect (type of); weevil tʃɔŋɪ n

insect (type of) banõäluro n;

batĩõ n; daadugo n; dunlatuo n;

kuukuu n; naʊpiŋa n; nɔpiŋa n;

peomãã n; tʃaantʃɪŋ n; tʃɪmɪnɪ n

inside the village tɔʊpatʃɪŋ n

inside patʃɪŋ n

insincerity dɛnkafuuri n

insufficient (be) bowo v

insult; make a insulting sound

tʃɔʊsɪ v

insult lɔ v; ʃɪãã interj; zɔŋ n;

zɔŋbii n

interruptive wɪzɔʊr n

intestine looto n

investigate; soothsay piɔsɪ v

iron bowl tasa n

iron lɔŋɪ n

it; that awa pro

itch tɔɪŋɪ v

ivory bɔlɔŋɪ n

jathropha nakunj n

jaw ɛgla n

jealousy handɔŋmɪsa n

jewelry (type of) ²kpaŋa n

jump down tʃɪŋɪsɪ v

jump pati v; zaasi pl.v

just; already; immediatly; obligato-
rily; suddenly ³baaŋ tam

keep (tell to) pusi v

kenkey daakɔnɔ n

kettle buuta n

key safibii n

kidney stones suonbigariga n

kidney suonbii n

kitchen dindɪa n; dɪŋbamɔsɪ n

knead ɔtɪ v

kneecap nããhũfɔwie n

kneel gbinti v

knee nããhũũ n

knife (type of) danɔgorugo n

knife cover tɔã n

knife kisie n

knock bark off pomo v

knowledge nanzɪma n

know zɪma v

kob wɪlɔ n

kola nut guori n; kapɔsɪɛ n

labour (extensive) paanõã n

lack

ladder sanzɪŋ n

lamp (type of) najɛŋgbielie n

lamp holder dɪŋtʃããŋdaa n

landlord dɪatɪna n; tindaana n;

tɔʊtɪna n

language taa n

lantern; lamp dɪŋtʃããŋ n

large (make); wide (make) peuli v

large badaazenie n

laughing mɔmɪ n

laughter ²mɔma n

lawyer lɔja n

law beŋ *n*
 lay head on sɪla *v*
 laziness; dullness zõõ *n*
 lazy (be) ¹jaari *v*
 lazy; discouraged bajõra *n*
 lead; exceed; do more than ¹gara *v*
 leader suutere *n*
 lead ¹kpãna *n*
 leaf (type of) biɛl *n*
 leaf of Baobab tolipaafjak *n*
 leaf of baobab (fresh) sãŋkumsɔna *n*
 leaf paafjak *n*
 leak lulo *v*; sɔra *v*
 lean (be) ¹kɔŋa *v*
 lean on pɛla *v*
 learn; study zigiri *v*
 lect of Bulinga bulenji *n*
 lect of Motigu motigii *n*
 leg (front) vaan *n*
 leg amputated nãākputi *n*
 lend tʃima *v*
 length; height zɪŋi *n*
 leopard bɔɔmanɪ *n*
 leper zagan *n*
 leprosy zagansa *n*
 lethargic (be); inactive (be); weak (be) kɔɔle *v*
 let ¹tiɛ *v*
 liar; secretive patʃigbummo *n*
 lick lenti *v*
 lie across kagale *v*
 lie on stomach pu *v*

lie on pumo *v*
 lie; deceive ²dara *v*; mɔga *v*
 lie heŋsi *v*; tʃɔa *v*
 lift arm hãã *v*
 lightning initiation duoŋsɔi *n*
 light fɔga *v*
 like that keŋ *adv*
 like; as ¹kii *conn*
 limb badaa *n*
 limp duŋusi *v*; zeŋsi *v*
 lines (make) ¹puŋi *pl.v*
 line tʃɔar *n*
 linguist kpambria *n*
 liniment tree pontii *n*
 lion dʒeti *n*; naabietima *n*
 lip nõtunii *n*
 liquid dɔnni *n*
 little finger ¹nebisunu *n*; nebiwie *n*
 little toe nããbiwie *n*
 little ¹finii *adj*; ɲegeke *n*
 liver pɔal *n*
 live zɔɔ *v*
 lizard (type of) bãã *n*; badʒɔɔ *n*;
 dʒɛdʒɛra *n*; ger *n*; gɛgɛta *n*; gbaga *n*;
 gbol *n*; tiwiilɛŋgɪregie *n*
 load gun pama *v*
 load bõŋ *n*
 location (type of) dendil *n*
 location for initiation daamuŋ *n*
 location ⁵baan *adv*; smlok *n*
 locked (be) ²hara *v*
 lonely person nɪdɪgmaŋa *n*
 long and thin vɪnnmɪ *ideo*
 long river gɔŋzeŋji *n*

long thing

medicine (non-local)

long thing kinziŋĩ *n*
 look at; stare fĩlĩ *v*
 look different tʃerĩgĩ *v*
 loose (be) tɔgɔlĩ *v*
 loose (make); detached folo *v*
 loose stomach dɔgɔsa *n*
 loss bɔna *n*
 lost (get); lose sight of ɲɔŋsĩ *v*
 louse kpibii *n*
 lover sɔnna *n*
 low land falĩɲ *n*
 lower back fɔɔ *n*
 lower than expectation tʃɔma *v*
 loyal person wiɖĩɲtĩna *n*
 lukewarm tɔlatɔla *ideo*
 lumps luguso *pl.n*
 lumpy (be) ⁴lugusi *v*
 lung pains fɔfɔtɪwĩla *n*
 lung fɔfɔta *n*
 machine mǎǎnsĩɲ *n*
 mad person galaŋzɔr *n*
 madness galaŋa *n*
 magic stone bĩdɔɔ *nprop*
 maize cob daa *n*
 maize seed ɲammĩbii *n*
 maize mĩĩɲmena *n*; mĩɲmena *n*;
 ɲammĩ *n*
 malaria sɔnĩĩ *n*
 male pubic hair penɲɔɲ *n*
 malnourished child ɲĩsa *n*
 malt (guinea corn) kɔmĩǎ *n*
 malt tamputie *n*

man (old) bahĩĩ *n*
 man (white) nasarbaal *n*
 mango mɔŋgo *n*
 manoeuvre; sneak kɔɔrĩ *v*
 many; much kĩŋkaŋ *quant*
 man nĩbaal *n*
 mark (animal) dǎǎnĩ *v*
 market ²jɔwa *n*
 mark dǎǎna *n*; ¹pĩĩ *v*; ²pĩgĩ *v*;
¹sige *v*; ³tii *v*; wĩl *n*
 marry ¹jɔɔ *v*; kpa *v*; paa *pl.v*
 mash; pound lightly purusi *v*
 mason meesĩn *n*
 mat (grass) pĩsa *n*
 matches maŋkĩsĩ *n*
 maternal lineage mǎǎbise *n*
 matter (trivial) wĩlaaŋ *n*
 matter; issue; problem ²wĩ *n*
 mature young girl sunɲurũɲ *n*
 mature; master; brave dɜga *v*
 mat kalaŋ *n*; kĩntʃɔalĩ *n*
 maybe a bɔnĩĩ nĩ *adv.phr*
 meal kĩndĩilii *n*
 measles takatʃuuni *n*
 measurement (farm) ¹gala *n*; ka-
 gal *n*; kogulii *n*; naakpaaga *n*
 meat (boiled) nantɔŋũ *n*
 meat (poor quality) ²sĩe *n*
 meat (raw) nǎnhuor *n*
 meat for sale nambɛra *n*
 meat; flesh namĩǎ *n*
 meat naŋɲurũɲ *n*
 medicine (local) lulibummo *n*
 medicine (non-local) nasarlulii *n*

medicine (type of)

move; push

medicine (type of) gbaraga *nprop*

medicine lulii *n*

meet tʃeme *v*

melt ɲmɪɛɾɪ *v*

members of a paternal relation ɲɪ-
nawɔɭɛɛ *pl.n*

membrane pɛtɪdɪndagal *n*

menses tʃagasii *n*

menstruate tʃagasɪ *pl.v*

message hēsee *n*

metal (type of) dapē *n*

meter mita *n*

middle finger bambaɲnebbii *n*;
nebizɲii *n*

middle toe nāābibaambaɲ *n*

middle bambaɲ *n*; galɲga *rel.n*

midnight ¹tɔhiē *n*

mile meeli *n*

millet ergot (fungi) disease
naɲɔɔɔɲ *n*

millet zul *n*

millipede (type of) halinguomii *n*;
nɔmanɪɛɾ *n*

mill nɪkanɪka *n*

minute minti *n*

miscarry viɛɾɪ *v*

miss ¹liɛɾɪ *v*

mistake (to do by); mistake (make)
tulemi *v*

mix; stir kuosi *v*

mixture of sodium carbonate
³dɔɔ *n*; kãõ *n*

mix ¹bũũ *v*

mocking relation; playmate rela-
tion nasata *n*

moderate price jogulileɲ *n*

molar paɲ *n*

mollusc (type of) ²kpänna *n*

money molebii *n*

mongoose (type of) mapãõ *n*;
mapãõtuogu *n*; watʃehɛɛ *n*

monkey (type of) foori *n*;
gbĩāsɪama *n*; kanĩē *n*; polpiesii *n*

monkey's scream angum *ono*

monkey gbĩã *n*

moon bɔɔga *n*; ¹pɛna *n*

morning tʃɔɔsa *n*

mortar (farm) kuotuto *n*

mortar tuto *n*

mosque wɔzaandɪa *n*

mosquito zɔɲgoree *n*

mother (new) hasɔɔɲ *n*

mother in-law hɪhɪhããɲ *n*

mother mãã *n*

motion (manner) fɛfɛɪ *ideo*

motorbike pupu *n*

moult wire *v*

mourn; lament ¹mɔsɪ *v*

mouse (type of) dagboɲo *n*;
naɲkɔla *n*; ombul *n*; onsiɲ *n*; on-
tolee *n*; onzasɪ *n*

mouse ol *n*

mouth marks nɔãtʃɔar *n*

move neck leɲsi *v*

move over tɔsɪ *v*

move with difficulty talɪmɪ *v*

move; push vige *v*

move kiige *v*
 mud vetu *n*
 multiple floor building dɪsugulii *n*
 murderer nɪbukupɔr *n*
 muscle pain nampuniwɪla *n*
 muslim jarɛ *n*
 nail hembii *n*
 naked bakpal *n*
 name (person) tɔma *nprop*
 name ²sɔŋ *n*
 narrate biisi *v*
 narrow (be) fɔɔra *v*
 narrow fɔru *n*
 nasal congestion mɪfɔtu *n*
 nauseous ɔgɪlɪ *v*
 navel ul *n*
 near dɔgɔlɪ *v*
 necessary (be) ¹daga *v*
 necessity kparaama *n*
 neck of a container viibagena *n*
 neck bagena *n*
 needle fɪl *n*; nĩɛsa *n*
 negative action zamba *n*
 nematode ¹nɪgsɪɛ *n*
 nest saal *n*; zarj *n*
 new fɔlu *n*
 nice; good lɛma *v*
 nick name gɪɛgu *n*
 night blindness teteŋse *n*
 night tebin *n*
 nineteen fididɪɪtuo *num*
 nine dɪɪtuo *num*

ninth month sɛnkare *nprop*
 nipple ɪlnɔã *n*
 nod gusi *v*
 noise (make) kɪɛmɪ *v*; tʃĩãmɪ *v*
 noise (type of) tʃiingbaŋsɪi *n*
 noise tʃĩãma *n*
 non-hygienic sɔkɔsu *n*
 nose mɪisa *n*
 nostril mɪbɔa *n*
 not lɛɪ *neg*; tɪ *neg*; ²wa *neg*
 now; fast ²laga *adv*
 no aɪ *interj*
 number namba *n*
 numb dadãɪ *ideo*
 nurse seeds ²pugo *v*
 nurse nɛɛsi *n*
 nut (palm) abɛ *n*
 o.k. tou *interj*
 obedient; truthful; faithful bidiɪŋ *n*
 obey ¹tɪŋa *v*
 obstruct; choke ²lanse *v*
 offspring kɪnduho *n*
 okro (dried) ŋmɛŋhɔlu *n*
 okro ¹ŋmɛŋ *n*
 omit; miss out; skip ²gara *v*
 on (be) suguli *v*
 one twin dʒɪɛndɔŋ *n*
 onion leaf gaabu *n*
 onion albasa *n*
 only ²maŋa *n*
 on ²nɪ *postp*
 open up wɛga *v*
 open wide paani *v*

open

open ¹mɔma v
 operate tʃɛwa v
 opposite wile v
 orange lumburo n
 orchitis luroʔɔrɪ n
 oribi tɛhɪɛ n
 orphan; parentless nɪpaɔ̃ n
 orphan lalɹwie n; sulumbie n
 or ¹ka conn
 otitis dɪŋɪwɪɪɛ n
 outside ²gantal n
 overabundant (be) gbugo v
 overcome; cure; able kpege v
 overgrown (be); thick (be) kɔsɪ v
 owner tɪna n
 pair muno n
 palm tree (type of) benie n; kpɔr n
 palm wine sɪpɔmma n
 palm netisiŋ n
 pamper jɪsɪ v
 pangolin (type of) maŋgbɪŋ n
 pant ¹pugo v
 paper kadaase n; piipa n; tɔŋ n
 parasitic plant (type of) sɔwakandikuro n
 parents bilɔlla n
 park pakɪ n
 partially out of sight (be) niise v
 partner lagamɪ v
 party paati n
 part lie interrog
 pass gaasɪ v; ²paasɪ v
 past; would fi tam

person who refuses

pastor pasita n
 patience kapɪɪ n
 pawpaw kɔŋlaabɔl n
 pay ¹bɔ v
 peaceful basɔna n
 peck ²tʃogo v; tʃogosi pl.v
 peel fɔntɪ v
 peep at; glance at limmi v
 pendant kɪliemii n
 penis peŋ n
 pen kelembi n; pɛn n
 people ³tɔma pl.n
 pepper (dried) tʃimmehɔlɪ n
 pepper (fresh) tʃimmesɔŋ n
 pepper (ground dried) tʃimmesaɔ n
 pepper kilimie n; tʃimmãã n
 perceive; sense ²nɔɔ v
 percussion instrument (type of); bell (finger) prɛga n
 percussion instrument (type of) naalomo n
 perfume tulaadi n
 person (educated) karatʃi n
 person (fair-skinned) nɪbupɔmma n
 person (lean) ²kɔɔlɪ n
 person (poor) jãɔ̃ n
 person (weak) zɪɛzɪɛ n
 person (white) nansaaraa n; nasara n
 person (wild) siinɔmatɪna n
 person from Wa waal n
 person who refuses dɪgm-vɪɛnɔɔra n

person with a deformity

person with a deformity
nɪbukperii *n*

person with knowledge siilalla *n*

person nar *n*

perspiration wiliŋ *n*

petrol paturuu *n*

phlegm kaasibii *n*

pick (fruit) kpɔra *v*

pick fast tuosi *v*

pick out tɔasɪ *v*

pick up pinti *v*

pickaxe pɪŋgaasɪ *n*

pick zoro *v*

picture foto *n*

pierced (be) nɔra *v*

pierce tɔsɪ *pl.v*

pig parakun *n*

pillar zazɛhɪã *n*

pillow kaputi *n*

pinch ²finii *n*

pineapple ²laanfɪa *n*

pinworm tʃaŋtʃɪnsa *n*

pin gurpe *n*; pini *n*

pipe taavii *n*

pistel (piece) tundaaboree *n*

pistle tundaa *n*

pito (fermented) sɪŋbiilii *n*;
sɪŋsɪama *n*

pito (unfermented) sɪŋbɔl *n*;
sɪŋhũor *n*; sɪŋtʃaara *n*

pito pot sɪŋtɔk *n*

pot (type of)

place name gunnããsɪŋtʃaɔ-
mun *nprop*; katʃalkpuŋiimun *nprop*;
kuŋkuksɪŋ *nprop*; wapeɛ *nprop*

plaintain bɔrdɪa *n*

plaiting (hair) ɲuvɔwɪ *n*

plant (type of) dzɔra *n*; gɔŋ *n*; gbɛn-
tagasɪ *n*; kiesimunluo *n*; ɲagɪŋ *n*;
piel *n*; zanzig *n*

plant product gurba *n*

planting pɔɪ *n*

plate pɛɛɛɛ *n*

play; joke sããɪ *v*

playmate by kin nasããŋ *n*

play dɔɔga *n*; dɔɔgɪ *v*

pluck kpɛɪ *v*; tɔɪgɪ *pl.v*; ¹tɔɪ *v*

plug; repair leakage ¹fɔɪ *pl.v*

pocket dzɪfa *n*

pointed pɔlapɔla *ideo*

pointless bagabaga *ideo*

poison bɛraa *n*

pole ²ɛŋ *n*; sungoro *n*

police ²poruso *n*

pommade nɔɔtɪtɪi *n*

pond; river ²pol *n*

pond gbɛtara *n*; nɪtaaŋ *n*

poor (be) ³ɲãã *v*

porcupine (type of) sãŋ *n*

porridge kubii *n*

porter bɔntɔɔna *n*; kajajo *n*

possessed (be) ɲɔɔsɪ *v*

pot (drinking) nɪɲɔarvii *n*

pot (type of) kɔvii *n*; leu *n*; sielii *n*;
sɪɲvii *n*; ²tɔg *n*

pouched rat

pouched rat sapuhĩẽ *n*
 pound (currency) pɔŋ *n*
 pound sɔagɪ *v*; tugo *v*
 pour libation ²waasɪ *v*
 pour off liile *v*
 pour some ¹jolo *v*
 pout zɔɔni *v*
 poverty ¹ɲãã *n*
 powder pɔɔda *n*
 power dabaara *n*
 praise ii *v*
 prance viti *pl.v*
 praying mantis (type of) saleŋ-
 goŋo *n*
 pray zaami *v*
 predisposed summe tuu *v*
 pregnancy ²tiẽ *n*
 pregnant woman tiẽkpagar *n*
 prepare (new wife) saŋasɪ *v*
 presently haŋ *dem*
 press out fãã *adv*
 press together fɔma *v*
 press ferigi *pl.v*
 prey kɪkpagasɪ *n*
 price jogulo *n*
 priest (type of) vɔgɪhĩẽ *n*;
 wɔzanɪhĩã *n*
 prison ¹hara *n*
 process nãã *n*
 produce liquid ²tʃaga *v*
 profit tɔna *n*
 prolapse of rectum mɔmɔŋ *n*

put spell on

proliferate; multiply wasɪ *v*
 prostitute sansanna *n*
 prostitution sansama *n*
 protect; keep ¹pɔ *v*
 protection kogii *n*
 protect tɔ *v*
 protrude; bulge out tɔɔni *v*
 protruded (be) ziga *v*
 proud; bost ¹foro *v*
 proverb siɛɛɛ *n*
 prove gɪla zima *cpx.v*
 pubis; vagina mɔŋ *n*
 puerperal fever nɪsɔta *n*
 pull out; uproot tʃuti *v*
 pull out tʃurugi *pl.v*
 pull; stretch taragɛ *pl.v*; tatɪ *v*
 pumpkin plant kawaa *n*
 pumpkin seed sar *n*; sarabii *n*
 pump pɔmpɪ *n*
 punch; prick tʃugosi *pl.v*
 puncture lurigi *v*; luti *v*; pɔntʃa *n*
 punish dɔgsɪ *v*
 push down; bend down fɛla *v*
 push up earth uguli *v*
 push ii *v*; tuti *v*
 put (in a row) tʃonsi *v*
 put arm around konti *v*
 put down brusquely jaga *v*
 put down; place down tʃɪŋasɪ *v*
 put down bile *v*; bilesi *pl.v*
 put on fɛti *v*
 put spell on hĩwa *v*

quarter

quarter kōta *n*
 quickly lagalaga *adv*
 quiet (be) ²sōō *v*
 quietly tferim *adv*
 quills (porcupine) sānpōŋ *n*
 quiver tolog *n*
 race ²batfōalɪ *n*
 radio wolanse *n*
 ragged sōwa *v*
 rag garzagatɪ *n*
 rain gently mōsɪ *v*
 rainbow dokagal *n*
 rain donɪ *n*; duorŋ *n*
 raise body deŋsi *v*
 raised bed ²jolo *n*; sampentɛ *n*
 rape gurugi *v*
 rash ²tfinie *n*
 rat (type of) mōtōl *n*; saabii *n*
 raw huor *n*
 reach ¹tele *v*
 reading karimii *n*
 ready; anxious siri *n*
 read karimɪ *v*
 really bantfɪ *part*
 rebuke hōsɪ *v*
 red bean sɪgasɪama *n*
 red cassava kpōŋkpōŋsɪama *n*
 red person nɪbusɪama *n*
 reduce by sharpening sellɪ *v*
 reduce price alɪbaraka *n*
 reduce puuri *v*
 rejected person nɪvɪetaalɪ *n*

ripped (be)

relative hɪɛŋ *n*
 reluctant daraga *n*
 rely on ¹dɛla *v*
 remaining sɪsagal *n*
 remain tfa *v*
 remove part of a whole fɪɛɪ *v*
 remove ¹lugusi *pl.v*; ³lugusi *v*
 repair; restore ligili *v*
 reply to greetings awo *interj*
 resent ɲɪma *v*
 respect (with) bōɲɛ *n*
 respect girime *n*; kpa jug *v*; kpa su *v*
 respond sã *v*
 responsibility (have) ²tɪŋa *v*
 responsibility karɪfa *n*
 resting place zamparagɪ *n*
 retaliation kanjaaga *n*
 return; turn back; backwards bɪra *v*
 reward tɛla *v*
 rheumatism batfasɛ *n*
 rib cage kugso *n*
 rib kugdaabii *n*
 rice (grain) murobii *n*
 rice muro *n*
 rich bundaana *n*
 right dul *n*
 rinse ²lugusi *v*
 ring finger bambaanɛbiwie *n*
 ringworm kawaadadag *n*
 ring nengbin *n*; nepitɪ *n*
 rinse vaasɪ *v*
 ripe (almost) ganagana *ideo*
 ripped (be) ²bɪ *v*; hĩɛsɪ *v*; sɪarɪ *v*

ripped

ripped sɪama *n*
 rise; break jala *v*
 river (large) ɡɔŋzen *n*
 river (type of) pul *n*
 river bank ɡɔŋnɔ̃ã *n*
 river path ɡɔŋbɔɔ *n*
 road munii *n*; tiwii *n*
 roam guugi *v*
 roan antelope ²kuo *n*
 roast ¹wɔsi *v*
 roof gutter tʃitʃasɔri *n*
 roof top center sabaan *n*
 roofing beam; log dolo *n*
 roofing beam ¹pel *n*; seŋɛbii *n*
 roofing stick pete *n*
 roof ¹juo *v*
 rooster zimbai *n*
 root luto *n*
 rope ²kala *v*; ²ŋmeŋ *n*
 rotation nɪhɛlɪŋ *n*
 rotten (almost) ²kɔɔri *v*
 rotten meat tʃɔgdɔ *n*
 rotten pɔ̃ã *v*
 rough kɔɡɔɔɡ *ideo*
 round; enclose; gather close go *v*
 row dɔasi *pl.v*
 rub along; scrape up ¹faari *v*
 rub to grind nɔga *v*
 rub; apply tɪti *v*
 rub; touch biligi *v*
 rub fɔɡɔli *v*; tiiri *v*; tɪga *v*
 rude child bipɔ̃ã *n*

sculpt; mould

rush at with anger (to) iiri *v*
 rush at ɡbɔɔri *v*
 rush; hasten poleme *v*
 rusty ɲã *n*
 rust ɲã *v*
 sacrifice ²pɔ *v*
 sadness; grief; depressed
 patʃɪgtʃɔɡsa *n*
 saliva munɪwɔsa *n*
 salt (grain) jɪbii *n*
 salty lake lɛbɔa *n*
 salt jɪsa *n*
 same dɪɡmaŋa *num*
 sand block haɡlɪbii *n*
 sandals (type of) nããtɔsɪŋɡɪrɪɡɪsa *n*
 sap nɪpɔmma *n*
 satisfied (be); full pɪŋɪsi *pl.v*
 satisfy; full pɪŋa *v*
 say (unable) ¹mara *v*
 scald; blanch ²foro *v*
 scare ɔnsɪ *v*
 scaring ɔnsii *n*
 scatter; spread; disappear pɪsɪ *v*
 scattered ɡatɪɡatɪ *ideo*
 scatter ²jaari *v*; ¹lanse *pl.v*
 scent ²sɔ̃ã *n*; sɔɔra *n*
 school sukuu *n*
 scissors ɲamekasa *n*
 scoop lɔɡsi *pl.v*
 scorpion nɔ̃ɔma *n*
 scratch; bruised (be) fɔrɪɡɪ *v*
 scratch ²lala *v*
 sculpt; mould mɔ *v*

season (dry)

shoe; sandal

season (dry) limmaŋa *n*

season (rainy) ²jʊʊ *n*

season totʃaaŋ *n*

season pɛpɛna *n*; totʃaaŋbummo *n*;
totʃaaŋsɪama *n*

seat; bench; chair kor *n*

second day of second funeral
kɔmĩānari *n*

second month tofura *n*

section of Ducie gbɔŋwale *nprop*;
kuorubani *nprop*; lobani *nprop*;
paŋbani *nprop*; zɪŋbani *nprop*

section bani *n*

security guard wɔtʃɪmaɪ *n*

seedling duho *n*

seed bii *n*

seek; look to; search buure *v*

seep out ²bulo *v*

self tɪntɪn *reflex*

selling jogulii *n*

sell jogoli *v*

send message ³hele *v*

send ¹tɔma *v*

senior brother biɛri *n*

senior sibling kpiɛma *n*

sense nahĩẽ *n*

separate laasi *v*

seriousness sisɪama *n*

set up roofing structure dɛwa *v*

settlement (deserted) dabuo *n*

settlement; village tɔʊ *n*

settlement bia *n*

settle ¹sarja *v*

seventeen fidakɔpɛ *num*

seventh month kpinitʃu *nprop*

seven akɔpɛ *num*

sewing machine tiila *n*

sew ɔra *v*

shade mounds pasɪ *v*

shake (make) ziige *v*

shake head viigi *v*

shake up jerisi *v*

shake jege *v*; jegisi *pl.v*; ²zagalı *v*;
zagasi *v*

shallow (be) tɪsɪ *v*

shallow tisii *n*

share totii *n*

sharp di *v*

shave fɔna *v*

shaving knife fɔŋ *n*

shea butter ball nɔɔlɔgɔsɪ *n*

shea butter; oil; fat; grease ¹nɔɔ *n*

shea nut seed tʃuonj *n*

shed; fall off luore *v*

sheep piesii *n*

shell of palm nut kokobeg *n*

shell; strip wɔra *v*

shift sideways bega *v*

shilling sulee *n*

shine li *v*; pɪalsɪ *v*

shirt takta *n*

shiver; shake zigilii *v*

shoe maker nãātɔkɔɔr *n*

shoe; sandal nãātɔʊ *n*

shoes (pair) nãätowa *n*short boro *n*shoulder blade vaanper *n*shoulder joint embeltfugul *n*shout gbieli *v*; hüüsi *v*; uori *v*shovel soböl *n*show-off tan̄kama *n*show; indicate; teach; tell t̄fagalı *v*shrine (Buge) ¹kala *nprop*shrine (Bulinga) safokala *nprop*shrine (Gurumbele) daabãŋ-
tolugu *nprop*shrine (Holumuni) dogā *nprop*shrine (Sogola) ¹kɔɔli *nprop*shrine owner vɔgtina *n*shrine vɔg *n*shrink zɔgɔsi *v*shrub (type of) gagatı *n*; miimi *n*;
mun̄tuolie *n*shy; respect hĩisa *n*sick (be) gɛɛgɛ *v*sick or weak person d̄zɛrgɪ *n*sick person gɛɛgɪ *n*sick; ill ¹wɪ *v*sick; injured wɪli *n*sickness (type of) pumpulɪt̄fɪlsi *n*;
²tɔŋa *n*sickness; disease gɛɛga *n*sickness wɪla *n*side loguŋ *n*sieve; sift t̄fesi *v*sieve d̄ziɛra *n*; tɔŋsi *v*; t̄foori *v*sign to come kamsı *v*signing; gesture bigise *n*silence; quietness surum *n*silo buu *n*similar (be) nããni *v*singe off kpɔsi *v*singer buolbuolo *n*single; alone; only ten̄ten̄ *n*sing buoli *v*sip t̄fumo *v*sit ²dela *v*six pence tɔgɔfa *n*sixteen fidaloro *num*sixth day of a second funeral
hɔɔrakaalı *n*sixth month kpinit̄fumaan̄kuna *nprop*six aloro *num*skim off wɔɔli *v*skin batɔŋ *n*sky kuosɔnuu *n*slap; smack pɛsi *v*slave jon̄ *n*sleeping place ¹bat̄ɔalı *n*sleeping room d̄t̄ɔalı *n*sleep t̄ɔa duo *v*slender-tailed squirrel zisa *n*slimy ɔla *v*slip of tongue (do); drop inadver-
tently foti *v*slippery place sosolii *n*slip foosi *v*; saarı *v*slit drum von̄golii *n*slow (be) ²zugo *v*small child ham̄wie *n*

small dried fish

small dried fish ammani *n*
 small hoe pagbetɪ *n*; patɪla *n*;
 pawie *n*
 small pieces of charcoal
 dandafɔlɪ *n*
 small stone brwie *n*
 small trap bantɕɔwie *n*
 small village tɔwie *n*
 small yam mound piipelee *n*
 small-small tantama *adv*
 small; few tama *n*
 small; young wie *n*
 small tɪlaa *adv*
 smash (tuber) tɕɔɪɪ *v*
 smash tɕama *v*
 smeared zɪlɪmbɪl *n*
 smock (type of) dansatɕi *n*; dansatɕi-
 wie *n*; tintaaraa *n*; togo *n*
 smoke pɔã *v*; pɔãsa *n*
 smooth ³logo *v*; solisi *v*; solonɔ-
 solonɔ *ideo*; vɔlonɔvɔlonɔ *ideo*
 snake (type of) apãã *n*; bɔsa *n*;
 brige *n*; bɔdaɔ *n*; dũũwie *n*; dɔ-
 gal *n*; dɔkpeni *n*; dɔɪmɛbummo *n*;
 dɔɪmɛɪ *n*; dɔɪmɛsɪama *n*; dɔɔ *n*;
 kɔɪ *n*; ²nɪgsɪɛ *n*; pagɪmbii *n*; sɔm-
 pɔrlilese *n*; suonɔdaawie *n*
 snake venom zɪɪɪ *n*
 snake hagɪkɪɪ *n*
 sneeze kpɪsɪ *v*
 sniff in furusi *pl.v*
 snore ¹kɔɔɪ *v*
 so be it ame *interj*

soya bean dish

soak sand ²gbɛra *v*
 soak ²pɪ *v*; sɪna *v*
 soap kɔwia *n*
 soft ground hagɪɔɔgsɪ *n*
 soft spot nupuusa *n*
 soften; level; plough ²buti *v*
 soft ɔɔɔsɪ *v*
 soil (type of) hagɪbummo *n*;
 hagɪnɔɔɔl *n*; hagɪɪtɕãã *n*
 soldier sodza *n*
 sole of the foot nããpɪɪl patɕɪɪɪ *n*
 someone dzagala *n*
 some banɪɛ *quant*
 song tracks buolnãã *n*
 song buol *n*
 soothsayer vɔvɔta *n*
 soothsay vɔga *v*
 sore kɪwɪlɪ *n*; nɪɪ *n*
 soul ²dɔma *n*
 sound (alert) wilie *n*
 sound of the rooster kogolu-
 uɪko *ono*
 soup (type of) footuo *n*;
 kpããɪnɪɪdɪsa *n*
 soup ingredient dzumburo *n*; fɔl *n*;
²kɔntɔɪ *n*
 soup disa *n*
 sour pagɛɛ *n*
 south vɔg *n*
 sow; plant dũũ *v*
 soy bean bɛɪkpale *n*
 soya bean dish kpoguloo *n*

so ²kaa *conn*

space between the eyebrows mi-
idaa *n*

spark diŋpapareɛ *n*

spasm (throat) sinsige *n*

spear tiŋ *n*

species balʊʊ *n*

specific; certain; particular; very
wara *dem*

spherical object kpulii *n*

spider (type of) mɔŋtuosii *n*

spill; pour all bitɪ *v*

spine gantalbaanhok *n*

spin ¹taari *v*; vilimi *v*

spirit (type of) ŋmaara *n*

spiritual location of a section
dugun *n*

spiritual weapon lalaga *n*

spit mʊɪ *v*; pʊ *v*; tʃi *v*

spleen pɔntɔlɛ *n*

split up pegsɪ *v*

spoil; destroy tʃɔga *v*

spoiled cassava leaf kpõŋkpõŋ-
paatʃaktʃɔŋ *n*

spoiled yam kpããŋtʃɔŋ *n*

sponge ¹gbera *n*

spoon daazʊʊna *n*; tʃokoli *n*

spots (have) zʊɔmɪ *v*

spotted grass-mouse gʊɔrɛɛ *n*

spotted; speckled lagasɪ *pl.v*

sprain kpeŋŋɛ *v*

spread lonŋi *v*; peligi *v*

spring bulugo *n*

sprinkle misɪ *v*

sprout ²tɔɪ *v*

spy pigsɪ *v*

square logumoanaase *n*

squashed (be) pɔntɪ *v*

squat toguni *v*

squeeze; twist; press ensɪ *v*

squirrel (type of) ¹hele *n*

stable ²gar *n*

stagger geŋɛɛ *v*

stained kponɔ *v*

stamp tɪgɪmɪ *v*

stand against; lean against ²tele *v*;
telegi *pl.v*

stand tara *v*; tʃɪŋa *v*

staple food (t.z.) kɔl *n*

start piili *v*

star wɪlɪ *n*

stealing ŋmɪɛ *n*

steal ¹ŋmɪɛ *v*

steering setɪa *n*

stem borer caterpillar taantuni *n*

step on nasɪ *v*

step-father ɲɪnhɪɛ *n*; ɲɪnwɪɛ *n*

step-mother määhɪɛ *n*; määwɪɛ *n*

sternum bambileo *n*

stifle a laughter murisi *v*

stingy nekpeg *n*; siitɪma *n*

stinky pʊpʊɪ *ideo*

stink sʊɔɪ *v*

stirring stick ²fega *n*

stir ¹fɛga v; tʃɛma v; vuugi v
 stomach ache patʃigwɪla n
 stomach pumpunɪna n
 stone (stove) delemɪn n
 stone ¹bɪn n; bɪn n
 stop; leave gɪla v
 stop tʃɪŋ ken v
 store sɪtɔɔ n
 story mɔr n
 stove (three-stone) dalɪbɔa n
 straddle tʃara v
 straight (movement) lerete *ideo*
 straight deɪnii n
 strain tʃuori n
 stranger hɔɔr n
 straw hat kagba n
 stream gɔŋwie n
 strength fɔŋa n
 stretch; hand up tala v
 stretch; raise lɛŋsɪ v
 stretching tɔɔnɪ n
 stretch dɛnsɪ v; tɔɔnɪ v
 strip off sɪlɪ v
 strip fuori v
 strong fɔŋatɪna n
 stubborn child bɪvɪɛi n
 stubbornness ɲukpeg n
 stuck; choke fɔra v
 student karanbie n
 stunt zugumi v
 stupid (be) bugomi v
 stupidity bugunso n

stutter; stammer bɔmsɪ v
 submerged (be) lime v
 substance (type of thick) ise n
 suck in tʃuuse v
 suck mɔgɔsɪ v; ɔsɪ v
 suffering; misery sigii n
 suffering āānuuba n; nuui n
 sugar cane kakaɔɔ n
 sugar sikiri n
 suicide daasiiga n; zɔɔ mara *cpx.v*
 summon ²wɔsɪ v
 sun wɔsa n
 surprise (take by) pɪregi v
 surprise kaabaako *interj*; kɔɔɔ v; ma-
 maatʃi *interj*; oi *interj*
 survive piti v
 suspect āānɪ v
 suspend liemi v
 swagger gaani v
 swallow ¹lile v; lilesi *pl.v*
 swear ŋmɪɛsɪ v
 sweet potato tube kalɛmazɔl n
 sweet lɛmɪ n; loroto *ideo*
 swell; expand ¹ugo v
 swelling baʔɔrɪ n; kɪnsɔŋ n;
 kpogo n
 swell ɔtɪ *pl.v*
 swim tʃele nɪ v
 syphilis fɪmɪtʃogo n
 t.z.; staple food kɔɔ n
 table teebul n
 taboo ³kii n; tʃiir n; wɔsatʃii n
 tail mɪŋzan n; zɪŋ n
 take (food) kiini v

take (grains)

three pence

take (grains) ²jaa *v*

take (leaves) tʃɪɛɪ *v*

take care (child) ¹dɪɛsɪ *v*

take care dʊ tɔʊ *cp*x.v; ɪla *v*

take excessively kũũ *v*

take meat niɛɪɪ *v*

take mud ²po *v*

take off (meat) fɔrɔ *v*

take off the top; dig daari *v*

take off toɲo *v*

take pity simisi *v*

take gbiasɪ *pl.v*

talisman ²sɛwa *n*

tasteless bɔla *v*

taste lagalɛ *v*; lema na *v*; lemsɪ *pl.v*;

taga *v*

tattoo tʃaktʃak *n*

tax lompoo *n*

teacher karɪma *n*; tʃɪtʃa *n*

tear apart kɪasɪ *v*

tear pɪɪɪ *v*; siinɪ *n*

teasing; imitating sɪa *n*

telephone line foonɲmɛɲ *n*

telephone foon *n*

tell puoti *v*

temper; anger ¹baaɲ *n*

tenth month tʃɪɲsɔŋu *nprop*

ten fi *num*

termite (type of) ¹tʃaʊ *n*; tʃɔbɪɛɪ *n*;
tʃɔbɔɪ *n*

termite hill tʃɔkɔŋa *n*

test; examination tɛɛsɪ *n*

testicle; scrotum luro *n*

testicle lurobii *n*

texture (type of); starchy tu-
futufu *ideo*

texture (type of) nɔgɔɪ *n*

thanks ansa *interj*

that day awɔzɔʊɪ *adv*

theft ²ɲmĩɛ *n*

then; and aka *conn*

therefore aɲuunɪ *conn*; awɪɛ *conn*

there ¹de *adv*

they (hum+) ³ba *pro*; bawa *pro*

they (hum-) ³a *pro*; awaa *pro*

the ¹a *art*; tɪɲ *art*

thick; dense gbɔŋa *v*

thief ɲmĩɛɪ *n*

thigh nããpɛɲɪ *n*

thing ¹kɪn *n*

think liisi *v*

thin badaawise *n*; ²kɔŋa *v*;

lɛwɛlɛwa *ideo*; puoli *v*

third day of second funeral sim-
bɔtɪ *n*

third month dumba *nprop*

thirst nɪɲɔksa *n*

thirteen fidatoro *num*

this nɪɲ *adv*

thorny spear grass kumpii *n*

thought liise *n*

thousand tusu *num*

thread holder ɲɲdaabii *n*; ɲmɛ-
daa *n*

thread ¹tɔɔ *v*

three pence sɔmpɔa *n*

three

three atoro *num*
 throat (opening) lilebɔa *n*
 throat ²lile *n*
 throb; ache wusi *v*
 throb ⁵lugusi *v*
 thrush nɔhɔk *n*
 thumb nebikaŋkawal *n*
 thunder nasɛ *n*
 tibia nããgbanjahok *n*
 ticket tigiti *n*
 tick kpagal *n*
 tie in packages fɔɾɪ *v*
 tigernuts muhiẽ *n*
 tight (be) faamɪ *v*
 tighten; draw close tɔɾɪ *v*
 tight tʃɪɾɪ *v*
 tilt kulo *v*
 time; generation ²saŋa *n*
 time wɔgati *n*
 tipped (be); incline keŋe *v*
 tiredness kɔ̃ɔsa *n*
 tired kɔ̃ɪ *n*
 tire kɔba *n*
 tobacco (ground) tɔɔsaɔ *n*
 tobacco container tɔɔkpurgii *n*
 tobacco leaf tɔɔpaatfaga *n*
 tobacco ²tɔwa *n*
 today zaan *adv*
 toe nããbii *n*
 toga hare tʃuomo *n*
 tomato kalie *n*; tʃelii *n*
 tomorrow tʃɪ *tam*

tree (type of)

tongs ²tʃaɔ *n*
 tongue nɔɔɔɔɔɔ *n*
 too; as well ko *adv*
 tool (type of) sampɪɪ *n*
 tooth (back) ɲɲɲɲɲɲ *n*
 tooth (front) ɲɲɲvaa *n*
 tooth of a comb tʃaasaɲɲ *n*
 toothache kaka *n*
 tooth ɲɲɲ *n*
 top of the foot nããɲɲɲ gantal *n*
 top of ɲuu *n*
 topic banmalɪ *n*
 torn tʃɔɔɪ *v*
 tortoise kpakpuro *n*
 totally not fio *interj*
 touch gbɔŋsɪ *v*; laari *v*
 tough; resistant kũŋsũŋ *n*
 town tɔɔɔɔ *n*
 trade di jawa *v*
 tradition lesriije *n*
 trail kpããɲɪ *v*
 trap steam wiisi *v*
 trap banɲɲɔɔ *n*
 treat; cure tiime *v*
 tree (type of); Baobab tolɪɪ *n*
 tree (type of); Mahogany ɲɲɲɲ *n*
 tree (type of) badʒɔɔɔɔɔɔ *n*;
 bel *n*; beɲ *n*; bɪɲbɔg *n*; bom-
 bosɔɔɔɔɔ *n*; ¹bulo *n*; daasiama *n*;
 daasota *n*; fɔfɔgɛɛ *n*; fɔfɔɪ *n*;
 goŋo *n*; goŋtoga *n*; gbɛɪ *n*;
 gbɪākɔɪ *n*; gbɪātɪɪ *n*; gboɲ *n*;
 hambak *n*; hol *n*; kaakiɛ *n*;

katfal *n*; kuolie *n*; kʊrʊg-bāŋʊ *n*; ¹kpoluŋkpoo *n*; loŋ-poglii *n*; naasaargbesa *n*; nakeliŋ *n*; nakodol *n*; nakpagtɪ *n*; napara-piri *n*; nasol *n*; nokun *n*; paamãã *n*; pitiipaŋa *n*; pitiisolo *n*; poŋ-poglii *n*; poŋpogo *n*; saŋkpaŋtu-luŋ *n*; siŋkpɪli *n*; siŋtʃaʊ *n*; sisi *n*; sokie *n*; sɔkoro *n*; sɔta *n*; suon *n*; suonbeŋa *n*; sʊg *n*; tomo *n*; tʃon-golii *n*; waaliŋzaŋ *n*; zahulii *n*; zʊgsɪ *n*

tree gum tʃel *n*

tree hole daalor *n*

tree root daaluto *n*

tree scar daakpuogii *n*

tree stump daakputii *n*

trickster daaware *n*

trip garɪ *v*

trouble tʊra *n*

trousers; pants pata *n*

trousers kuruso *n*; tradza *n*

true; real; proper diŋ *n*

truthful person niɔiŋ *n*

truth wiɔiŋ *n*

try to solve bila *v*

try harɪ *v*

tsetse fly kɪma *n*; nagaʊ *n*

tuberculosis tʃasizeŋ *n*

tuber zɔl *n*

tube tupu *n*

tumble; roll bilinsi *v*

turkey kolokolo *n*

turning mɪliɪ *n*

turtle buter *n*

twelfth month duŋu *nprop*

twelve fidalia *num*

twenty matʃeo *num*

twins dʒiɛnsa *n*

two Ghana Pesewas bʊɔɪa *n*

two alɛ *num*

type irii *n*

ulcers naawal *n*

ulcer nawal *n*

umbilical cord ulzʊa *n*

unable (be) kusi *v*

unable to sleep sii bara *n*

unbeliever kaafra *n*

undergarment bʊɔɪ *n*

underpants pɪtʊɔ *n*

undigested (be) gere *v*

uneven (be) kegeme *v*

uneven skin; beauty spot saŋkpaŋzigɪl *n*

unexpectedly dʒaa *adv*

unexperienced with men su hãŋ *v*

ungrateful viɛziŋtʃia *n*

unhygienic person doŋotima *n*

unhygienic sakɔsi *n*

unless foo *conn*

unreliable tʃɔkmiɪ *n*

unreserved nʊãpɔmma *adj*

unripened gal *n*

unsure ²sige *n*

untie puro *v*

untrustworthy person nɪbukamboro *n*

upon this deni *adv*

urinate ²fñ v

urine fñññ n

used to ¹móna vusually ⁴jaa tam

valley falmbúa n

valuable (be) jugo v

valuable thing kñdññ n

veil lambaraga n

vein ¹pol n

very jerete ints; jiriti ints; ju-
 lullu ints; kpañkpañ ints; peu-
 peu ints; tññtñññ ints

village's center tóssii n

visual pattern tjaratfara ideo

vomit (bile) sñnlók n

vomit tiasí v; tiasíe n

waist beads tferakñ n

waist ¹tfera n

wait tñalasí v

wake up ¹lala v

walk (way of) mēñññ v

walking stick ðañkpala n

walk vala v

wall zññ n

want ñma v

warm up moderately ñeesí v

warn kpaasí v

warthog ivory teukan n

warthog teu n

war lal n

washer tñagtñagasa n

wash ¹sama v; sisi v

wasp (type of) kalēñgbúgúñ n;
 kñññ n; tññññ n; vñññññ n

wasp nest kñññsaal n

water (fermented) ñññpagan n

water (potable) ñññññññ n

water seller ñññjogulo n

water yam kpāñññññ n; sieribile n

waterbuck zññ n

water ñññ n

way; process ²lugo n

weak (be); tired (be) bielí v

weak (become); powerless (be-
 come) tñgússí v

weak person ñññzññ n

weakling; person who is weak from
 birth zññ n

weak jññññ v; kññññ v

wear vñwa v

weather (cold) war n

weather (type of) ¹zuu n

weaver's worksop kñññññ n

weaver garsñññ n; sññññññ n

weave pēra v; ¹sññ vweed gana v; ¹paasí vweep ¹wii vwell (do); properly (do) ²mara v

well kñññññ n; vil n

west tiññññ n

wet sññññ v

we ²ja pro; ²jawa prowhat ²baañ interrog

wheel tñetñe n

when ¹ññ conn; saña wen interrogwhere about ³kaa interrog

which

which weŋ *interrog*
 while ⁴dɪ *conn*
 whip (type of) tʃagbariga *n*
 whip; strike fɪɛɪ *v*
 whip kpaasa *n*
 whirlwind kalɛŋvilime *n*
 whisper misi *v*
 whistle fuoli *v*; fuolo *n*
 white (be) pɔla *v*; tɔla *v*
 white bean leaf sɔɔsa *n*
 white bean sɪgapɔmma *n*
 white cassava kpɔŋkpɔŋpɔmma *n*
 white-tailed mongoose bilii *n*
 white pɔmma *n*
 whole; full birɪŋ *n*
 whole kɪmbirɪŋ *n*
 who aŋ *interrog*
 wicked act ɲɪŋãŋã *n*
 wickedness ɲɪŋaŋa *n*; patʃɪgɪhãã *n*
 wide (make) pɪaɪɪ *v*
 wide pɛɪɪ *n*
 widow; bachelorette hanzɔŋ *n*
 widower lubaal *n*
 widow luhããŋ *n*
 wild cat (type of) amɔnɔ *n*
 wild yam (type of) bɔkpããŋ *n*
 wild; untamed wegimi *v*
 will ⁴kaa *tam*; ³wa *tam*
 window dɪaŋɔãbɔwie *n*; tokoro *n*
 wind gaari *v*; peɪ *n*
 wing embɛɪ *n*; sɪɛɪɪ *n*
 winnow peusi *v*; tʃɪarɛ *v*

woven mat

wipe fiisi *v*
 wise person naŋzɪnna *n*
 witchcraft hita *n*
 witchweed kɪɪmamampusa *n*
 witch ¹hɪl *n*
 withdraw ¹lugo *v*
 wither; hang limp loori *v*
 with aɪɪ *conn*
 witness sierie *n*
 woman (old) hãhĩɛ *n*
 woman (white) nasarhããŋ *n*
 woman rival handɔŋ *n*
 woman hããŋ *n*; nɪhããŋ *n*
 wonderful (be) kpere *v*
 wonderful person nɪbupãsii *n*
 wonderful kperii *n*; ɲãsii *n*
 wooden board daapɛlimpe *n*
 wooden comb tʃaasadaa *n*
 wooden spoon ²lɛhɛɛ *n*
 word; speech wɪŋmahã *n*
 work (badly done) tuntʃunsa *n*
 work leather zaawɪ *v*
 work relation (type of) zɔɔɔɔŋa *n*
 workers (farm) parasa *pl.n*
 work ²tɔma *n*
 world dɔnĩã *n*
 worm (type of) ³dɔnsɪ *n*; nandala *n*;
 ɲɛɲaŋ *n*
 worn out ¹zagalɪ *v*
 worries; disturbances dimii *n*
 worse (be) ¹ɲaŋɲɪ *v*
 wound daŋɪɪ *n*
 woven mat mɛɛkɛtɛ *n*

wrap**wrap** fɔwa *v***wrestle** lɔga *v***wrinkle; rough** ŋmiire *v***wrinkled (be)** zɪmɪ *v***wrist** netʃug *n***write** ¹sɛwa *v***wrong doing** pɔtɪ *n***yam (cooked)** kpaambɪɪ *n***yam (new)** kpããŋfɔɪɪ *n***yam (type of)** beso *n*; gutugu *n*; kpa-mamuro *n*; kpasadzɔ *n*; kponno *n*; laabakɔ *n*; mankir *n*; singeta *n*; tɪgla *n*; wɔsɪna *n***yam coat peel** kpããŋpɛtɪ *n***yam field (state)** pikiete *n***yam flesh** kpããnugul *n***yam harvest** wou *n***yam hut** kpããŋlaɔ *n***yam mound (part)** piimɪsa *n***yam mound row** pitʃɔŋ *n***yam mound** pii *n***yam seedlings** kpaanɔduho *n***yam stem** kpããnsii *n***yam** kpããŋ *n*; pii *n***yawn** hããsi *v***yaws** sanɔberɛma *n***year** ¹bɪna *n***yellow fever** zagaffɪ *n***yellow** sɔlsɔɔ *n***yesterday** ⁵dɪ *tam*; dɪarɛ *n***yes** ɛɛ *interj***yet** ¹ha *tam*; haalɪ *conn***zinc plate****yield** laa *v***you (pl.)** ma *pro*; mawa *pro***young boy** binɪbaal *n***young girl** binhããŋ *n*; nɪhãwie *n*; tɪlorwie *n***young goat** bɔɔŋbie *n***young man** bipɔɪɪ *n***you** hɪŋ *pro*; ɪ *pro***zeal; enthusiasm** baharɛga *n***zinc plate** tʃɛnsi *n*

